



Additional Language Materials  
Karen







Additional Language Materials  
Karen



Copyright © 2005–2017 Imagine Learning, Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, or otherwise, including photocopying or recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system without prior written permission of the copyright owner unless such copying is expressly permitted by federal copyright law. Permission is granted to individuals licensed to use Imagine Learning software to reproduce the contents of this publication for classroom use.

Developed and published by Imagine Learning, Inc.

Imagine Learning®, the Imagine Learning Logo®, and TrueData™ are trademarks or US registered trademarks of Imagine Learning, Inc., in the United States and in other countries.

June 2017 Edition v 2017



# Contents

Home Letters . . . . .	1
Beginning Level English . . . . .	3
Intermediate Level English . . . . .	5
Beginning Level Karen . . . . .	7
Intermediate Level Karen . . . . .	9
Printouts . . . . .	11
Everyday Words in Scenes . . . . .	13
Sequence Story Events . . . . .	39
Identify Rhyming Words . . . . .	51
Start Reading English Texts and Activities . . . . .	57
Imagine Learning Vocabulary Glossary . . . . .	209
Certificate of Completion . . . . .	269



Dear Teachers,

Imagine Learning's *Additional Language Materials* provide printable resources for students of varied language backgrounds that extend beyond the fifteen languages we currently support through audio instruction and printouts. For those students whose first language is different than those key fifteen languages, these printable resources provide additional practice and extend learning from the digital content to the classroom and beyond in the student's first language. The materials in this guide may be photocopied and distributed for classroom and home use. To help you personalize learning, consider incorporating them into your whole and/or small group instruction, interventions, centers or reading block rotations, take-home practice, or however will most benefit you and the student. This volume includes the following print materials:

### **Home Letters**

Strong home-school connections are critical to building literacy. The Home Letters provided in this guide may be sent home with the student to help the parents or guardians better understand the Imagine Learning program and how they can best support the child's learning at home. The Beginning Level letter is meant for younger students (Kindergarten through 2nd Grade) while the Intermediate Level letter is meant for older students (3rd Grade and older). English copies of these letters are included along with translated copies that are provided for parents or guardians.

### **Activity Printouts**

Imagine Learning provides printable materials in a student's first language for 5 activity types. Each activity type has its own section in Activity Printouts. The instructions are the same for each printout within a section and are provided in English on the section divider page.

### **Vocabulary Glossary**

This glossary lists vocabulary words taught in the Imagine Learning software program. Included are their definitions and the name of the digital activity that teaches each word. English and translated definitions are provided so that you can help the student learn to recognize and understand these words. Parents and guardians may also find this to be a valuable tool as they strive to support and participate in the student's learning.

### **Certificate of Completion**

This certificate demonstrates the student's achievement in completing the Imagine Learning program. When the student has completed the program, photocopy this certificate and give it to the student to take home.

Thank you for allowing Imagine Learning to be a part of your classroom. Let the learning fun begin!

Sincerely,

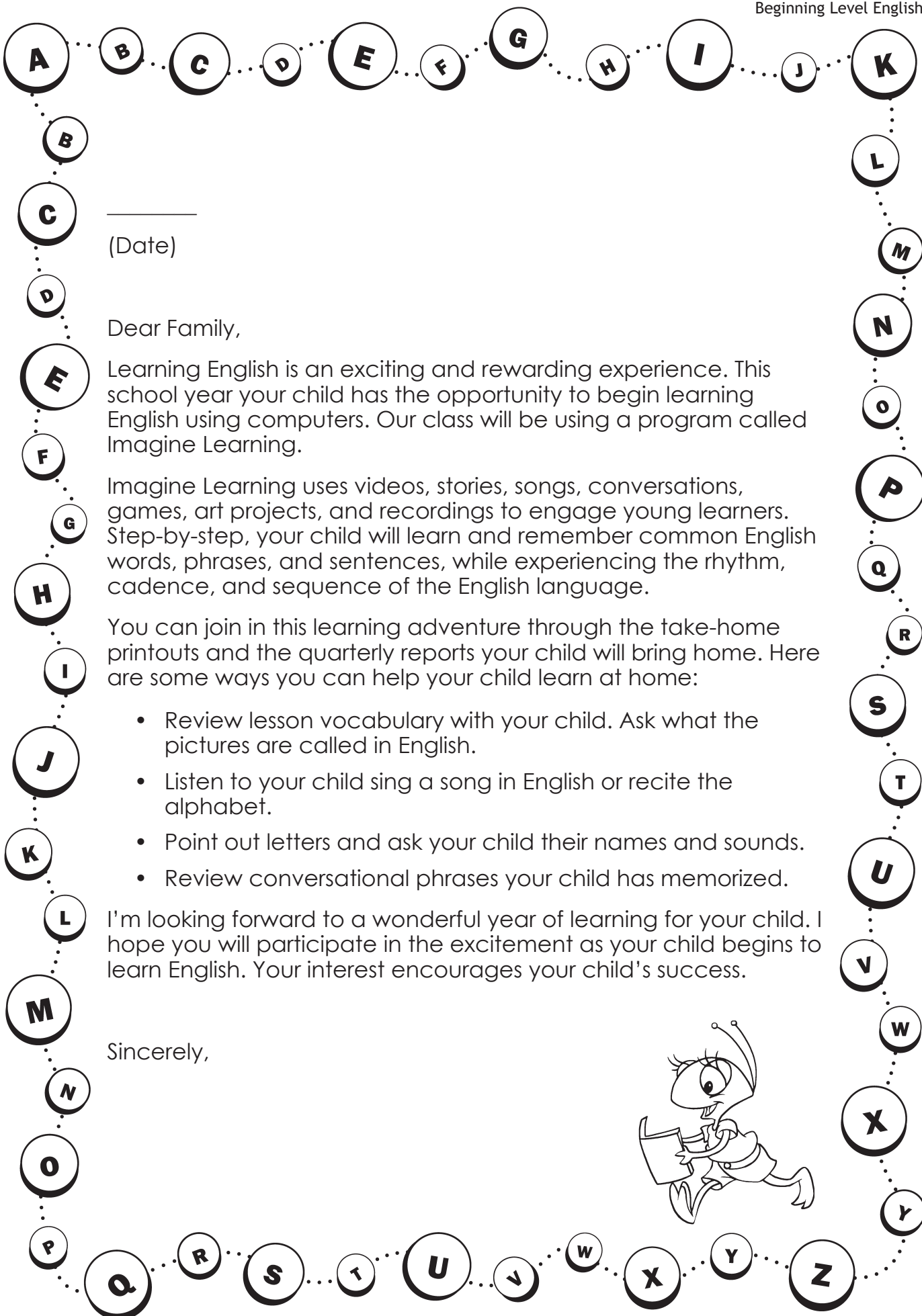
The Imagine Learning Team



# Home Letters







\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

Dear Family,

Learning English is an exciting and rewarding experience. This school year your child has the opportunity to begin learning English using computers. Our class will be using a program called Imagine Learning.

Imagine Learning uses videos, stories, songs, conversations, games, art projects, and recordings to engage young learners. Step-by-step, your child will learn and remember common English words, phrases, and sentences, while experiencing the rhythm, cadence, and sequence of the English language.

You can join in this learning adventure through the take-home printouts and the quarterly reports your child will bring home. Here are some ways you can help your child learn at home:

- Review lesson vocabulary with your child. Ask what the pictures are called in English.
- Listen to your child sing a song in English or recite the alphabet.
- Point out letters and ask your child their names and sounds.
- Review conversational phrases your child has memorized.

I'm looking forward to a wonderful year of learning for your child. I hope you will participate in the excitement as your child begins to learn English. Your interest encourages your child's success.

Sincerely,







\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

Dear Family,

Learning English is an exciting and rewarding experience. This school year your child has the opportunity to begin learning English using computers. Our class will be using a program called Imagine Learning.

Imagine Learning uses videos, stories, games, and recordings to engage learners. Step-by-step, your child will learn valuable words in order to participate in classroom conversations about science, math, and history. He or she will play games to help remember these new vocabulary words. Your child will have many opportunities to listen to fluent English speakers while practicing pronunciation and expression. Additionally, your child will develop the ability to read stories and articles in English. Your child's comprehension will increase as he or she learns the meaning of new words and answers questions about each story and article.

You can join in this learning adventure through the take-home printouts and the reports your child will bring home. Here are some ways you can help your child learn at home:

- Review any stories that are brought home. Ask your child to read them to you.
- If your child brings home a sheet of words on cards, cut them out, and help him or her build speed in recognizing each word.
- As your child progresses to the more difficult stories, he or she will write down important ideas in a chart, write a summary, and write how the story relates to personal experiences. Ask your child to explain his or her writing.

I'm looking forward to a wonderful year of learning for your child. I hope you will participate in the excitement as your child becomes a more fluent English speaker. Your interest encourages your child's success.

Sincerely,







တ(မုန်နီ)

ဆူ ဟံဉ်ဖိယိဖိ,

တၢ်မၤလိအဲကလံးကျိၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအလီၤသ့ၣ်ပိၤသးဝး ဝံးတၢ်လဲၤခိဖျိလၢအဘျုးအိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ဝဲတၢ်မၤလိန့ၣ် တနံၣ်အံၤနဖိအိၣ်ဝံးတၢ်ခွဲးတၢ်ယၢ်လၢ ကစးထီၣ်မၤလိအဲကလံး ခိဖျိတၢ်စူးကါခိၣ်ဖျိထၢတၢ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ပတီၤၤကစူးကါတၢ်တိၣ်ကျဲၤလၢတၢ်ကိးအိၤလၢ **Imagine Learning** န့ၣ်လီၤ.

**Imagine Learning** စူးကါဘၢ်အိၣ်, တၢ်တဲပူ, တၢ်သးဝံၣ်, တၢ်ကတိၤသကိးတၢ်, တၢ်ဂီၤလိၣ်ကွဲး, လၢတၢ်တိၣ်ကျဲၤတဖၣ်, ဝံးတၢ်ဖိၣ်တၢ်ကလုာ်လၢအထူးန့ၣ်ပုၤဖိသၣ်မၤလိတၢ်ဖိတဖၣ်အသးန့ၣ်လီၤ. နဖိကမၤလိဝံးတၢ်နီၣ်အဲကလံးအဖျါၣ်လၢအညိၣ်န့ၣ်တဖၣ် တပတီၤ-ဘၣ်-တပတီၤ, လံာ်ကျိၣ်ကူၣ်တဖၣ်, ဝံးလံာ်ကျိၣ်တဖၣ်, ဝဲအဖးဘၣ်ဝဲထါ, အယုၢ်အကူၤ, ဝံး တၢ်မၤလိအဲကလံးကျိၣ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.

နပုၤယုၢ်လၢတၢ်မၤလိလၢအလီၤသ့ၣ်ပိၤသးဝးအံၤသ့ ခိဖျိတၢ်စူးကျိးထူးထီၣ်လံာ်လၢ ကကွၢ်စိၣ်လၢဟံၣ် ဝံးသၢလါတဘျီတၢ်ဟံၣ်ဖျိလၢနဖိကကွၢ်စိၣ်ဆူဟံၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. အအံၤမ့ၢ်ကျဲတနီၤလၢနမၤစၢၤနဖိအတၢ်မၤလိလၢဟံၣ်သ့န့ၣ်လီၤ-

- ကွၢ်ကၢၤကွၢ်တၢ်မၤလိဝီၤဩဝံးနဖိတက့ၢ်. သံကွၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ကိးအိၤလၢအဲကလံးကျိၣ်လဲၣ်တက့ၢ်.
- ကန့ၣ်နဖိသးဝံၣ်အဲကလံးကျိၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ရူးအဲကလံးလံာ်မိၢ်ပုၤတက့ၢ်.
- ိုးနဲၣ်လံာ်မဲာ်ဖျါၣ်ဝံးသံကွၢ်နဖိတၢ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်အမံၤဝံးအသိၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.
- ကွၢ်ကၢၤကွၢ်တၢ်ကတိၤအကူၤလၢနဖိတၢ်ရူးတၢ်အိၤန့ၣ်တက့ၢ်.

ယအိၣ်ခိးကွၢ်လၢ လၢ တနံၣ်အံၤကမ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤလိန့ၣ်လၢအမ့ၢ်လၢနဖိအဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ယမ့ၢ်လၢလၢနကပုၤယုၢ်မၤသကိးလၢ တၢ်သ့ၣ်ပိၤသးဝးအပူၤဝဲ နဖိစးထီၣ်မၤလိအဲကလံးကျိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. နတၢ်သးဝဲန့ၣ်ကမၤန့ၢ်ဆိၣ်ခဲန့ၢ် နဖိအတၢ်တုၤထီၣ်ထီၣ်ဘးမၤန့ၢ်.

တၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.





တ(မု်နံၤ)

ဆူ ဟံၣ်ဖိယိဖိ,

တၢ်မၤလိအဲကလံးကျိၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအလီၤသ့ၣ်ပိၣ်သးဝး ိုးတၢ်လဲၤခိဖျိလၢအဘျုးအိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ဖဲတၢ်မၤလိန့ၣ် တနံၣ်အံၤနဖိအိၣ်ဦးတၢ်ခွဲးတၢ်ယၢ်လၢ ကစးထီၣ်မၤလိအဲကလံး ခိဖျိတၢ်စူးကါခိၣ်ဖျိထၢၣ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ပတီၤါး ကစူးကါတၢ်တိၣ်ကျဲၤလၢတၢ်ကိးအိၤလၢ **Imagine Learning** န့ၣ်လီၤ.

**Imagine Learning** စူးကါဘၢ်အိၣ်, တၢ်တဲပူ, တၢ်သးဝံၣ်, တၢ်ကတိၤသကိးတၢ်, တၢ်ဂဲၤလိာ်ကွဲး, လၢတၢ်တိၣ်ကျဲၤတဖၣ်, ိုးတၢ်ဖိၣ်တၢ်ကလုာ်လၢအထူးန့ၣ်ပှၤဖိသၣ်မၤလိတၢ်ဖိတဖၣ်အသးန့ၣ်လီၤ. နဖိကမၤလိတၢ်ခိၣ်န့ၣ် အဲကလံးအဖျၢၣ်လၢအညိၣ်န့ၣ်တဖၣ် တပတီၢ်-ဘၣ်-တပတီၢ်, လံာ်ကျိၣ်ကွဲးတဖၣ်, ိုးလံာ်ကျိၣ်တဖၣ်, ဖဲအဖး ဘၣ်ဝဲထါ, အယုၢ်အကွၢၤ, ိုး တၢ်မၤလိအဲကလံးကျိၣ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. အဝဲပိာ်ခွါ မ့တမ့ၢ် အဝဲပိာ်မ့ၢ်ကဲၤလိာ်ကွဲး တၢ်ဂဲၤလိာ် ကမၤစၢၤတၢ်တိၣ်န့ၣ်ဝီၢ်ဩအသိတဖၣ်အံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. နဖိကအိၣ်ဦးတၢ်ခွဲးတၢ်ယၢ်အါမံၤ လၢကီၢ်ကန့ၣ် ပှၤကတိၤအဲကလံးကျိၣ်လၢ အဘျုးတဖၣ်ဖဲတၢ်မၤလိသးလၢ တၢ်ကီၢ်လံာ်ဦးတၢ်ကတိၤဖျိထီၣ်တဖၣ်အခါန့ၣ် လီၤ. အါန့ၣ်အန့ၣ်, နဖိကဂုၤထီၣ်ပသိထီၣ်အတၢ်သ့တၢ်ဘၣ်လၢတၢ်ဖးပူ ိုးတၢ်ကွဲးဖုၣ်လၢအဲကလံးကျိၣ်န့ၣ် လီၤ. နဖိအတၢ်နၢ်ပၢ်ကျိၣ်ကအါထီၣ်အဝဲပိာ်ခွါ မ့တမ့ၢ် အဝဲပိာ်မ့ၢ်မၤလိတၢ်ကတိၤအဖျၢၣ်အသိးစံးဆၢတၢ်သ ကွၢ်လၢအဘၣ်ယး ပူတယုၢ်စုၣ်စုၢ် တၢ်ကွဲးဖုၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. နပာ်ယုၢ်လၢတၢ်မၤလိလၢအလီၤသ့ၣ်ပိၣ်သးဝးအံၤသ့ ခိဖျိတၢ်စူးကျိးထူးထီၣ်လံာ်လၢ ကကွၢ်စိာ်လၢဟံၣ် ိုးသၢလၢတဘျီတၢ်ဟံၣ်ဖျိလၢနဖိကကွၢ်စိာ်ဆူဟံၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. အအံၤ မ့ၢ်ကျဲတနီၤလၢနမၤစၢၤနဖိအတၢ်မၤလိလၢဟံၣ်သ့န့ၣ်လီၤ-

- ကွၢ်ကီၢ်ကွၢ်ပူတယုၢ်ဂုၤတယုၢ်ဂုၤလၢ တၢ်ဟဲကွၢ်စိာ်ဆူဟံၣ်တက့ၢ်, မၤနဖိလၢကဖးပူးန့ၣ်လံာ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်တ က့ၢ်.
- နဖိမ့ၢ်ဟဲကွၢ်စိာ်လံာ်ဖျၢၣ်ကဘျိးလၢခးက့အလီၤန့ၣ်, တံာ်ကွဲးအိၤ, ိုးမၤစၢၤအဝဲပိာ်ခွါ မ့တမ့ၢ်အဝဲပိာ်မ့ၢ် လၢကနၢ်ပၢ်လံာ်ဖျၢၣ်တဖျၢၣ်စုၣ်စုၢ်ချ့ချ့တက့ၢ်.
- ိုးနဖိအတၢ်လဲၤထီၣ်လဲၤထီၣ်အိၣ်လၢ ကဖးပူလၢအကီၢ်ထီၣ်အသိး, အဝဲပိာ်ခွါ မ့တမ့ၢ် အဝဲပိာ်မ့ၢ် ကကွဲးလီၤတၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်လၢအကီၢ်လၢလံာ်တိၤဖျိအပူ, ကွဲးတၢ်ကွဲးဖုၣ်, ိုးကွဲးပူမနုၤလၢအဘၣ်ထွ လိာ်သးဦးနီၢ်ကစၢ်အတၢ်လဲၤခိဖျိတဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. မၤနဖိလၢကတဲနၢ်ပၢ်အဝဲပိာ်ခွါ မ့တမ့ၢ် အဝဲပိာ်မ့ၢ် အတၢ်ကွဲးတက့ၢ်.

ယအိၣ်ခိးကွၢ်လၢ လၢ တနံၣ်အံၤကမ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤလိန့ၣ်လၢအမ့ၢ်လၢနဖိအဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ယမ့ၢ်လၢလၢနကပုၣ် ယုၢ်မၤသကိးလၢတၢ်လီၤသ့ၣ်ပိၣ်သးဝးအပူဖဲနဖိကတိၤအဲကလံးကျိၣ်ဘျုးအါထီၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. နတၢ်သးစဲန့ၣ် ကမၤန့ၢ်ဆိၣ်ခံၣ် နဖိအတၢ်တုၤထီၣ် ထီၣ်ဘးမၤနၢၤတၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.

ပုၤဦးတၢ်ဟံၣ်ကဲအါ,





# Printouts







# Everyday Words in Scenes

မိန်းပုတဖုဒ်, သံကွါ နပုကွိဖိလ၊ ကတဲနုတုဖိတု  
လံလ၊ အိဉ်လ၊တုဂီအံအပူ၊ အမံတကွါ.

Parents, ask your student to tell you the names of  
the items in this picture.

မိတ်တဖန်, သံကွန် နပှုးကွိဖိလၢ ကတဲနၢတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



## Parts of a Body



ears



eyes



hair



mouth



nose

မိပ်တဖန်, သံကွန် နပျာကိုဖိလၢ ကတဲနၤတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



## Parts of a Body



head



arms



hands



feet



legs

မိန်းမတစ်ယောက်၊ သံကွန် နုပွားကိုဖိလား ကတဲနုတင်ဖိတင်လံလား အိပ်  
လာတင်ဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွန်.



Parts of a Body



shoulder



elbows



chin



eyebrow



fingers



မိတ်ဖတ်ဖတ်၊ သံကွက် နှုတ်ဖတ်လဲ ကတဲနတ်ဖတ်လဲလဲ အိပ်  
လာတင်ဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွက်.



## Books



illustrator



picture



author



pages



title

မိမိတို့အတွက်, သံကွက် နှုတ်ကော်မီလီ ကတဲနုတ်မိတ်လံလီ အိပ်  
လာတံဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွက်.



## Clothing



dress



shirt



pants

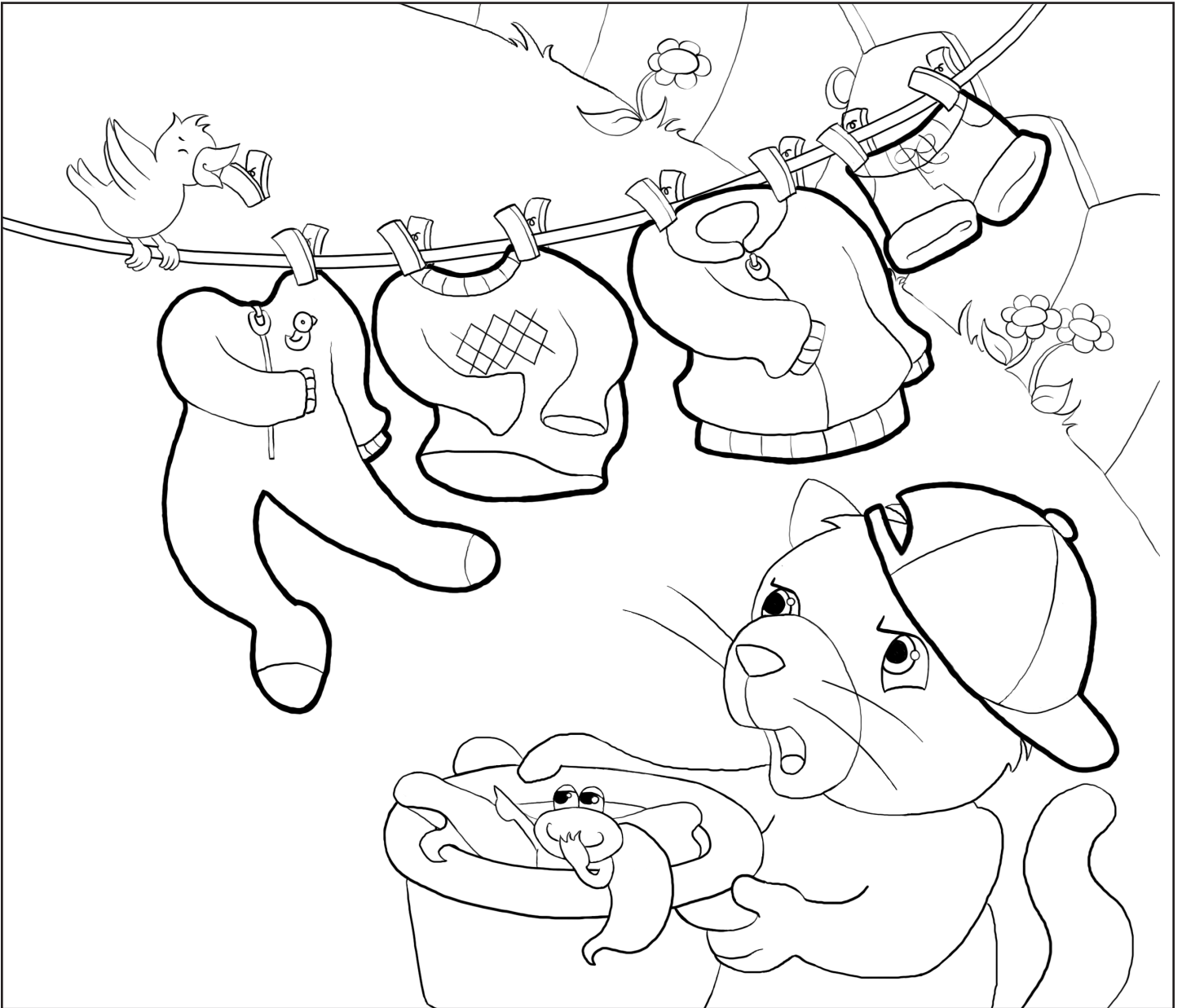


socks



shoes

မိုးပါတဖန်, သံကွက် နပျာကိုဖိလၢ ကတဲနၤတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



## Clothing



pajamas



sweater



coat

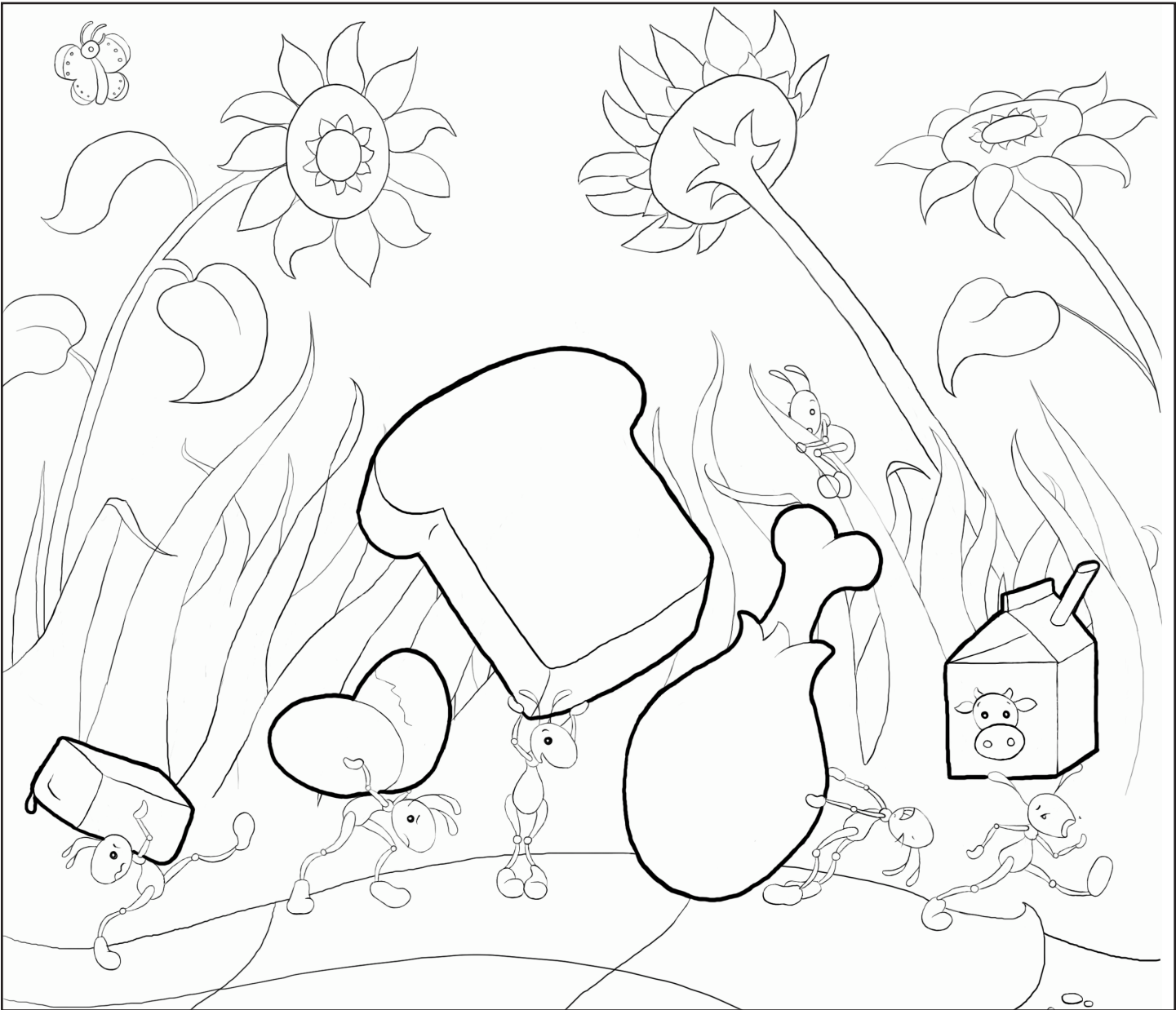


shorts

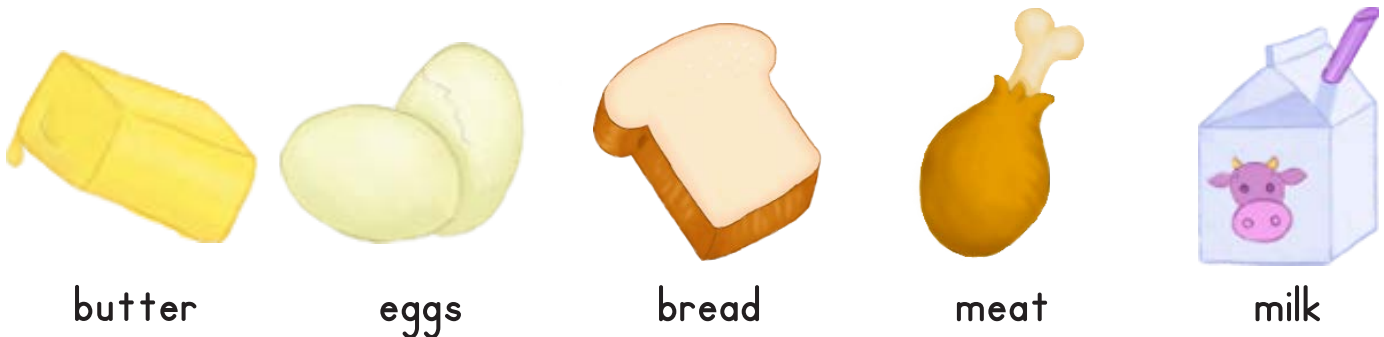


hat

မိမိတို့ဖန်, သံကွန် နပျာကိုဖိလၢ ကတဲနၢတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.

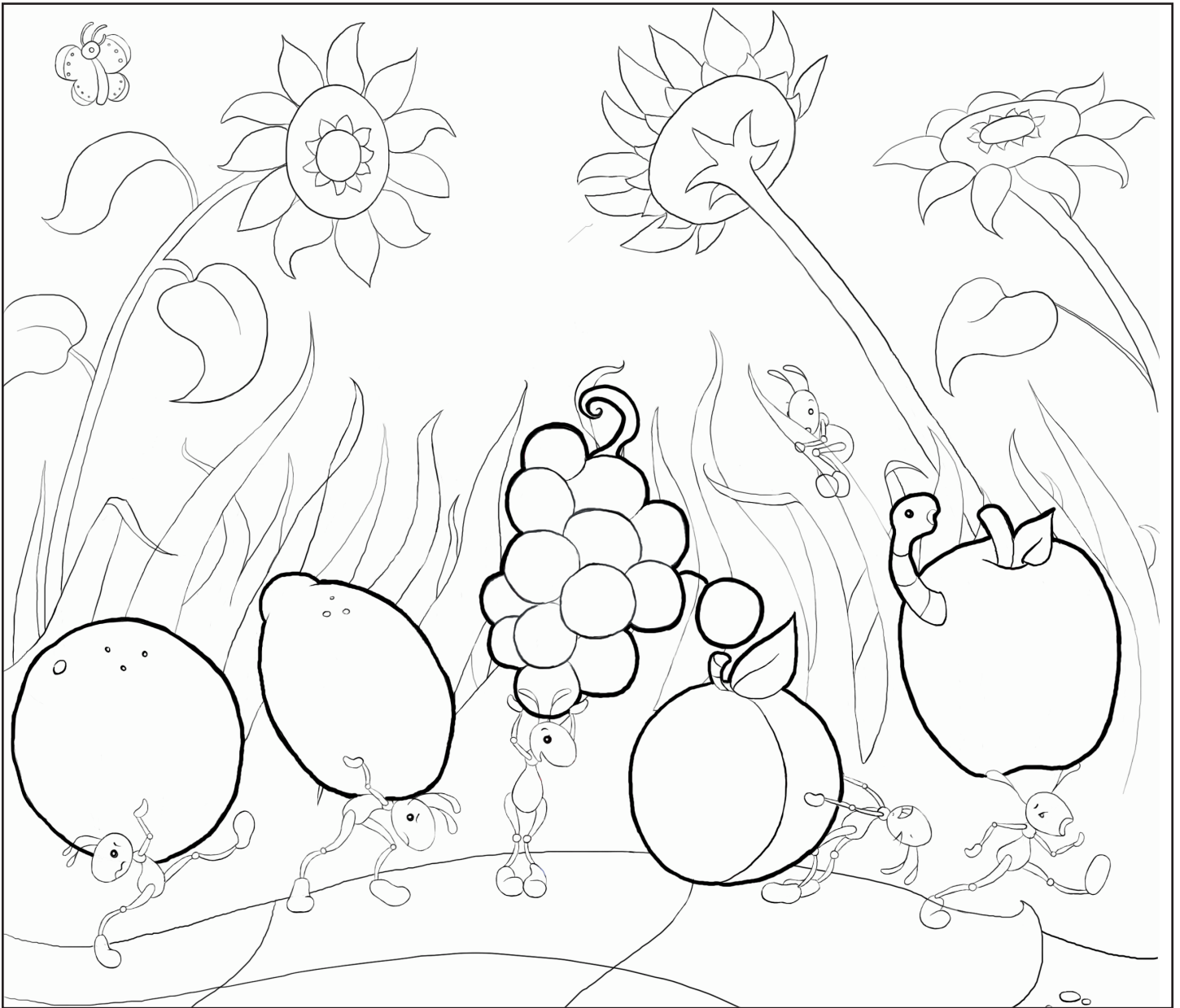


## Food





မိမိတို့ဖန်, သံကွန် နပျာကိုဖိလၢ ကတဲနၢတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



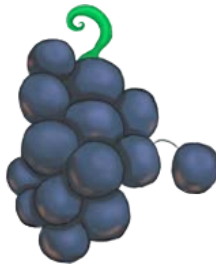
## Food



orange



lemon



grapes

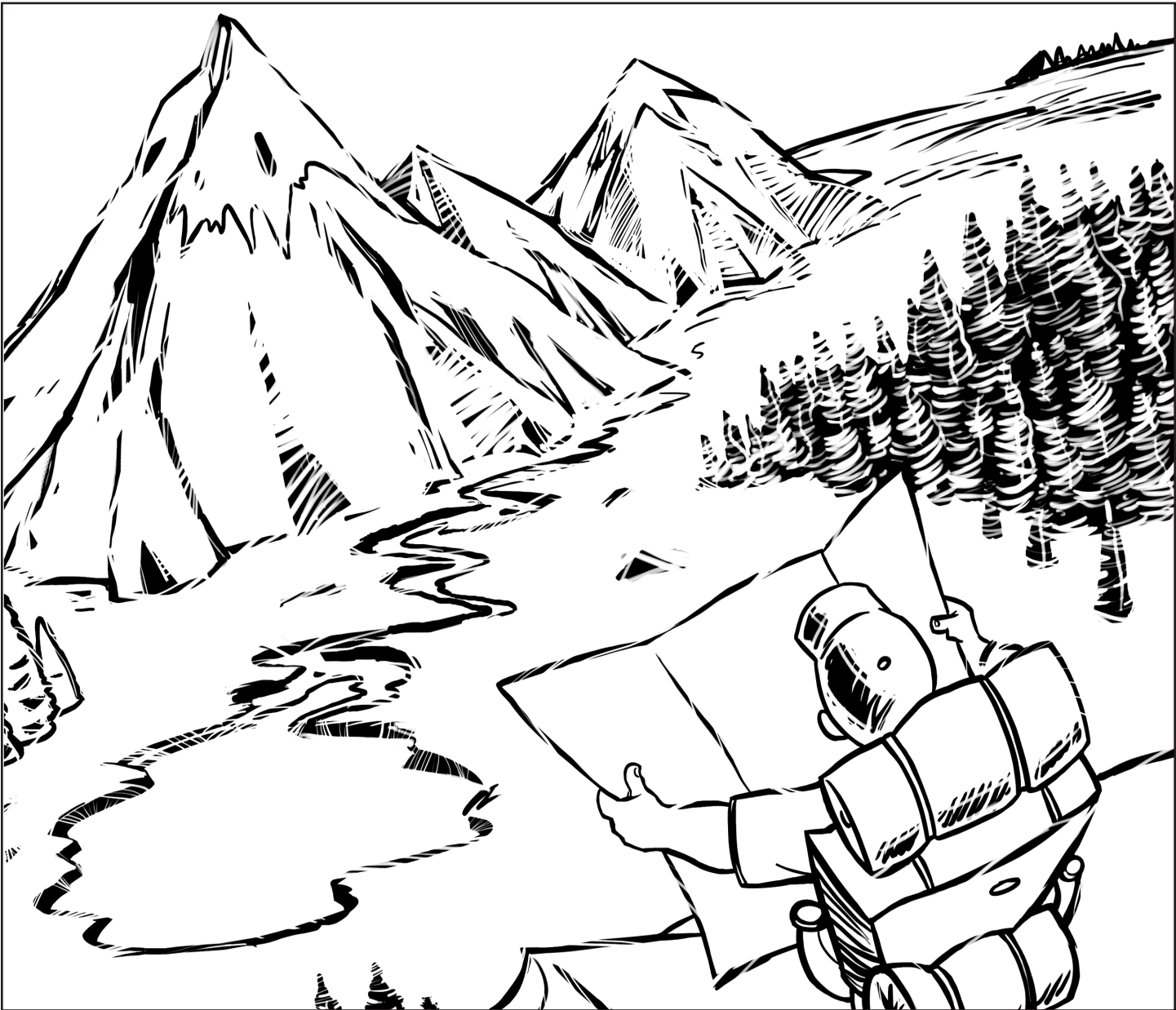


peach



apple

မိမိတို့ဖွဲ့စည်းသော နက္ခတ်ဇယား ကဏ္ဍတစ်ခုလုံးအတွက် အိတ်  
လက်ကိုင်အိတ်အား အသုံးပြုပါ။



## Land Forms



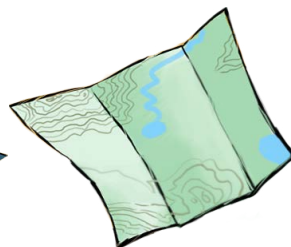
lake



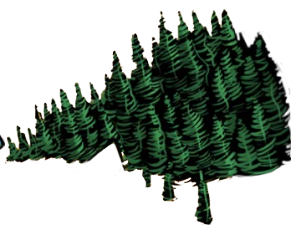
river



mountain



map



forest

မိပါတဖၣ်, သံကွၢ် နပှၤကိၣ်ဖိလၢ ကတဲနၤတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



## People



dad



sister



brother



mom



baby

မိတ်တဖန်, သံကွန် နပုကွိဖိလါ ကတနုတိတ်ဖိတ်လံလါ အိန်  
လာတိဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွန်.



People



police



doctor



girl



boy



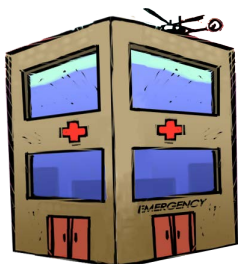
bus driver



မိတ်တဖန်, သံကွန် နပျာကိုဖိလာ ကတဲနတော်ဖိတော်လံလော အိန်  
လာတင်ဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွန်.



## Places



hospital



library



restaurant

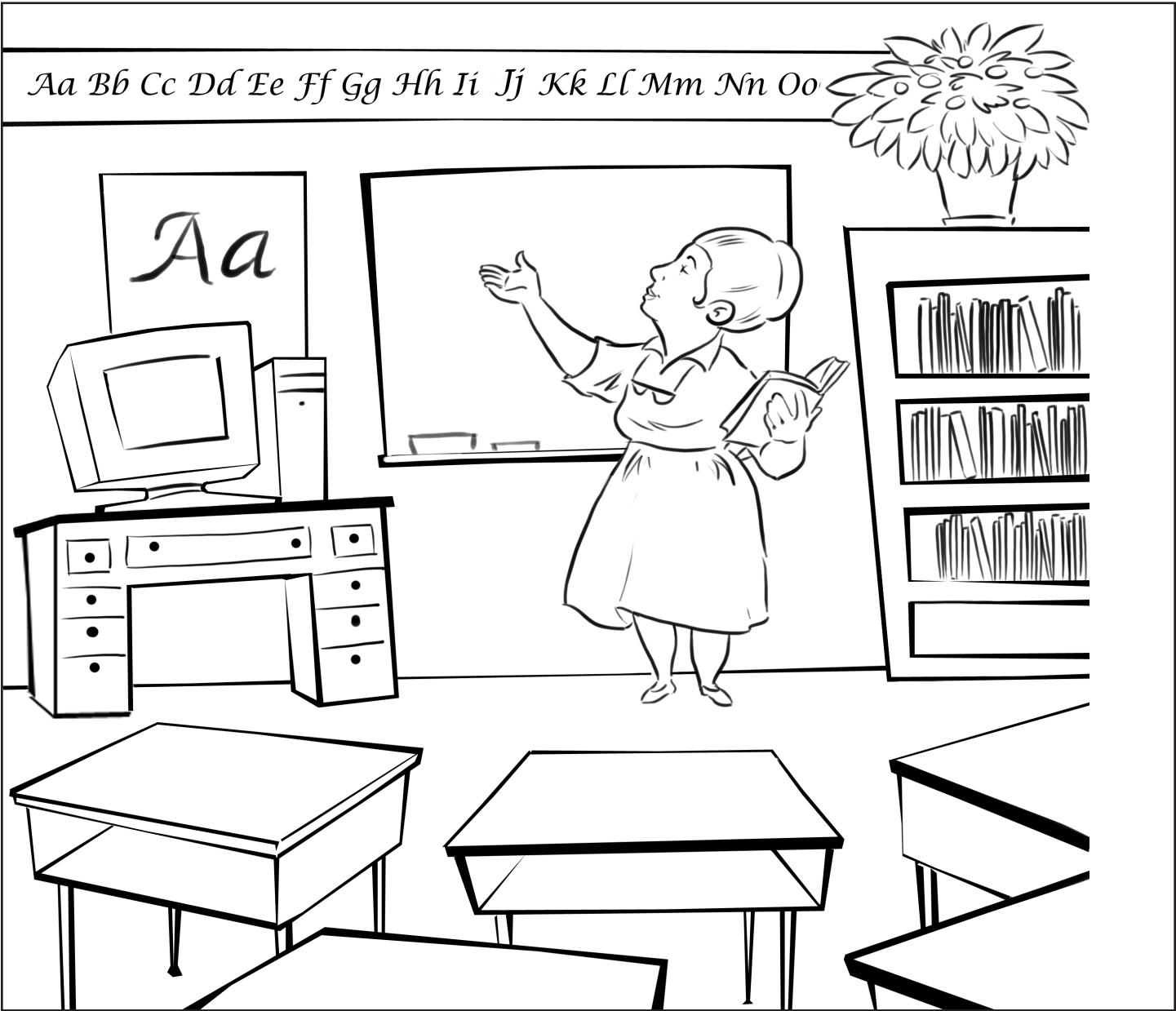


post office



fire station

မိတ်တဖန်, သံကွန် နပှုးကွိမိလၢ ကတဲနၤတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



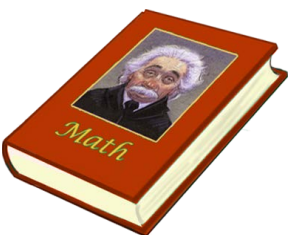
Things in a Classroom



မိန်းမတစ်ယောက်၊ သံကွက် နှုတ်ကောက်ဖတ်လေ့ရှိသူ အိပ်  
လျက်ရှိသူအပျို အမေတစ်ယောက်။



## Things in a Classroom



book



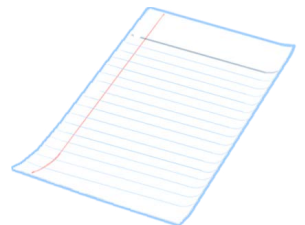
pencil



crayon



pen



paper

မိန်းမတစ်ယောက်၊ သံကွက် နှုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလီ၊ ကတဲနုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလီလီ အိပ်  
လာတိဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွက်.



## Things that Go



truck



train



airplane



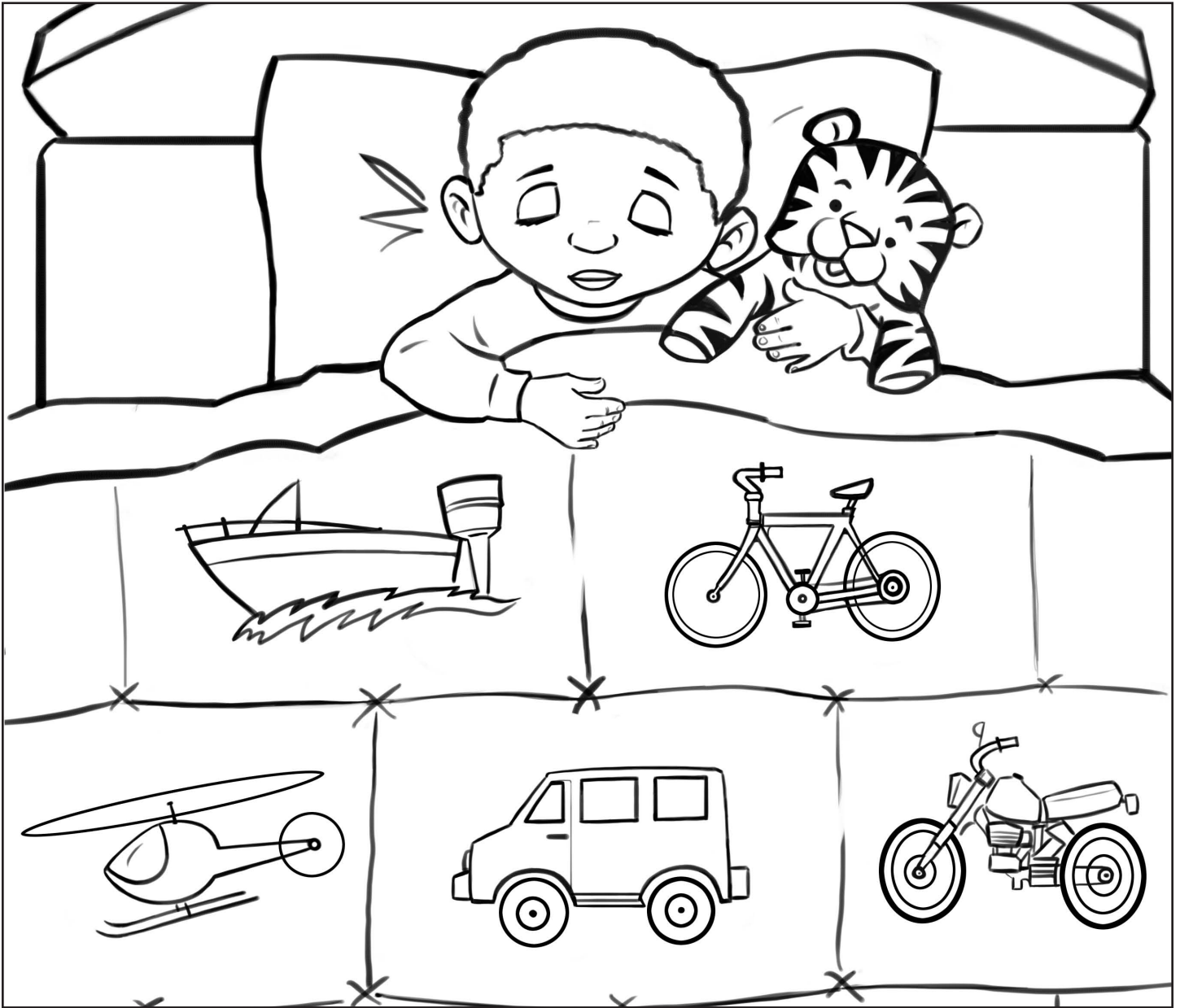
bus



car



မိန်းမတစ်ယောက်၊ သံကွက် နှုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလှ ကတဲနုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလှ အိပ်  
လာတင်ဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွာ်.



## Things that Go



boat



bike



helicopter



van



motorcycle

မိန်းမတစ်ယောက်၊ သံကွက် နှုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလီ ကတဲနုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလီလံလီ အိပ်  
လာတဲဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွာ်.



# Things in a House



door



window



bed



lamp



bathroom

မိန်းမတစ်ယောက်၊ သံကွက် နှုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလီ၊ ကတဲနုတ်ကဏ္ဍိလီလီ အိပ်  
လာတင်ဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွာ်.



## Things in a House



oven



chair



table

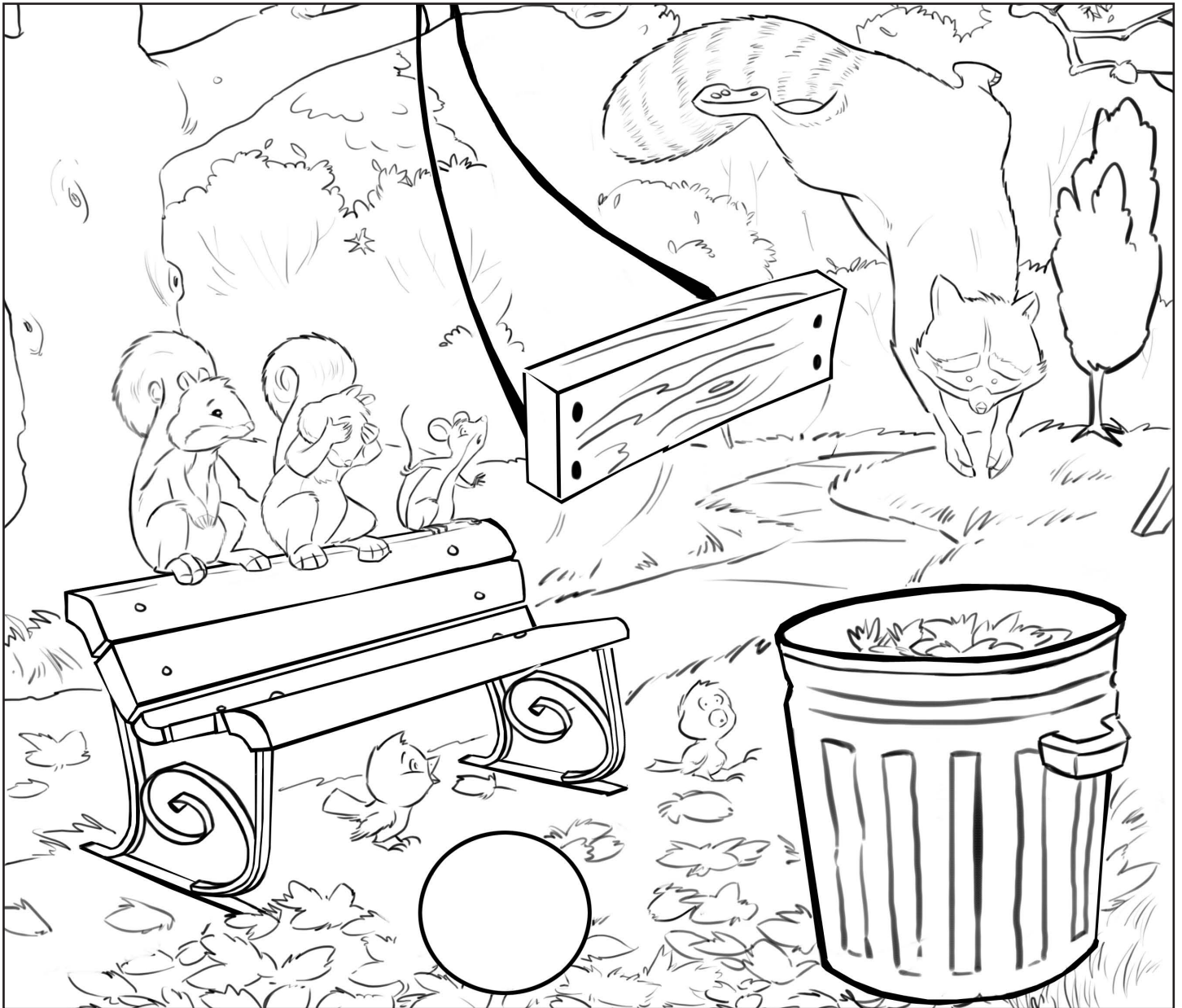


fridge



sink

မိတ်တဖန်, သံကွက် နုပျက်ဖိလှ ကတနုတတ်ဖိတတ်လံလှ အိန်  
လာတတ်ဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွက်.



## Things on a Playground



bench



swing



ball



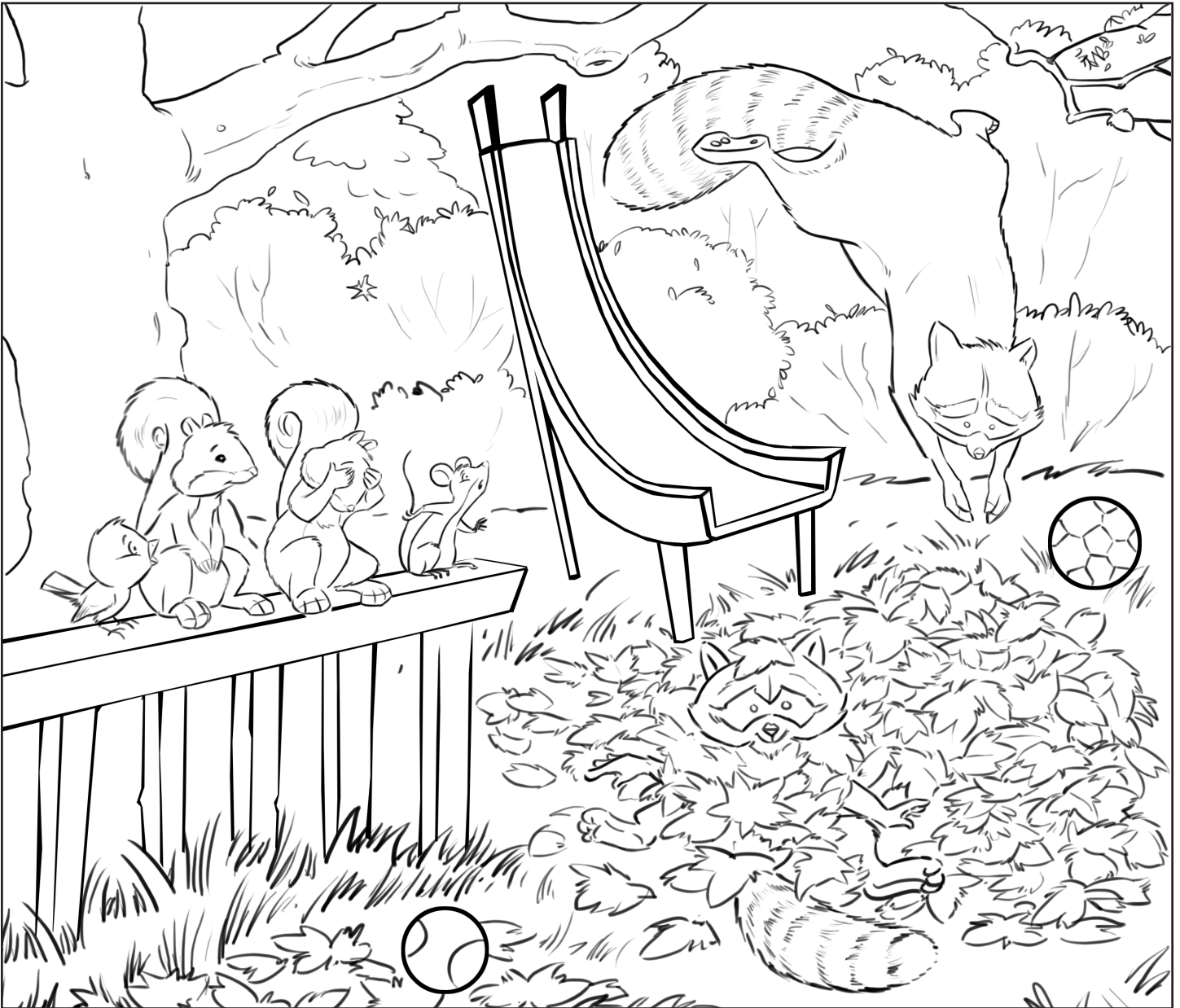
trash can



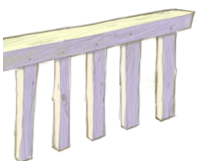
tree



မိမိတို့ဖွင့်, သံကွက် နပျာကိုဖိလၢ ကတဲနၢတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



## Things on a Playground



fence



grass



baseball

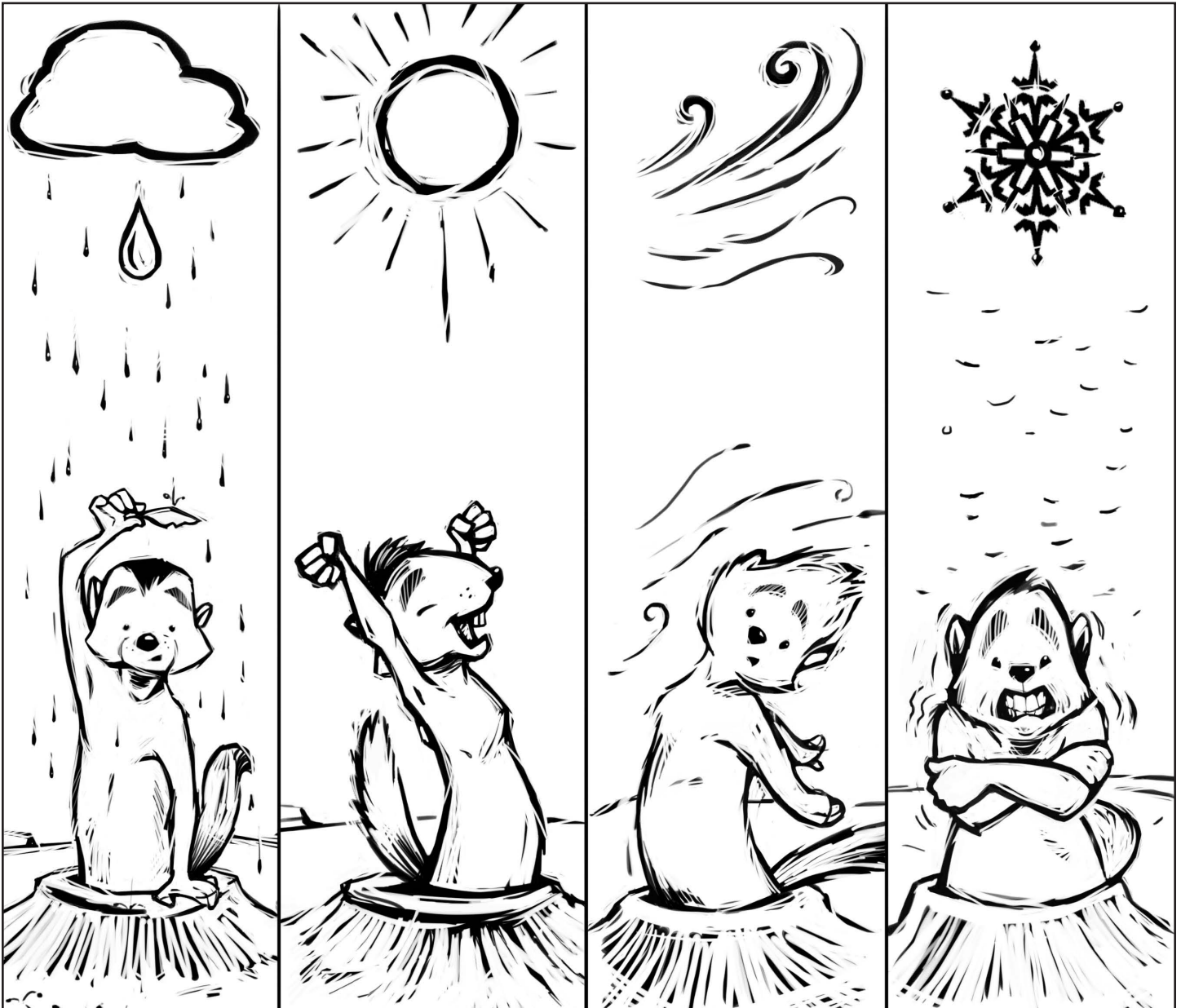


slide



soccer ball

မိုးပေါ်တဖန်, သံကွက် နုပျက်ဖိလှ ကတဲနုတဲဖိတဲလံလှ အိန်  
လှတဲဂီအံအပူ အမံတကွက်.



## Weather



cloud



rain



sun



wind



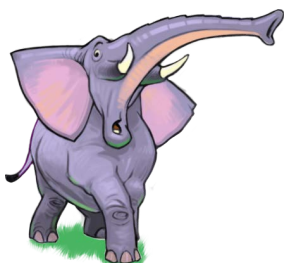
snow



မိုးပါတဖန်, သံကွက် နပျာကိုဖိလၢ ကတဲနၤတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



## Wild Animals



elephant



zebra



bear

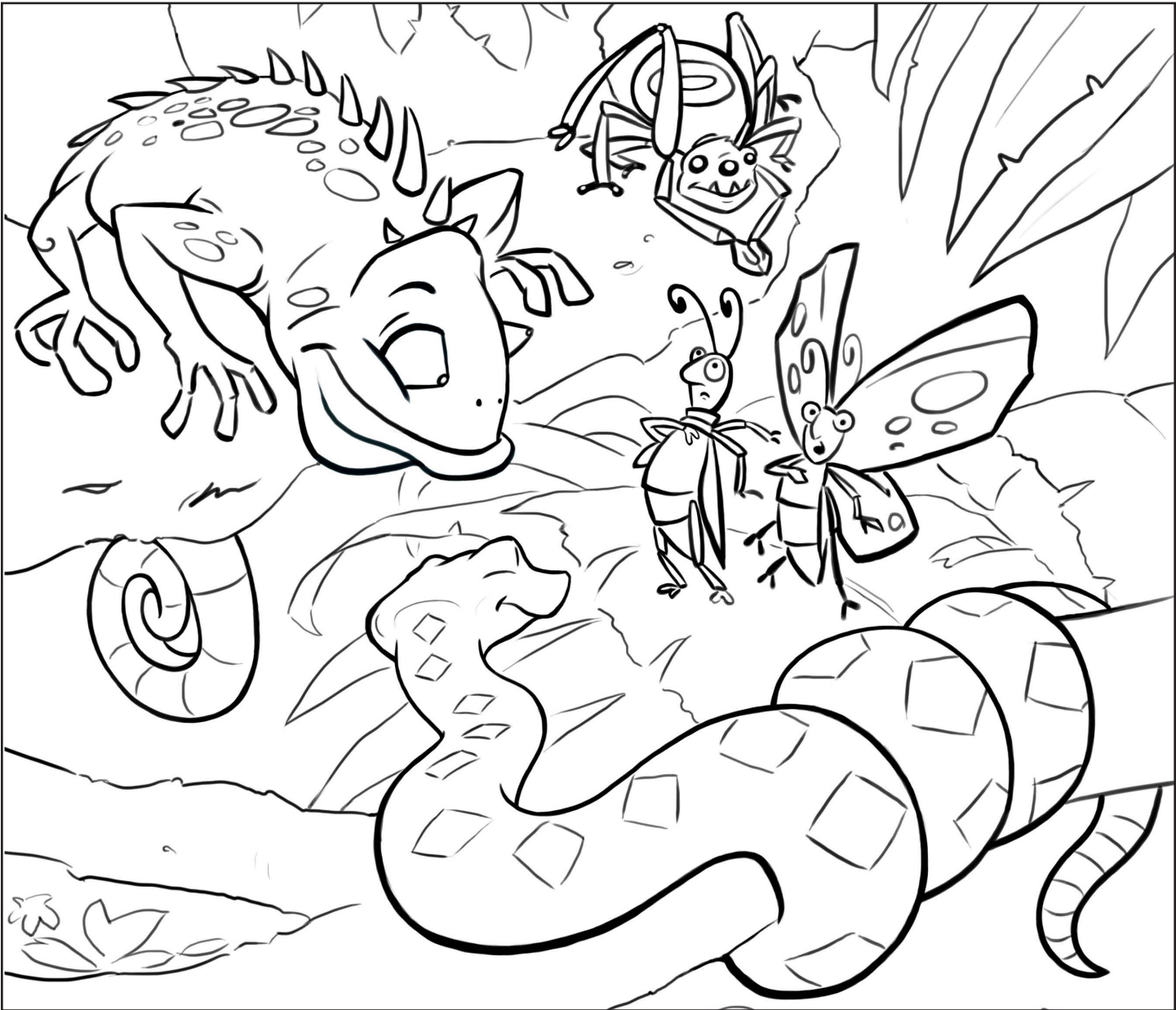


lion



monkey

မိပ်ပိတ်ဖတ်, သံကွက် နပှုးကွီဖိလၢ ကတဲနၤတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢ အိၣ်  
လၢတၢ်ဂီၤအံၤအပူၤ အမံၤတက့ၢ်.



## Wild Animals



lizard



spider



snake



bug



butterfly





# Sequence Story Events

စူးကါတင်ဂီၤတဖၣ်အံၤလၢကတဲပူအဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.

Use these pictures to tell a story.

Name .....

# A Game in the Park

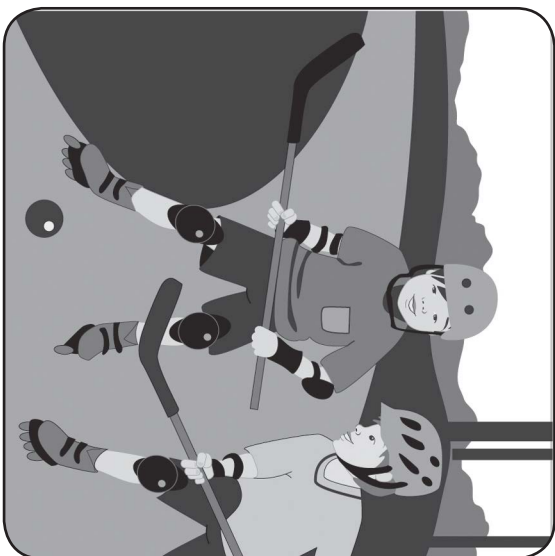
တၢ်ဂီၤလိာ်ကွဲၤလၢတီၢ်ကရၢၢ်အပူၤ  
စူးကၢၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤတဖၣ်အံၤလၢကတဲၤပူၤအဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.



1



2



3



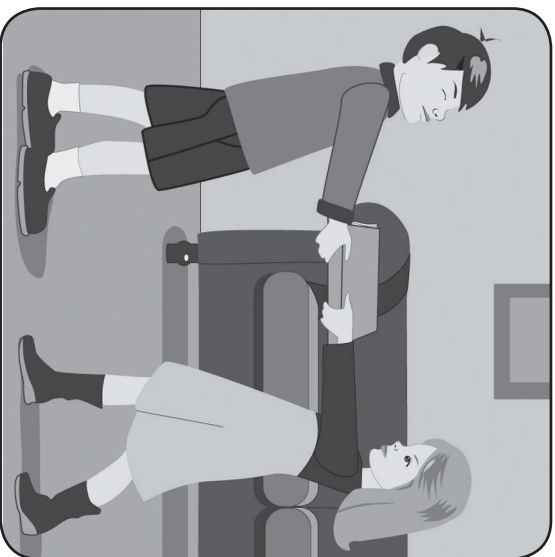
Name .....

# I Want That Book!

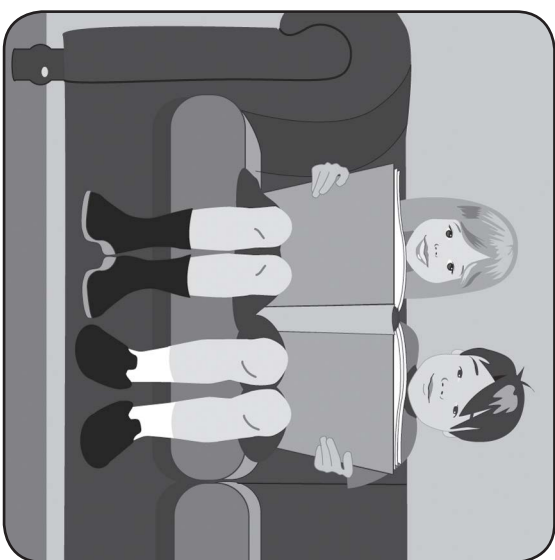
ယလိပ်ဘဉ်လိပ်တဘဉ်န့ၣ်  
စူးကျိတ်ဂီၤတဖဉ်အံၤလၢကတဲပူၤအဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်။



1



2



3



Name .....

# It's Raining!

တၢ်စၢလီလံးည

စူးကါတၢ်ဂီၤတဖၣ်အံၤလၢကတဲပူၤအဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.



1



2



3

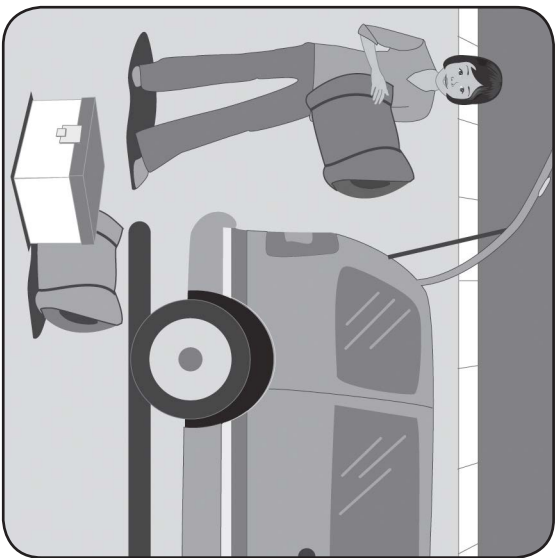
Name .....

# Let's Go Camping!

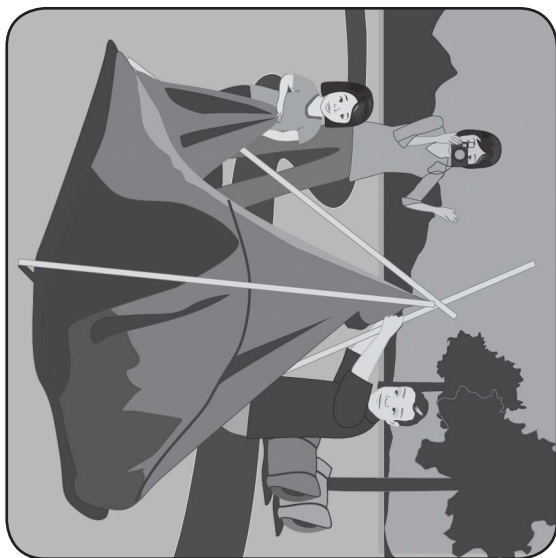
လယ်ယာကမ်းရေတံအိပ်ကသုဉ်အဲဉ်  
ဉ်ရေရေတောငမခိဉ်ညှုငခေခိနနသကူန



1



2



3

Name .....

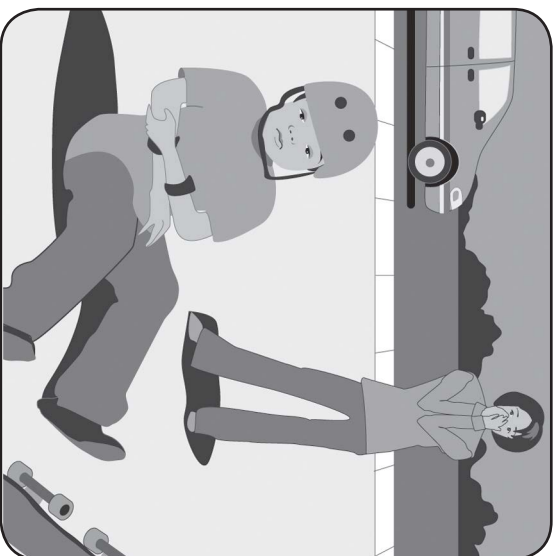
Ouch!

အင်္ဂလိပ်

စူးကျိတ်ဂီတဖန်အံ့လောကတဲပူအဂီတကွံ့



1



2



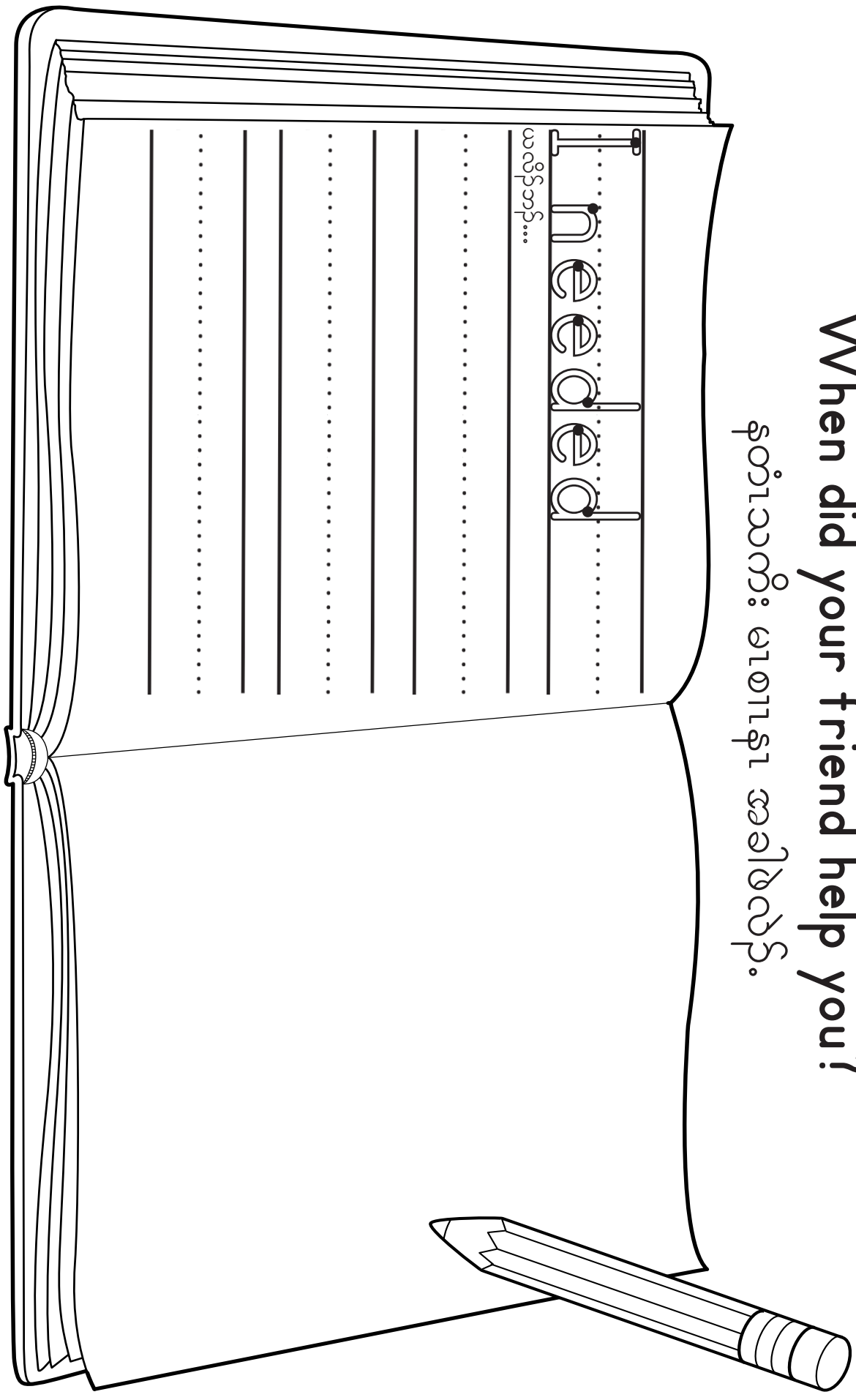
3

# Write, Tell, or Draw a Story

လွဲး၊ ကထိ၊ မှတမ့် တွတ်ယဲၤ

When did your friend help you?

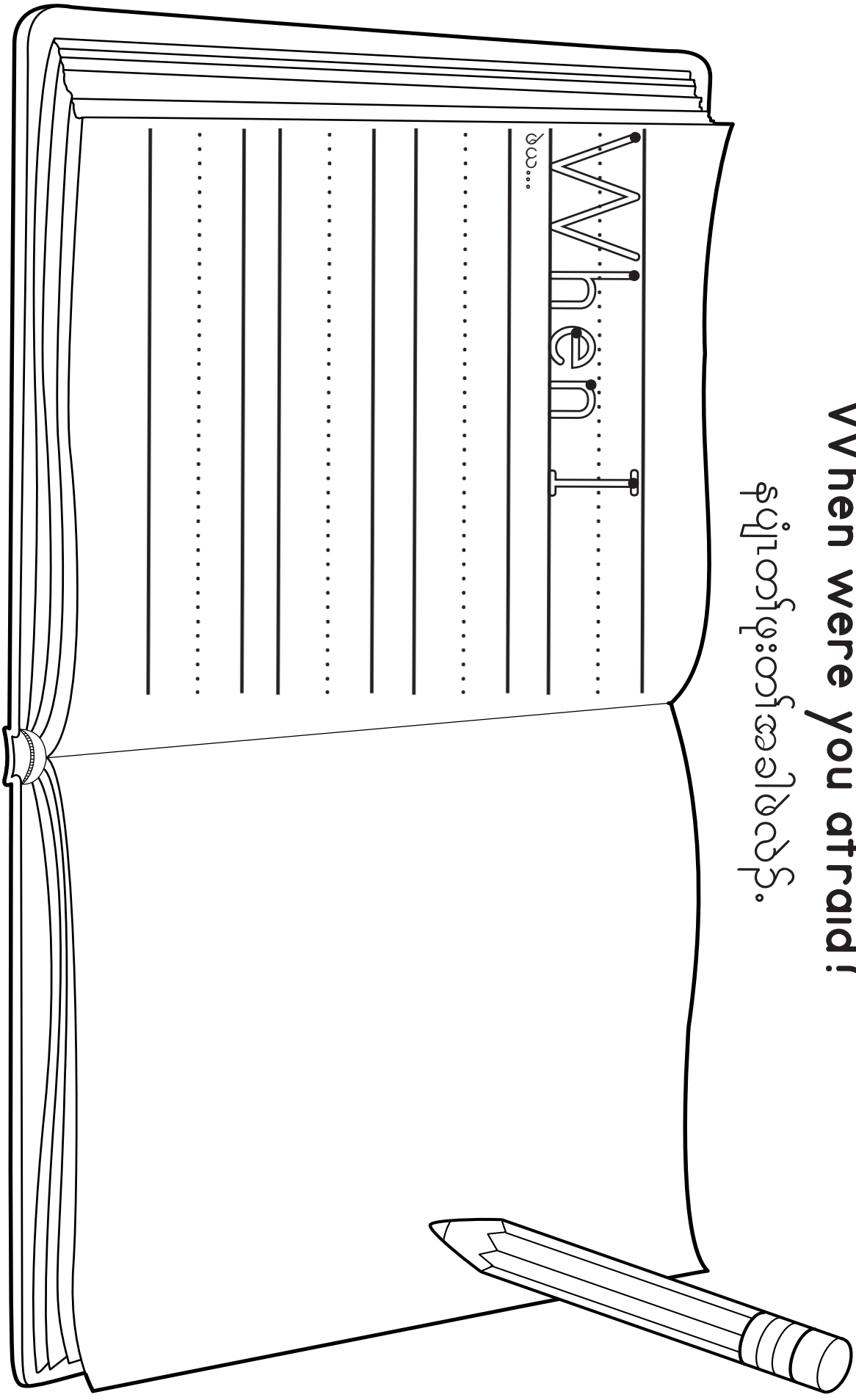
နတၢ်သကိး မၤစၢၤနၢ် အခါဖဲလဲၣ်.



# Write, Tell, or Draw a Story

ကျွန်း၊ ကတိ၊ မှတမ့် တွတ်ယဲ့  
**When were you afraid?**

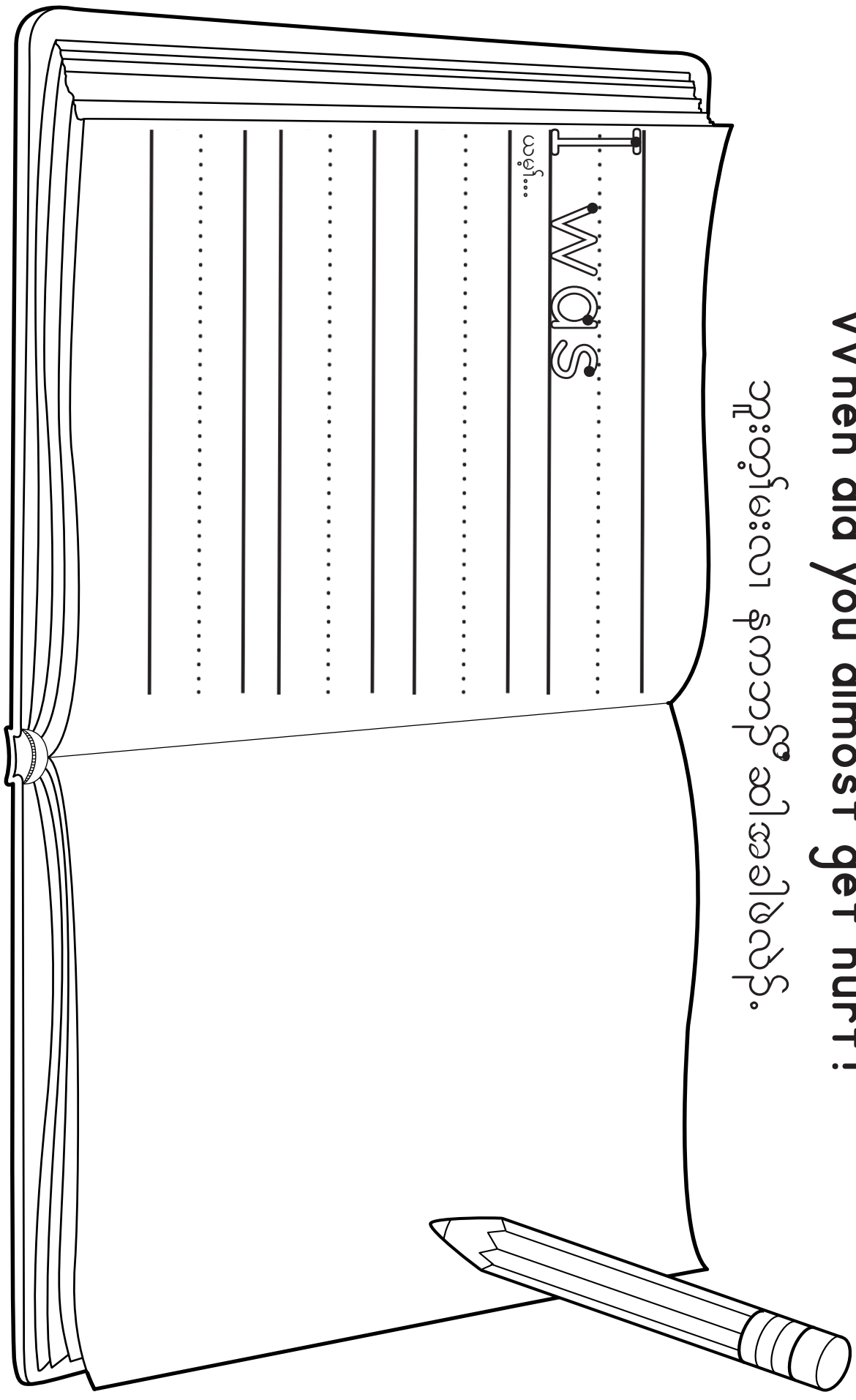
နပျာတ်ဖူးတင်အခါလဲနဲ့.



# Write, Tell, or Draw a Story

လွဲး၊ ကတိၤ၊ မ့တမ့ၢ် တွံတၢ်ဖဲၤ  
When did you almost get hurt?

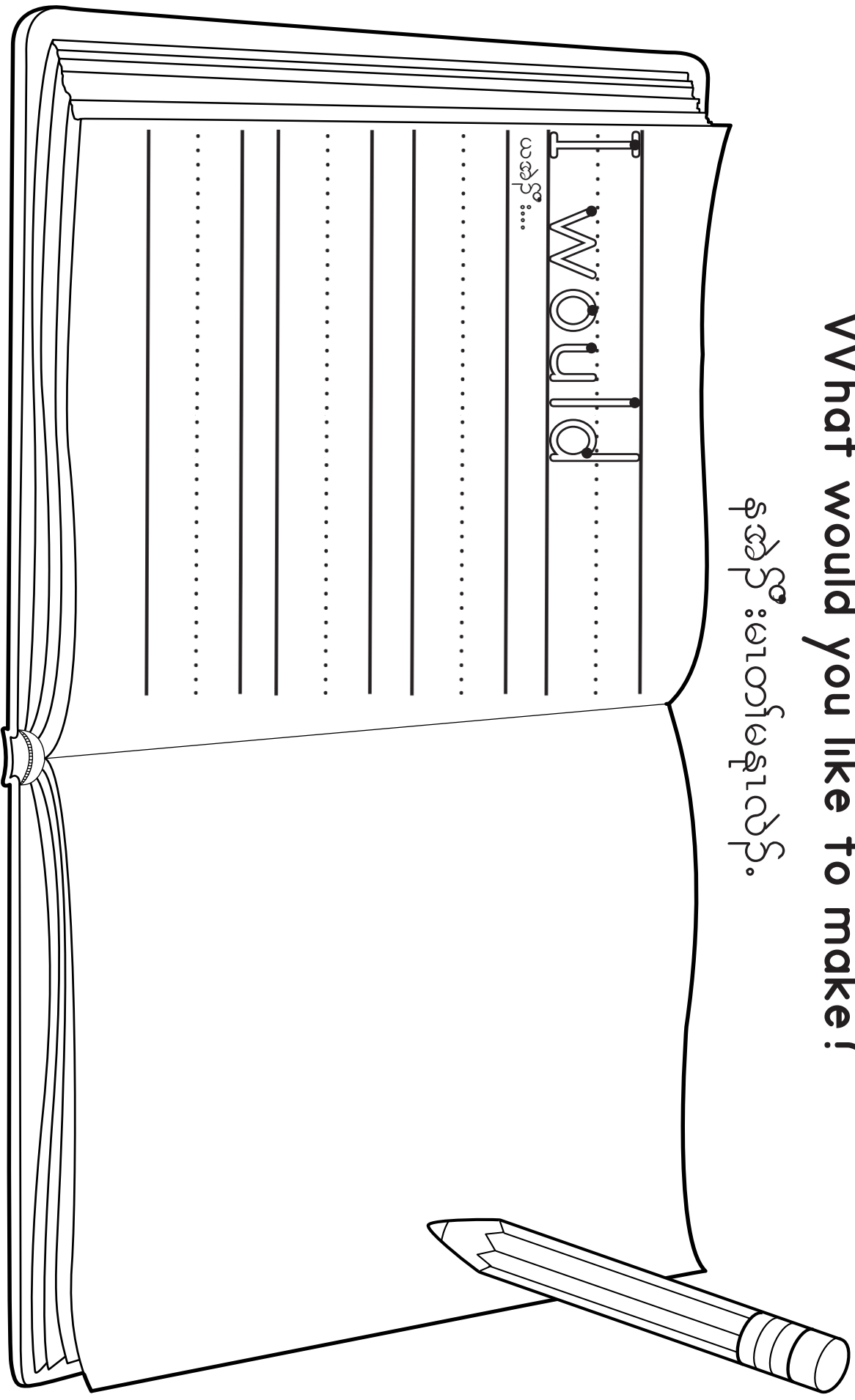
ဘူးတၢ်မးလာ နကဘဉ် ဆါအခါဖဲလဲၣ်.



# Write, Tell, or Draw a Story

ကျွန်း, ကတိ၊ မှတမ့် တွတ်ယဲ့  
What would you like to make?

နဆင့်ိုးမတတ်မနှလင့်.



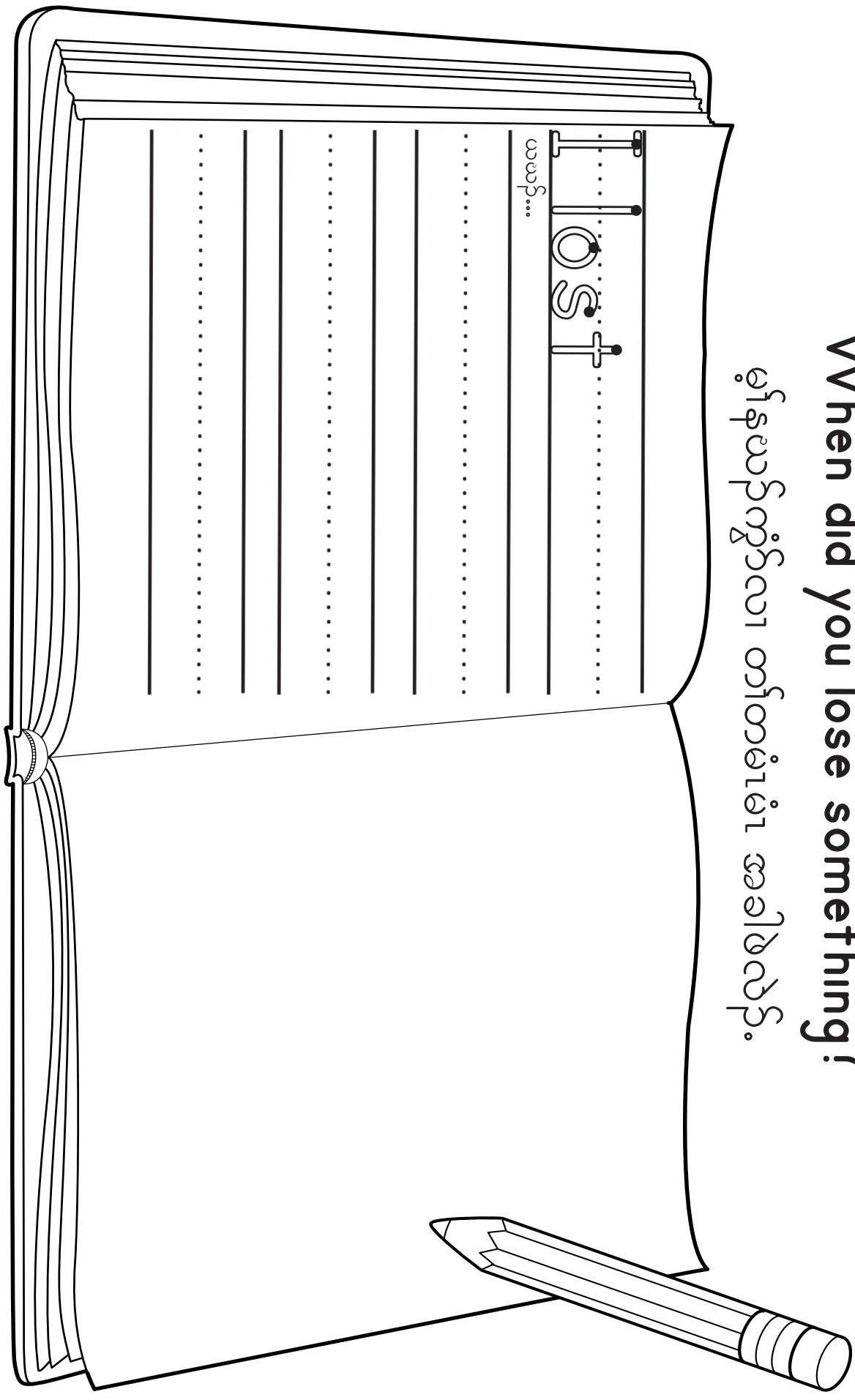


# Write, Tell, or Draw a Story

ကွဲး, ကတိ, မှတမျှ တွတ်ပဲပဲ

**When did you lose something?**

မိနယဉ်ကွဲးလၢ တၢ်တမံမံၤ အခါဃဲလဲၣ်.



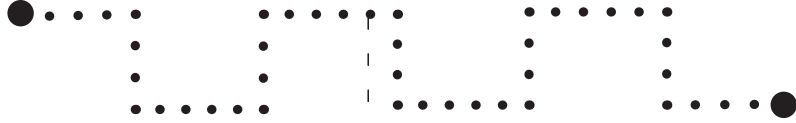


# Identify Rhyming Words

- 1 ချုံးစးခိလ၊ ကမၤကဲထီၣ် လံာ်အဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.  
Fold the paper to make a book.

- 2 ပိာ်ထွဲပနီၣ်ကျိလ၊ အိၣ်ဇးအဖိးဖိတဖၣ်လ၊ ကဆးကျါက့ၤ  
ထါအဖျါၣ်လ၊ အသီၣ်သယဲၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်တက့ၢ်.  
Follow the dotted lines to connect the rhyming words.

pin



pin

truck



duck

shell

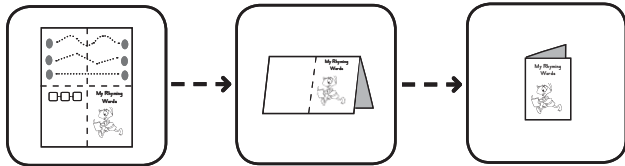


bell

fan



man



- ❶ ချုံးစးခိလၢ ကမၤကထီၣ် လံာ်အဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.
- ❷ ပိာ်ထွဲပနီၣ်ကျိၤလၢ အိၣ်ဃိးအဖိးဖိတဖၣ် လၢ ကဆဲးကျၢက့ၤ ထါအဖျၢၣ်လၢ အသိၣ် သယဲၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်တက့ၢ်.

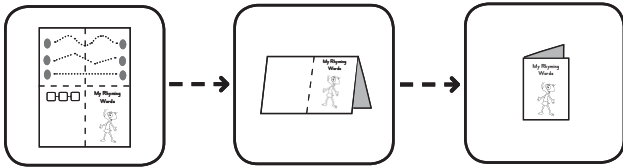
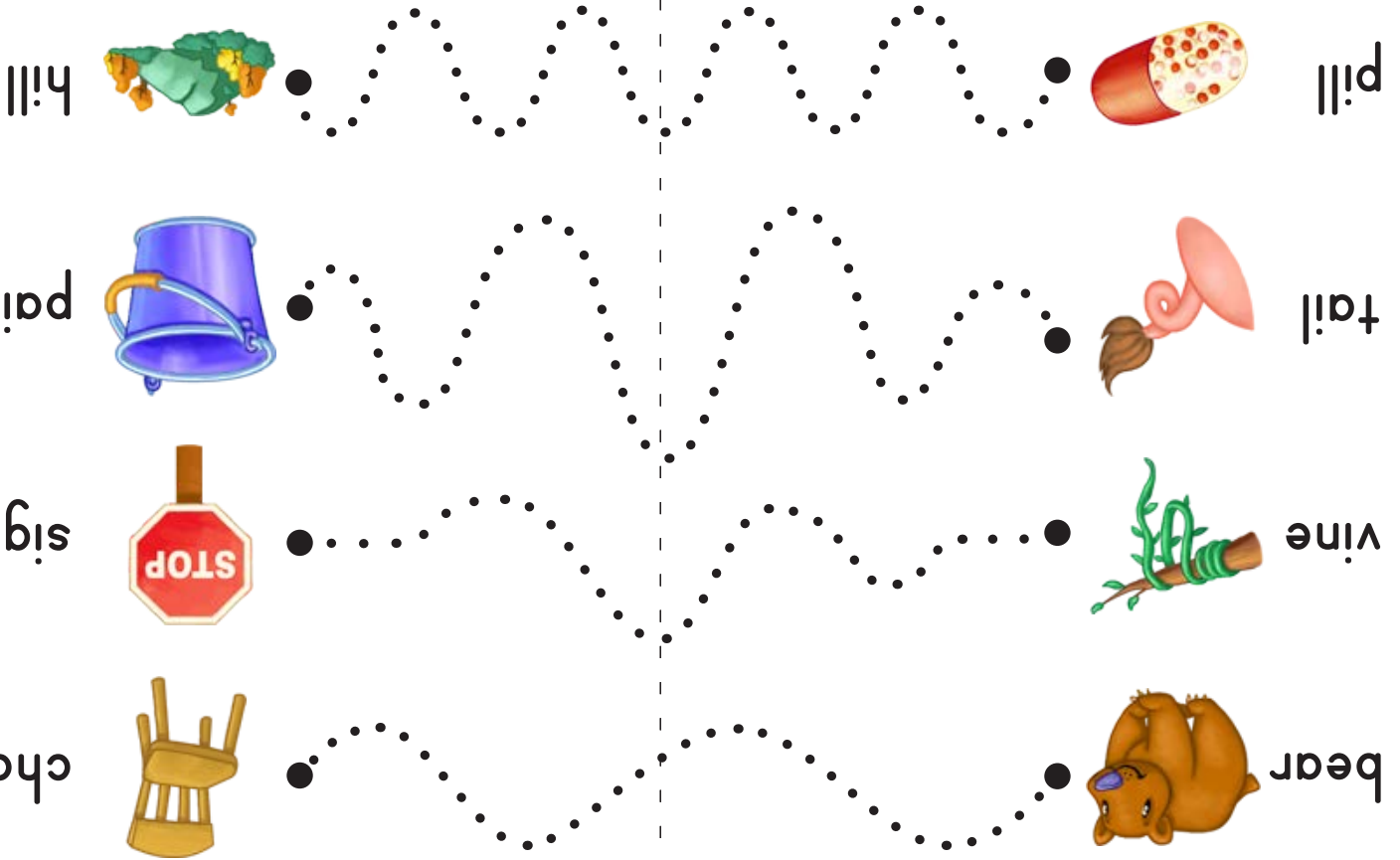
# My Rhyming Words



Book ❶

My Word Book

Name



- 1 ချုံးစးခိလ၊ ကမၤကထီၣ် လံာ်အဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.
- 2 ပိာ်ထွဲပနီၣ်ကျိလ၊ အိၣ်ဃးအဖိးဖိတဖၣ်  
လ၊ ကဆဲးကျၢက့ၤ ထါအဖျၢၣ်လ၊ အသီၣ်  
သယဲၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်တက့ၢ်.

My Word Book


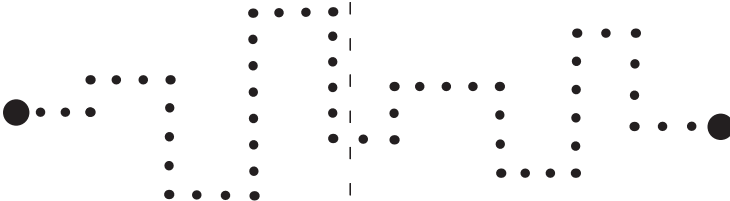





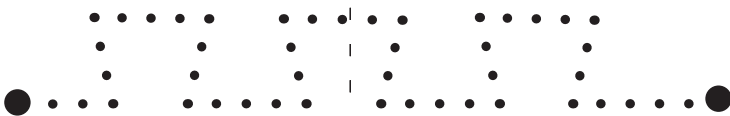


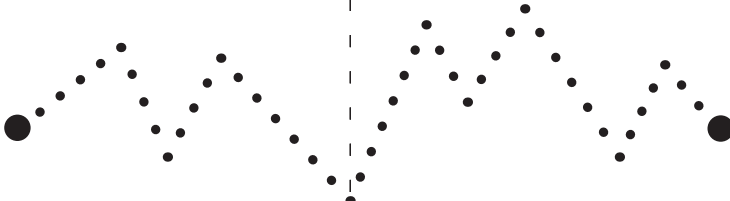

Copyright © Imagine Learning, Inc.

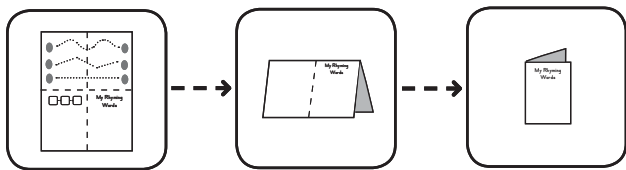
# My Rhyming Words



Book 2

Name \_\_\_\_\_

vest				nest
boot				fruit
train				plane
wheel				seal



- ❶ ချုံးစးခိလၢ ကမၤကထီၣ် လံာ်အဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.
- ❷ ပိာ်ထွဲပနီၣ်ကျိၤလၢ အိၣ်ဃိးအဖိးဖိတဖၣ် လၢ ကဆဲးကျၢက့ၤ ထါအဖျါၣ်လၢ အသီၣ် သယဲၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်တက့ၢ်.

# My Rhyming Words



Book ❸

---

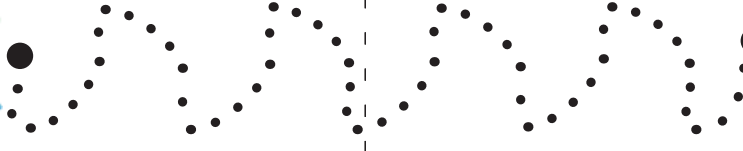


---

Name

My Word Book

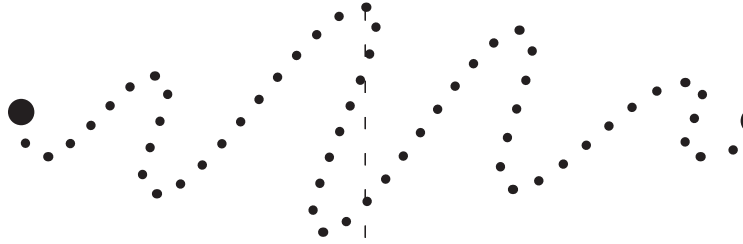
house



mouse



car



star



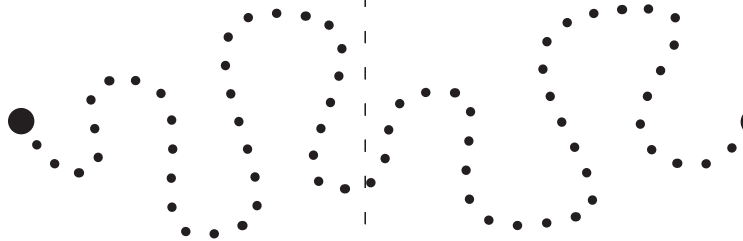
eye



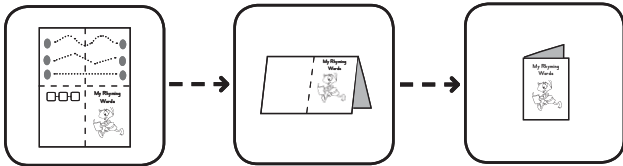
fly



moon



spoon



- ၁။ ချုံးစားခါလ၊ ကမၤကထီၣ် လံာ်အဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.
- ၂။ ပိာ်ထွဲပနီၣ်ကျိၣ်လ၊ အိၣ်ဃီးအဖိးဖိတဖၣ် လ၊ ကဆဲးကျၢက့ၤ ထါအဖျၢၣ်လ၊ အသိၣ် သဃဲၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်တက့ၢ်.

My Word Book


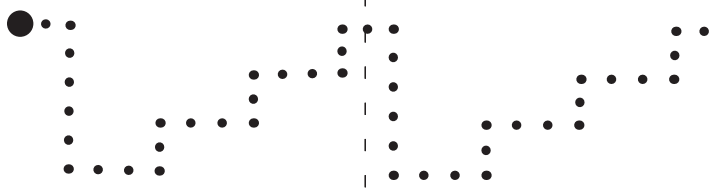


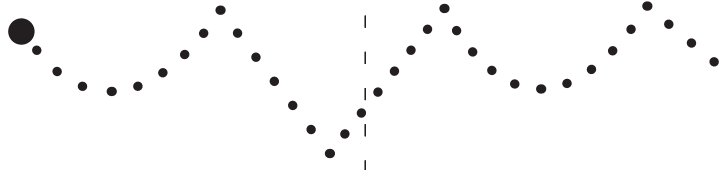





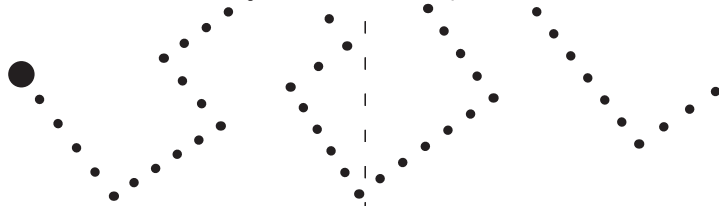

# My Rhyming Words

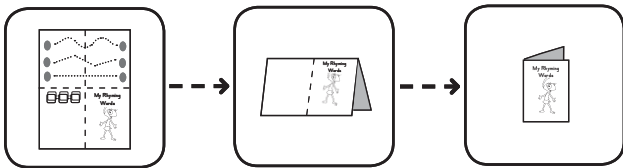


Book 4

Name



trunk				skunk
flake				snake
horn				corn
crown				clown



- ❶ ချုံးစးခိလာ ကမၤကထီၣ် လံာ်အဂီၢ်တက့ၢ်.
- ❷ ပိာ်ထွဲပနီၣ်ကျိၤလၢ အိၣ်ဃီးအဖိးဖိတဖၣ် လၢ ကဆဲးကျၢက့ၤ ထါအဖျၢၣ်လၢ အသီၣ် သယဲၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်တက့ၢ်.

# My Rhyming Words



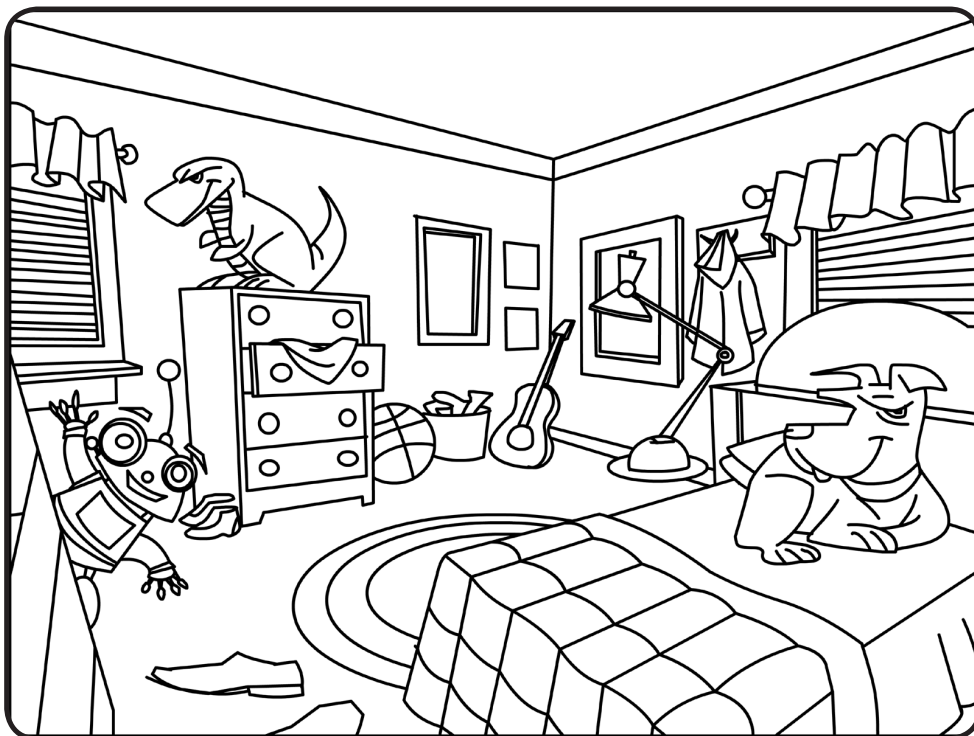
Book 5

My Word Book

Name \_\_\_\_\_

# Start Reading English Texts and Activities

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Where Am I?

Where am I?

Here I am!

Where am I?

Here I am!

Where am I?

Here I am!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

ဧည့်သည်တော်များအား ကောင်းမွန်စွာ ကျန်းမာရေးစောင့်ရှောက်ရန် အားပေးပါ။

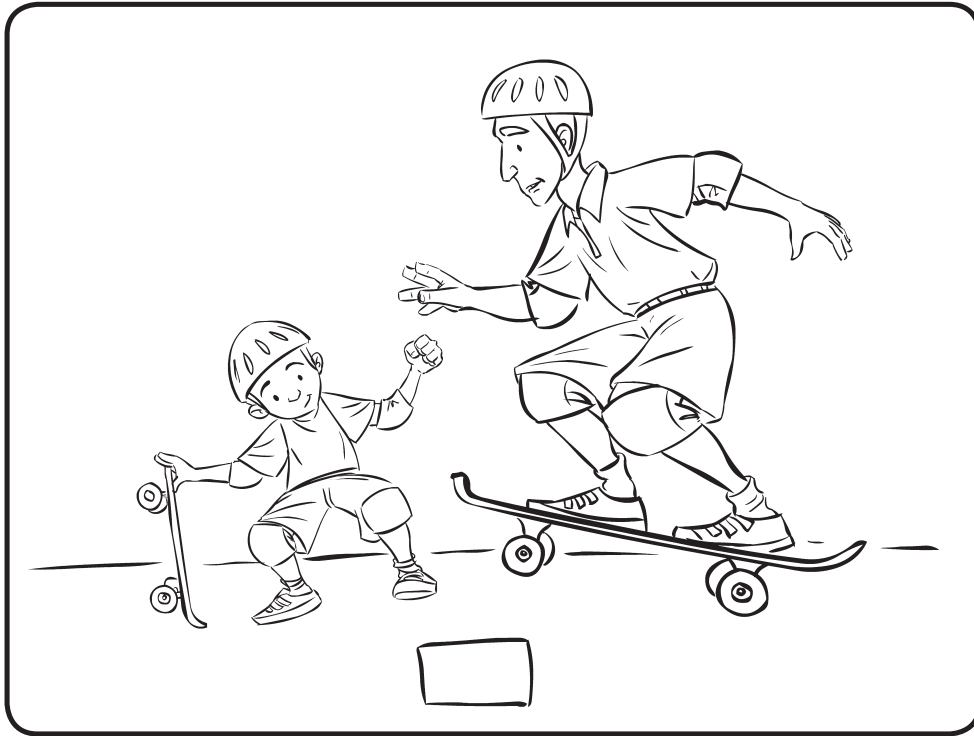
I

where

here

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Sam and Dad

"I'm Sam."

"I'm Dad."

Sam is good.

Dad is not good.

Dad is sad.

Dad and Sam practice.

Now Dad is not sad.

Dad is good.

Sam is good.

# Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

jam

dad

pad

ham

glad

slam



**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



mad



Sam



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

is

good

not

I'm

where

here

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးနးကွံး မၤလိသုသး တံက  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တကွံး.

now

and

practice

good

I'm

is

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Do Not Tap

Tap, tap, tap.

“What is that?”

Pat, pat, pat.

“Mat, what is that?”

Tap, tap, tap

“Do not tap, Pam.”

Pat, pat, pat.

“Do not pat, Mat.”

“Do not tap or pat.”

“Now we can tap and pat.”

“I’m good, Mat.”

“I’m good, Pam.”

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

bat cap sad

cat had nap

Chad flat slap

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၢ်.



sat



map



mad

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

that

good

do

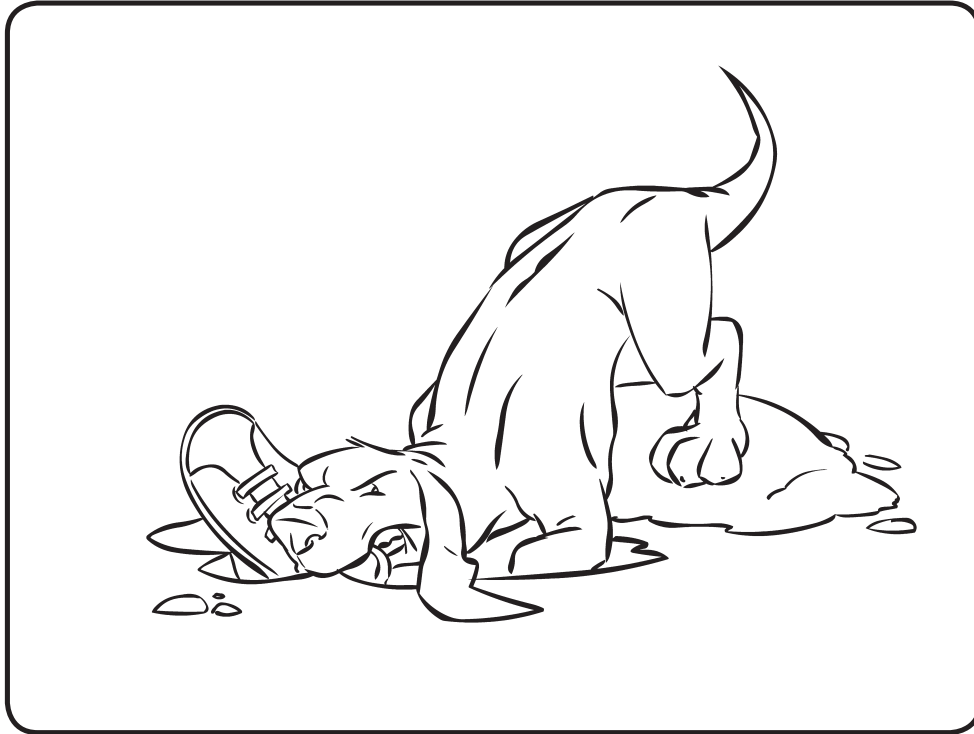
or

we

can

\* New Word

Name .....



**Stop, Bob, Stop!**

Mat is mad.

“Stop, Bob. That is bad!”

“Stop, Tom. That is bad!”

“No, no, Bob.”

“No, no, Tom.”

Mat is mad.

Bob is sad.

Tom is sad.

Then Mat is sad, too.

Mat pats Bob and Tom.

Mat is not mad.



# Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ



**CLUE  
WORDS**

mat

mob

mop

top

job

hat

crop

slat

glad

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



sob



stop



sat

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မၤလိသ့သး တံက  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တကွံး.

then

too

no

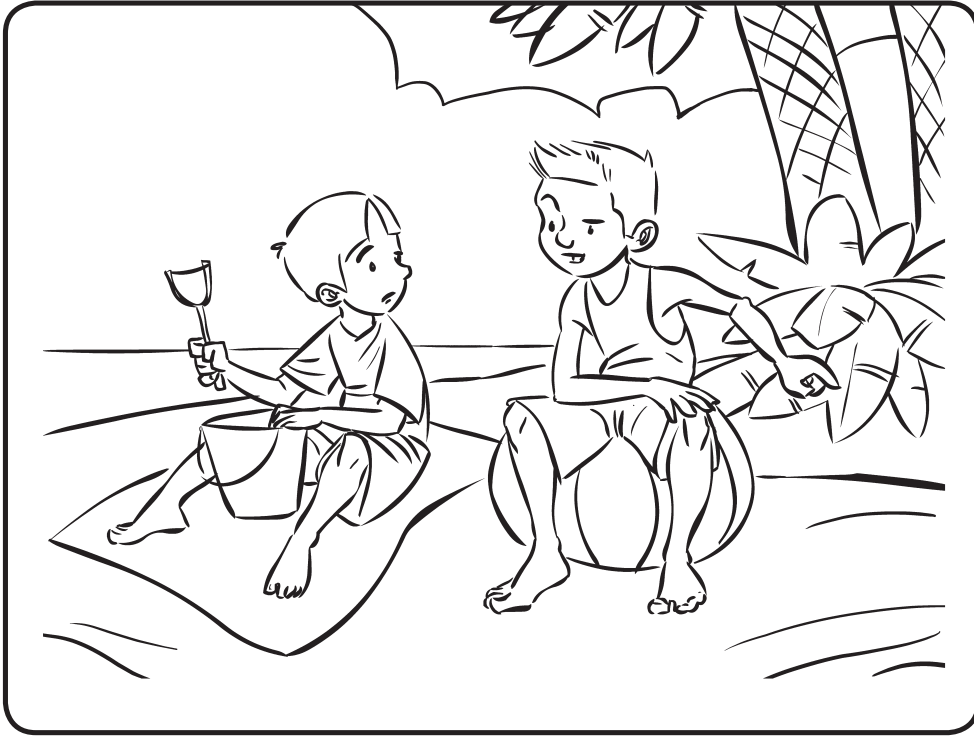
that

what

do

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Too Hot

“Sam, I’m hot.”

“Go get us a pop.”

“No. The sand is hot.”

“The sand is not hot, Sam.”

“Go get us a pop.”

“No, Mat. You get the pop.”

Hop, hop, hop.

“The sand is hot, Sam.”

“But the pop is good.”

Mat is not hot.

Sam is not hot.

# Name \_\_\_\_\_

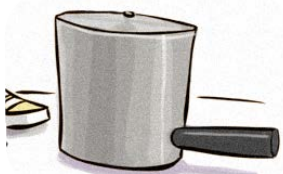


**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

not      cop      band  
hop      sand      dot  
stand      flop      spot

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၢ်.



pot



hand



stop

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

the

go

get

a

then

too

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

us

but

you

the

good

no

\* New Word



Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **What Is That?**

**“Stop, Bob.”**

**“What is that?”**

**“Is it bad?”**

**“Where is it now, Bob?”**

**“It can hop!”**

**“Go get Dad.”**

**“Here it is.”**

**“Dad, Dad.”**

**“Can you stop it?”**

**“It is good, not bad.”**

**“Do not stop it. It can go.”**

---

# Name

---



## **Pam's Hat**

**Pam has a fat cat.**

**Pam has a new hat.**

**The cat gets Pam's hat.**

**The cat pats the hat.**

**The cat hits the hat.**

**The cat hops on the hat.**

**Pam is mad.**

**"Bad cat. Bad!"**

**The hat is not new now.**

**The cat can have it.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

has

have

new

hits

it

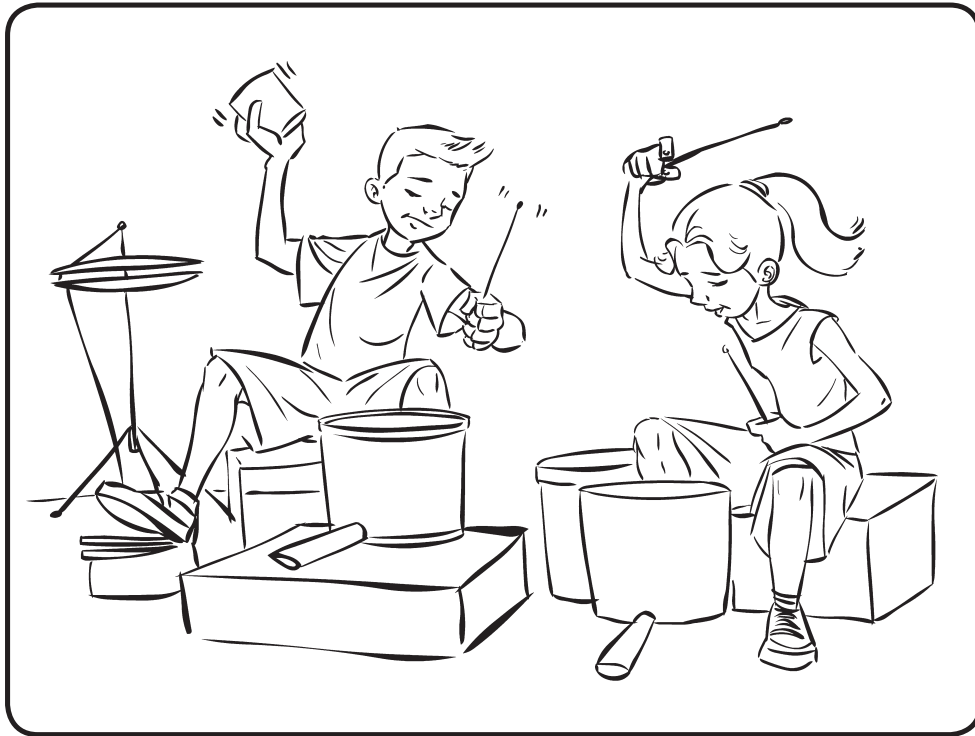
you

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## The Band

Mat and Pam have a band.

They can hit pans.

They can pat and tap.

Pam and Mat have a good band.

“Stop! You can’t do that in here.”

“Stop the band.”

“The band is good.”

“You can go in the van.”

“You can hit pans in the van.”

“You can pat and tap in the van.”

Pam and Mat have a band in the van.

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

land

van

got

man

not

bland

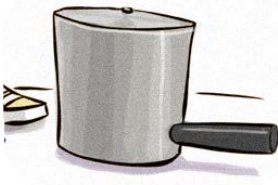
rot

plot

strand

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



pot



fan



hand

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တဲာ်တဲာ်ကွံာ်ခးက့း မၤလိသ့သး တၢ်က  
တၢ်ဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

they

has

have

new

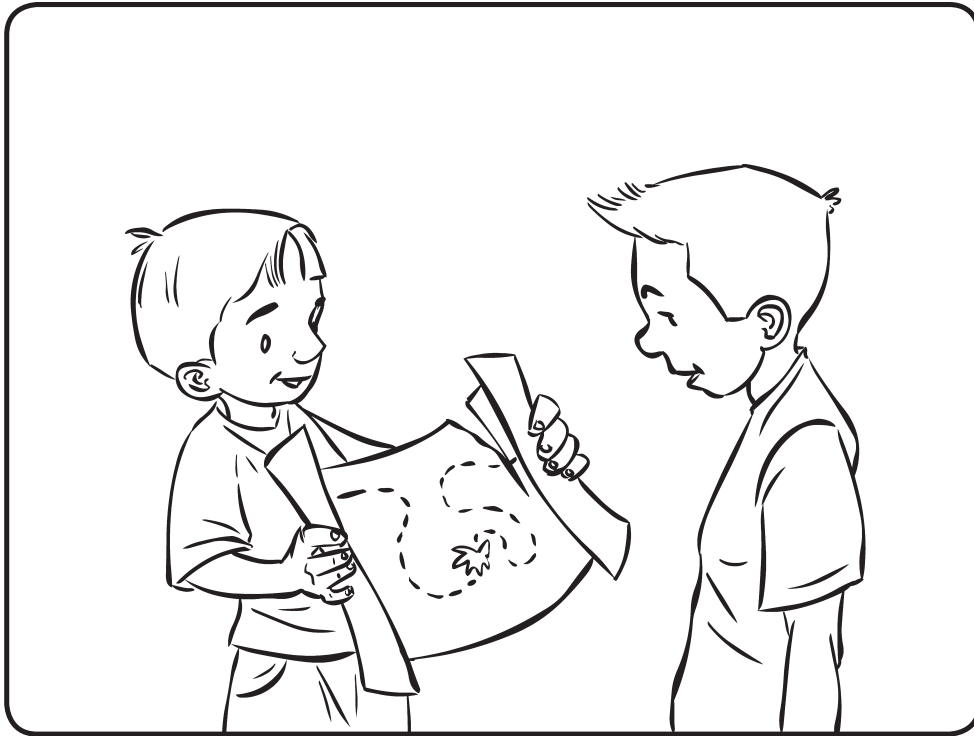
it

hits

\* New Word



Name \_\_\_\_\_



## The Map

“Look what I have, Mat!

“It’s a map!”

“But, this map has a rip, Sam.”

“It’s not a good map.”

“Look at this map, Pam!”

“Let’s go here.”

“The map has mud on it.”

“It’s not a good map.”

“It is too a good map.”

“What is that?”

“Look, Mat and Pam! Look what I found!”

“That is a good map, Sam.”

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

lip

hut

bit

fit

nut

zip

slit

slip

strut

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



cut



rip



hit

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

pit

pin

can

sit

pan

chin

than

flit

skin

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



hit



grin



fan

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးနးကွံး မၤလိသ့သး တံက  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

look

this

let's

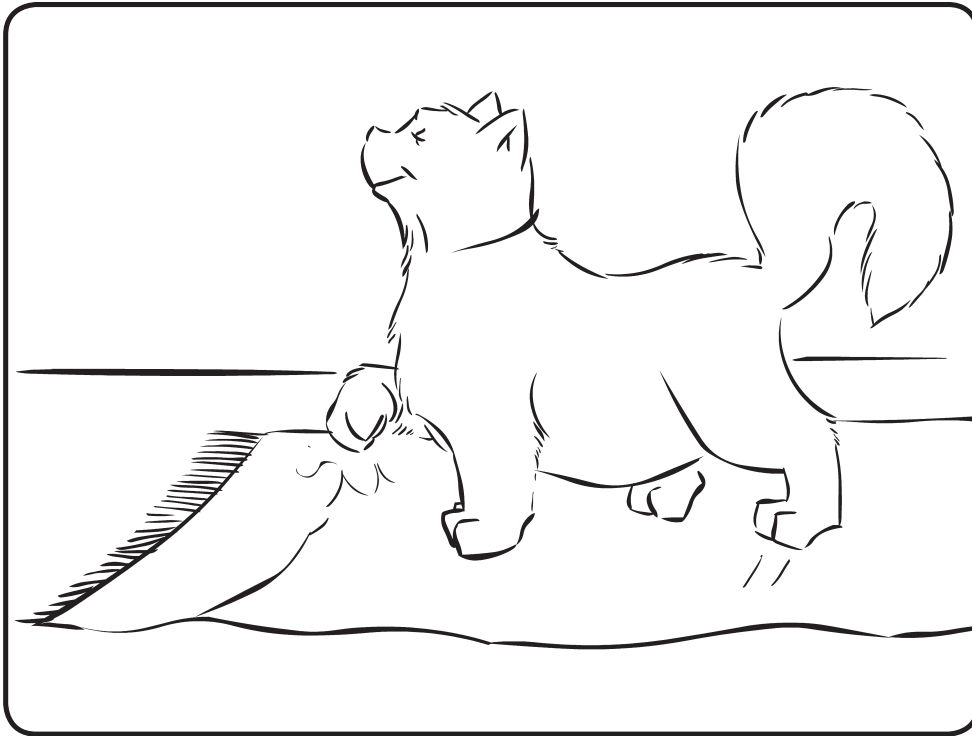
found

they

get

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **The New Rug**

**Pam gets a new rug.**

**“Do not get mud on this rug, Sam.”**

**“Do not run on this rug, Tom.”**

**“Do not sit on this rug, Bob.”**

**“This rug is new.”**

**But Sam does get mud on the rug.**

**Tom does run on the rug.**

**Bob does sit on the rug.**

**Soon the rug is a rag.**

**Pam is sad.**

**What can Pam do?**

**Pam gets a new rug.**

**Sam, Tom, and Bob can’t mess up the new rug!**

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲးဘာ်က့ၤ

bug

bun

rag

gun

flag

hug

stag

stun

slug

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြဲလံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘာ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၢ်.



rug



sun



bag

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

mug

fun

rim

run

him

jug

swim

drug

spun

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



Kim



rug



sun



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးနးကွံး မၤလိသုသး တံက  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တကွံး.

this

does

soon

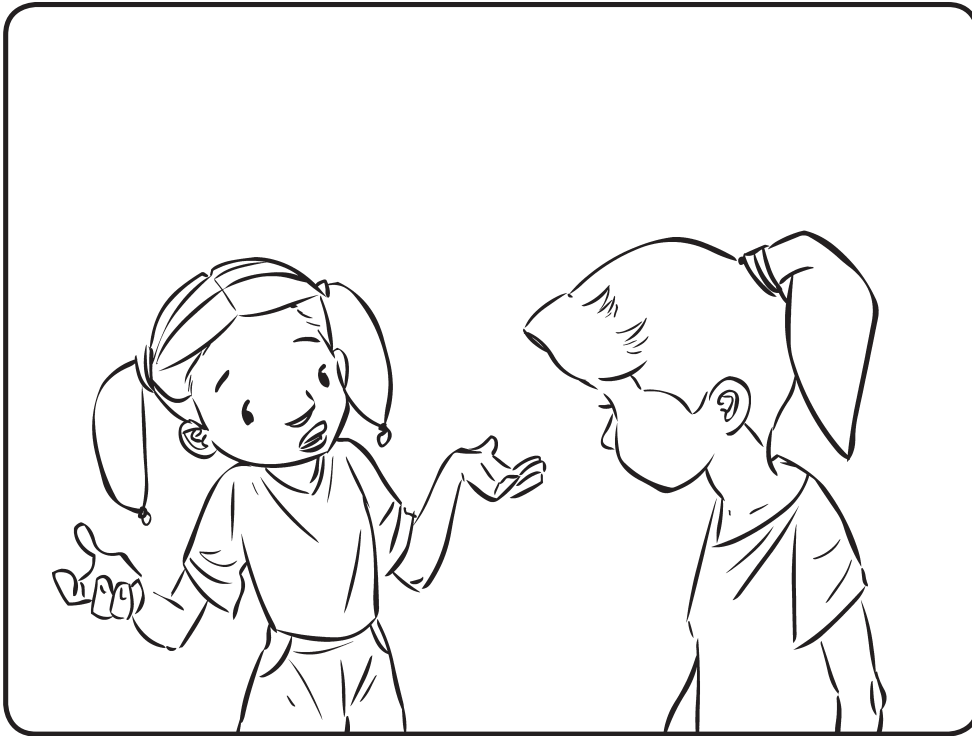
look

let's

found

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **Can You Come?**

**“Kim, can you come and camp with us?”**

**“You can come in the van.”**

**“You can have this bag.”**

**“Can you come with us?”**

**“Pam, I don’t like to camp.”**

**“I don’t want to go in the van.”**

**“I don’t like mud and bugs.”**

**“I don’t want to camp.”**

**“You can go and camp.”**

**“I will have fun here.”**

**“I will shop.”**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

ဗိုလ်တဲာ်တဲာ်ကွံာ်ခးက့း မၤလိသ့သး တၢ်က  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

come

with

like

to

does

soon

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

စဉ်တပ်တပ်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တပ်က  
တပ်ဖျပ်တဖျပ်တကွပ်.

want

don't

will

shop

come

like

\* New Word

Name .....



## Let's Camp

"Let's camp. We can go in the van."

"We will have fun."

"Where do we want to go?"

"Don't we have a map?"

"Run to the van and get a map, Kim."

"This is a mess!"

"Where is the map?"

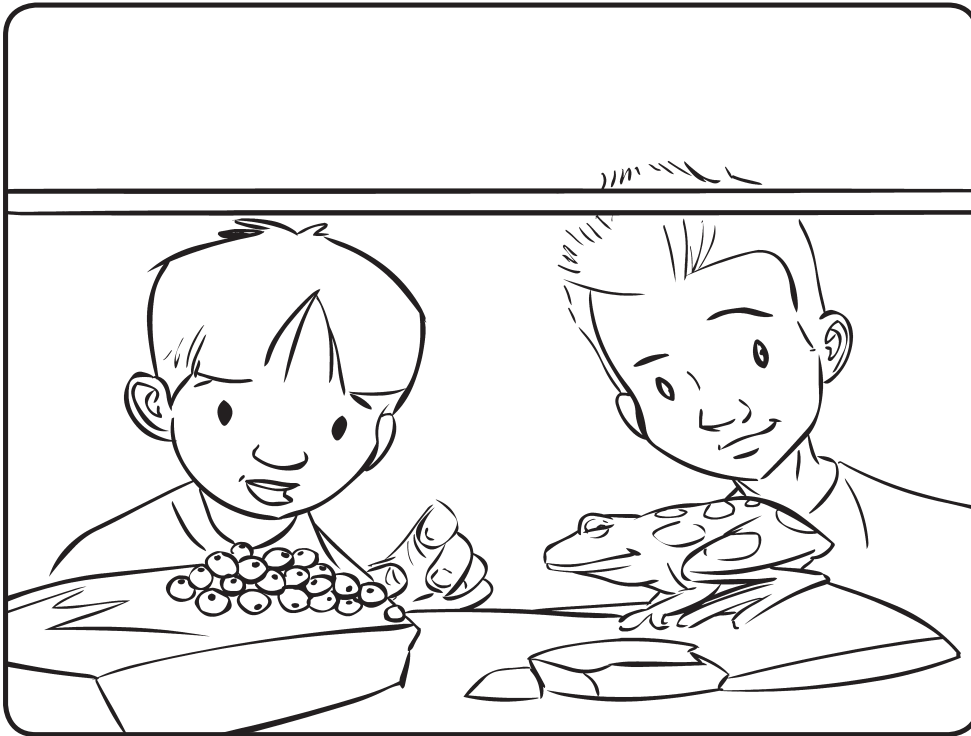
"Look, I found it!"

"Now, where do we want to go?"

"Let's go here. This camp has sand."

"Get in the van, and let's go camp!"

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Frog's Eggs

"Look, Mat! The frog has eggs!"

"Look, Pam! Look at the frog's eggs!"

"They are not in a nest."

"They don't have shells."

"The frog does not sit on them."

"I like to see the frog's eggs."

"Look! What is that?"

"Now the frog's eggs are tadpoles!"

"Come and see them, Pam."

"The baby frogs are big."

"Now the baby frogs can hop."

"Come and see the new frogs."

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

dog

west

fig

log

wig

vest

swig

smog

crest

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြဲလံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



nest



frog



pig



Name \_\_\_\_\_

 word cards

စဉ်တပ်တပ်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တပ်က  
တပ်ဖျာတပ်ဖျာတပ်ကွင်း.

them

are

shells

don't

want

shop

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တဲာ်တဲာ်ကွံာ်ခးက့း မၤလိသ့သး တၢ်က  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

see

tadpoles

baby

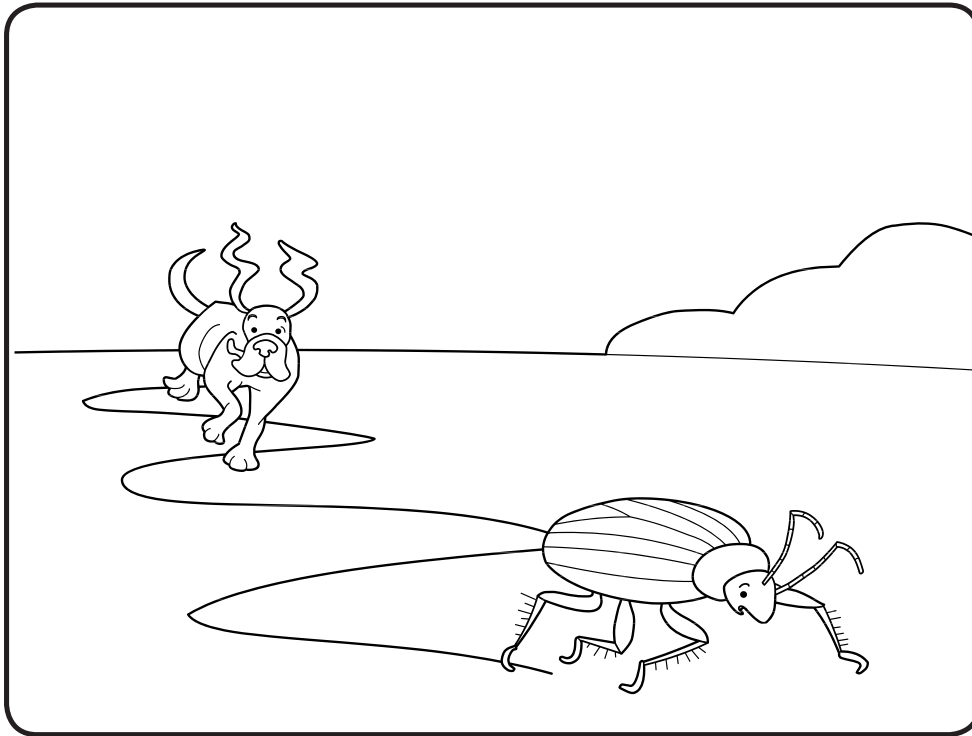
to

are

them

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Bob and the Bug

Mat and Bob are pals.

They run in the sand.

They dig a bed in the sand.

Then they sit on a log.

A big red bug hops by Bob.

The bug digs. Bob digs, too

The bug runs. Bob runs, too.

“Bob, Bob! Come back, Bob!”

Where is Bob? Is Bob lost?

Here comes the red bug.

Here comes Bob!

Bob isn’t lost!

Mat and Bob have fun in the sun.

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

wed

bog

big

dig

jog

red

sprig

sped

clog

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြဲလံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၢ်.



bed



pig



frog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွဲကွဲနားကွဲနားကိုး မလီသုသး တာက  
တိဗျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

by

back

isn't

tadpoles

baby

see

\* New Word

---

# Name \_\_\_\_\_

---



## **Sam Is the Best**

**Sam wants to get a new hat.**

**He gets a good job.**

**To do the job well, Sam jogs.**

**He runs to get the job done.**

**This job is not fun, but Sam does it.**

**Sam is hot.**

**He sits and rests.**

**Soon Sam can do the job again.**

**Sam is the best. Yes! He wins the prize!**

**Now Sam does not want a new hat.**

**He wants a new red bike.**

**With the bike, Sam does not run and jog.**

**He rides his red bike.**

# Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ



**CLUE  
WORDS**

led

can

well

pan

fed

fell

tell

shed

span

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



bell



fan



bed



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တပ်တပ်ကွင်းကူး မလိသွား တပ်က  
တပ်ဖျက်တပ်ဖျက်တပ်ကွင်း

wants

he

done

again

wins

isn't

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တပ်တပ်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တပ်က  
တပ်ဖျပ်တဖျပ်တကွပ်.

prize

bike

his

rides

done

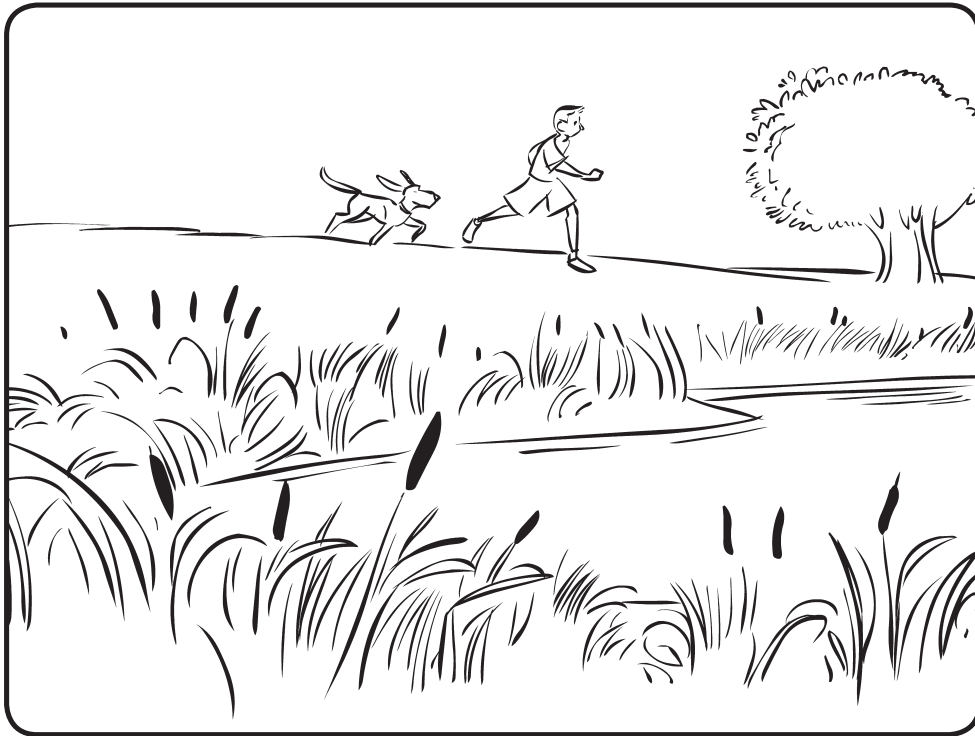
again

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## The Frog

Mat jogs toward the pond.

He zigzags around the pond.

“Look! A frog!”

Mat slips into the pond.

Mat is wet.

Bob zigzags around the pond.

Then he slips into the pond, too.

Bob is wet.

Mat and Bob sit in the pond.

The frog sits on a log.

Mat swims toward the frog.

Bob swims toward the frog.

But the frog hops onto the sand.

Mat and Bob can’t get the frog.

# Name



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

net

bog

sell

hog

pet

yell

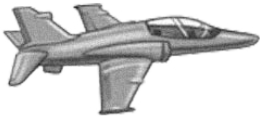
shell

fret

flog

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



jet



frog



well

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွဲးကွဲး မလီသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖျာဉ်တကွဲး.

toward

around

zigzags

into

onto

his

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Wax Quiz

“Let’s take a quick quiz,” said Miss Fox.

“What is this?”

“It’s wax,” said Sam.

“Where does wax come from?”

“From bees,” said Kim

“What can we do with wax?”

“We can make candles.”

“Good job,” said Miss Fox.

“Let’s make candles with this wax.”

“We will melt the wax.”

“Then we will dip this into the wax.”

“The candles can go here.”

“The candles are for your mom and dad.”

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

run

lick

bet

fun

pick

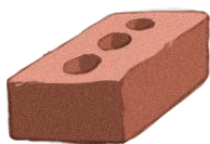
met

wet

spun

click

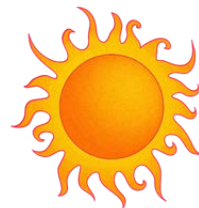
ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



brick



jet



sun



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

take

said

from

bees

around

into

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

make

candles

for

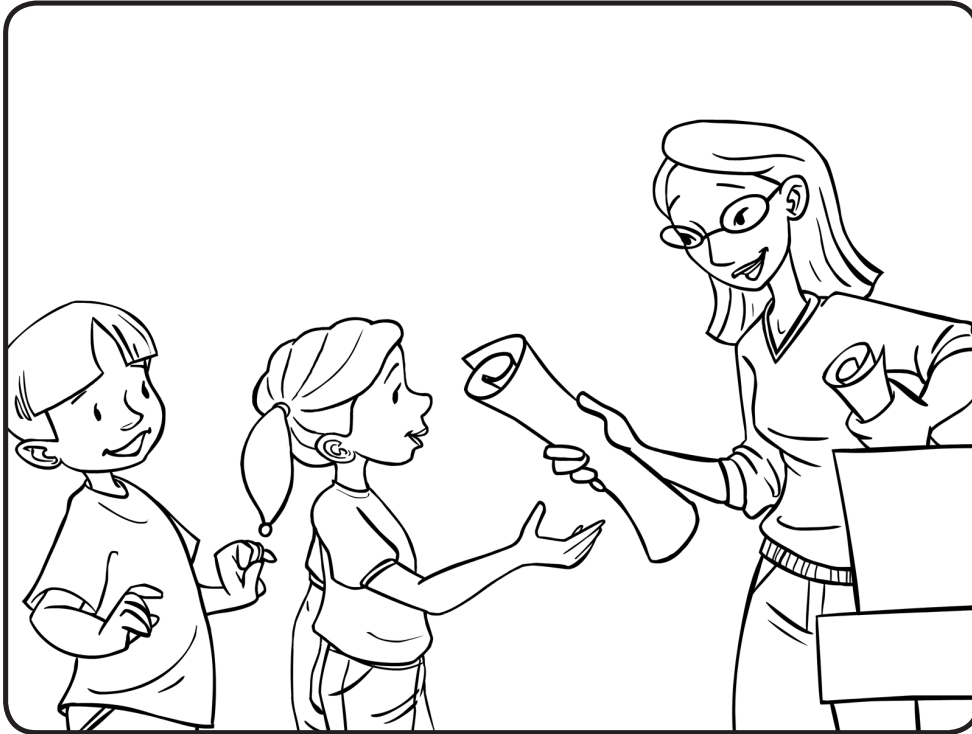
your

bees

said

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## The Prize

"Practice for this quiz," said Miss Fox.

"The quiz is on frogs."

"Do a good job, and you will get a prize."

"Is the prize big?" said Sam.

"Will the prize melt?" said Kim.

"No, but it is a good prize," said Miss Fox.

"The prize is in this box."

Sam and Kim take the quiz.

"Do we get the prize?" said Kim.

"Yes. You did a good job," said Miss Fox.

"This is the best prize," said Sam.

---

# Name

---



## Let's Play Tag

Sam and Brent went to the pond to swim.

They played tag in the pond.

"You can't get me," said Brent.

"Yes I can," said Sam.

Then Sam sat on the end of a log.

"You can't get me," said Sam.

Brent went to the other end of the log.

He sat on the end of the log.

Flip! Sam fell into the pond.

"Where are you, Sam?" said Brent.

"Here I am. I got you."

Then Brent fell into the pond, too.

# Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ



**CLUE  
WORDS**

mend sick dent

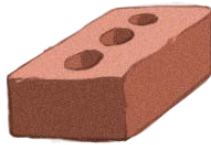
rent send kick

spent blend thick

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



tent



brick



bend

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

played

me

of

other

your

for

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **Stop That!**

**Bump! Bump!**

**“Stop that! Don’t jump on the bed.”**

**“The bed hits the wall. I need to rest.”**

**Thump! Thump!**

**“Stop that! Don’t stomp on the floor.”**

**“The lamp hits the wall, and I need to rest.”**

**Clump! Clump!**

**“Must you stomp down the hall? The chest hits the wall.”**

**“I need a nap. Go to bed.”**

**Thump! Thump!**

**“Stop that! You just woke me up, and I need to rest.”**

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

camp wall bump

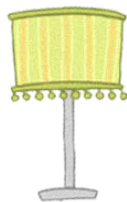
hall ramp hump

plump clamp small

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



jump



lamp



ball



Name \_\_\_\_\_

 word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

need

floor

woke

down

of

other

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## **Crash!**

**“I like to skate,” said Shane.**

**“But I need to practice.”**

**Shane went to the skate park.**

**He came to the gate and went in.**

**“This is a good place to practice,” said Shane.**

**Then Shane came to a ramp.**

**He went down the ramp fast.**

**Oh no! The brake on Shane’s skate came off.**

**He couldn’t stop!**

**Shane hit the end of the ramp. Flip! Crash!**

**“Ouch!” said Shane. “I hate to crash.”**

**Now Shane can’t skate fast.**

**But he can still practice.**

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

gate snake skate

make lake same

late name blame

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



plate



frame



rake

# Name



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

trace drill race

mash will lace

rash flash bill

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



crash



face



pill

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

park

oh

off

ouch

couldn't

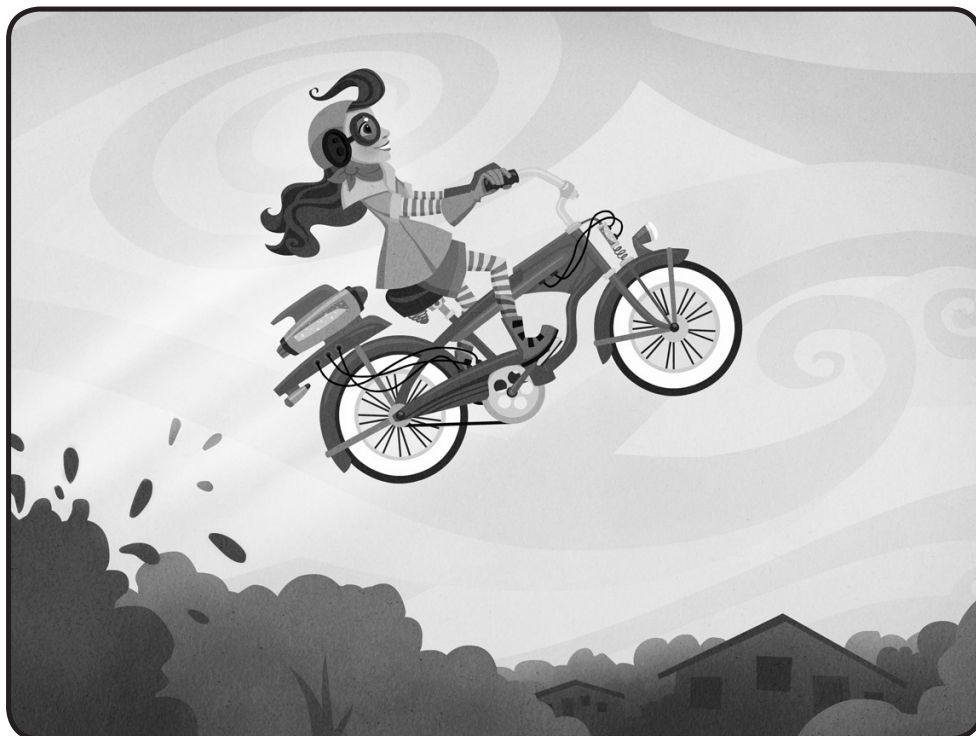
need

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## What a Bike!

In my mind, I make a new kind of bike.

This bike is fine. It's fast and cool.

It gets a prize, it's so cool!

Then, in my mind, I go for a ride.

I glide around the moon.

And hide in the clouds.

Then I slide down a ramp of ice.

In my mind, I ride, glide, and slide on my bike.

Then I dive down to my room.

Where can you find a fast, cool bike like this?

In your mind! Go get it!

# Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

fill

find

chill

kind

hill

dive

hive

drive

blind



**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.

5

five



mend



pill

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

like

hike

pride

take

hide

wide

bake

strike

shake

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြဲလံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၤ.



slide



bike



rake



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

my

cool

so

park

oh

ouch

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တဲာ်တဲာ်ကွံာ်ခးက့း မၤလိသ့သး တၢ်က  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

clouds

moon

room

my

cool

so

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Vote!

The note was by the phone—"Vote!"

Pam saw the note.

"Is this a joke? Can I vote?" said Pam.

"Oh yes. I can vote for the best star."

"I can vote from home with the phone."

"At the tone, push a number to vote for the star you like."

"I will vote for number five. She is so cool."

"Mom, I saw the note by the phone."

"I hope number five wins."

"What? That note was for me," said Mom.

"I need to vote."

"Well," said Pam. "I got to vote, too."

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

yoke

bone

smoke

zone

stone

tide

ride

poke

glide

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



phone



joke



slide

Name \_\_\_\_\_

 word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

number

she

push

saw

was

star

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံာ်တံာ်ကွံာ်ခးက့း မၤလိသ့သး တံာ်က  
တံာ်ဖျါတံာ်ဖျါတံာ်က့း.

saw

was

star

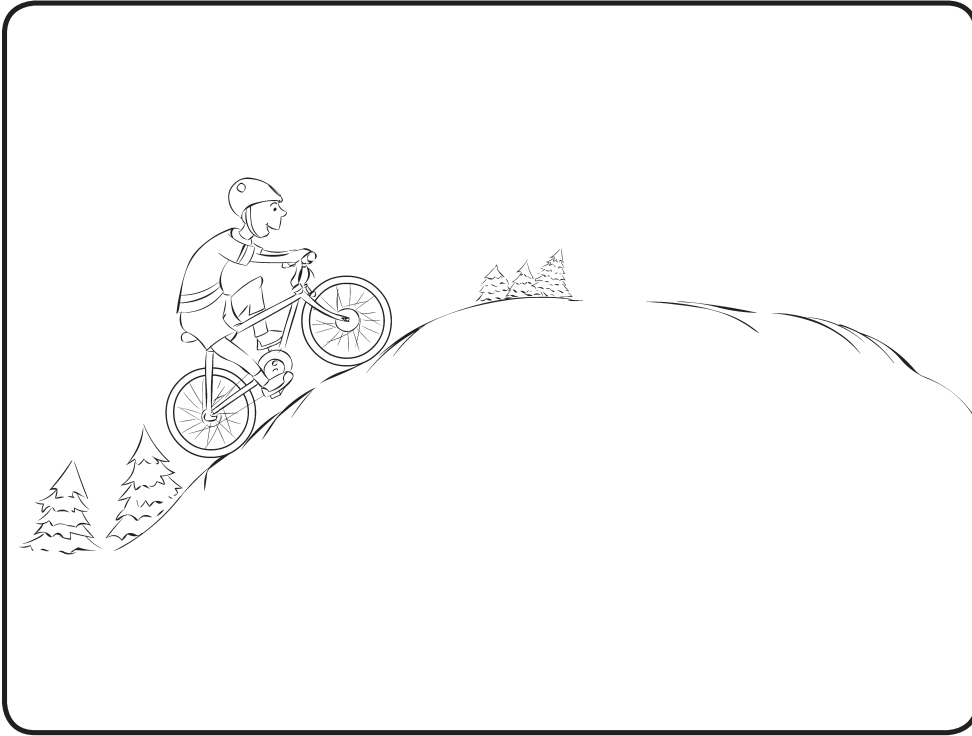
clouds

moon

room

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **I Hate This Bike**

**Thump. My bike hit the wall.**

**Crash. I hit a bump and fell.**

**"I hate this bike," I said.**

**It was a mess. And the brake was bad, too.**

**I couldn't practice on this bike.**

**I went home to see Dad.**

**"I can't ride this, Dad."**

**"Can I get a new bike?"**

**"No, but we can make this bike like new."**

**"And we can make it look good, too."**

**Yes! This is a cool bike now.**

---

# Name .....

---



## Not Mice!

The prince sat on his throne.

He was not glad.

He had seen mice run around the room.

Mice were not nice.

“What is the price to get rid of the mice?” he asked his wife.

“We just need some cats,” she said.

“One glance at the cats, and the mice will run away.”

“Good,” said the prince.

The new cats were fast.

Soon there were no mice.

But the cats had kittens.

The cats and the kittens ran around the throne.

“Is there a chance we can get rid of these cats?” asked the prince.



# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

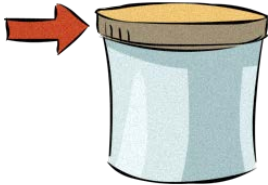
life      rife      nice

twice      strife      kid

skid      did      rice

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



lid



wife



mice

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

ဗိုလ်တံာ်တံာ်ကွံာ်ခးကွံာ်: မၤလိသ့သး တံာ်က  
တံာ်ဖျါတံာ်ဖျါတံာ်ကွံာ်.

**seen**

**were**

**some**

**asked**

**number**

**she**

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

စဉ်တပ်တပ်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တပ်က  
တပ်ဖျပ်တဖျပ်တကွပ်.

one

there

away

these

were

some

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## The Plane Race

**“Look,” said Fran. “My plane can fly fast.”**

**“Well, my plane can fly way up into the sky,” said Cris.**

**“Why don’t we have a plane race?” said Fran.**

**“I will go first, and then you try.”**

**Cris threw his plane. Flip! It went right into the mud.**

**Then Fran threw her plane. Crash! It went right into a wall.**

**“Let’s try again,” said Fran.**

**Fran’s plane hit a light.**

**Cris’s plane went into a pond.**

**“Our planes need work,” said Cris.**

**“Let’s get some help.”**

**“I have a cool plane now,” said Fran.**

**“Me, too,” said Cris. “These planes fly fast.”**

# Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ



**CLUE  
WORDS**

dice      night      tight

night      bright      shy

lice      sky      dry

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



fly



light



mice

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များအား ကျန်းမာရေးနှင့် စီးပွားရေး တိုးတက်မှုများကို  
တိုးတက်စေရန်အတွက်။

way

first

threw

one

there

these

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

 word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များကို မလိမ္မော် တံက  
တံဖျပ်တဖျပ်တကွာ

her

our

work

way

first

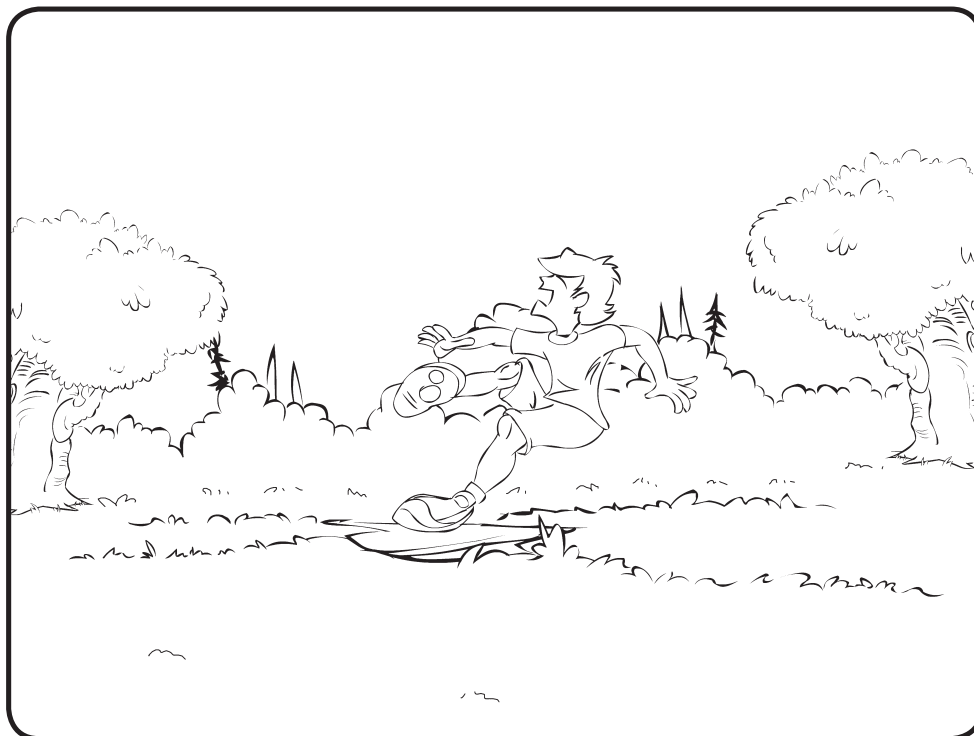
threw

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## Oh the Pain!

Brent wanted to train for the race.

So he went to practice in the rain.

He jumped over a rail and ran around a drain.

Then he ran around a park and jumped over a log.

"I can run all day," said Brent.

Just then, Brent slipped in some wet clay.

Down he fell.

Oh the pain! It was plain he was hurt.

"It may be a sprain," said Brent.

"No," said the doctor. "It's not a sprain."

Brent can still train for the race.

But he will not train in the rain.



# Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ



**CLUE  
WORDS**

day

way

nail

pain

spray

strain

trail

main

pail

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



gray



rain



mail

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံာ်တံာ်ကွံာ်ခးက့း မးလိသ့သး တံာ်က  
တံာ်ဖျါတံာ်ဖျါတံာ်က့း.

wanted

over

jumped

her

our

work

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွဲကွဲနားကွဲနားကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွဲ.

hurt

be

doctor

slipped

over

wanted

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## Good Luck

There was a lock on the truck.

So the crook used a rock to get in.

Then he took a sack out of it.

He shook the sack. Yes! Money.

Then he looked back to see if anyone saw him.

Good luck. He was safe.

Just then, a big hook came down from the sky.

The hook got the crook and took him back to the truck.

He was stuck. He couldn't get away from the hook.

Soon they came and took the crook to jail.

And where did the hook come from?

Up here. We saw it all.

Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

duck

jail

rack

jack

buck

snail

struck

smack

fail

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



mail



truck



black

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

hay

book

crook

rock

may

tray

shock

look

flock

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



clock



hook



gray

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

money

used

looked

anyone

out

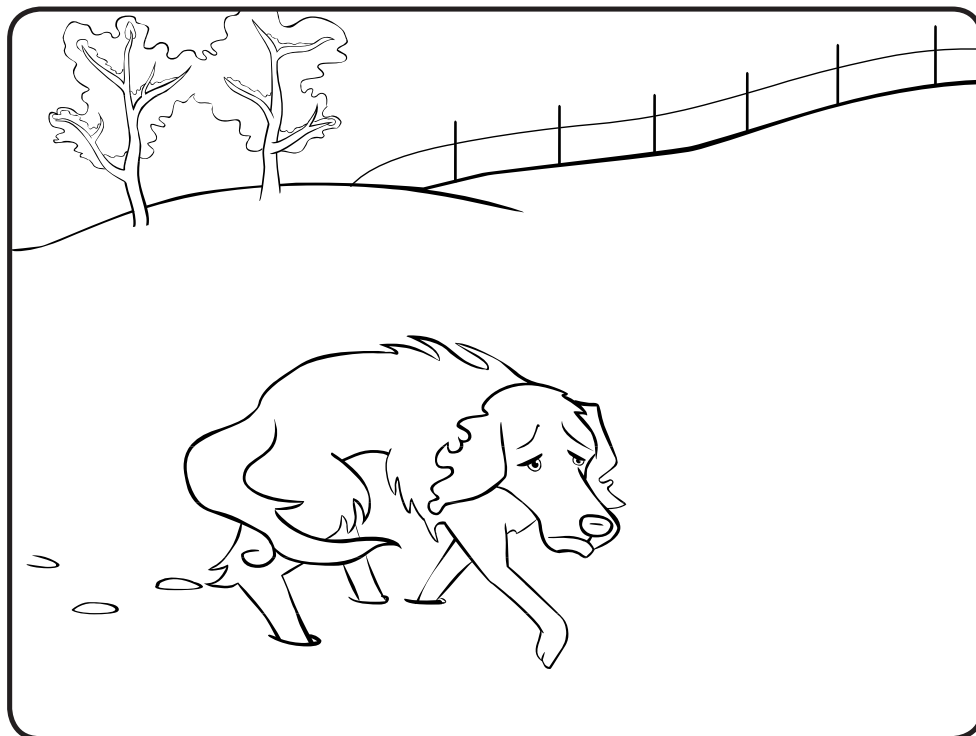
him

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## The Old Dog

An old dog walked in the snow.

He was very cold and slow.

Flakes of snow began to float down, and the wind began to blow.

The old dog was so cold that he fell in the snow.

Then he slid down a slope and hit a gate.

Would the old dog die in the cold?

No. A boy came to the gate.

“You need help,” said the boy.

He got the old dog and took him to his home.

Soon the dog was well.

And the dog and the boy played as the snow fell.



Name \_\_\_\_\_

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ



coat look bloat

goat mow glow

show took shook

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



boat



snow



hook

# Name



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

gold

smock

lock

sold

so

dock

no

told

pro

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၢ်.



go



old



clock

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

walked

very

began

die

money

anyone

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

would

boy

as

walked

very

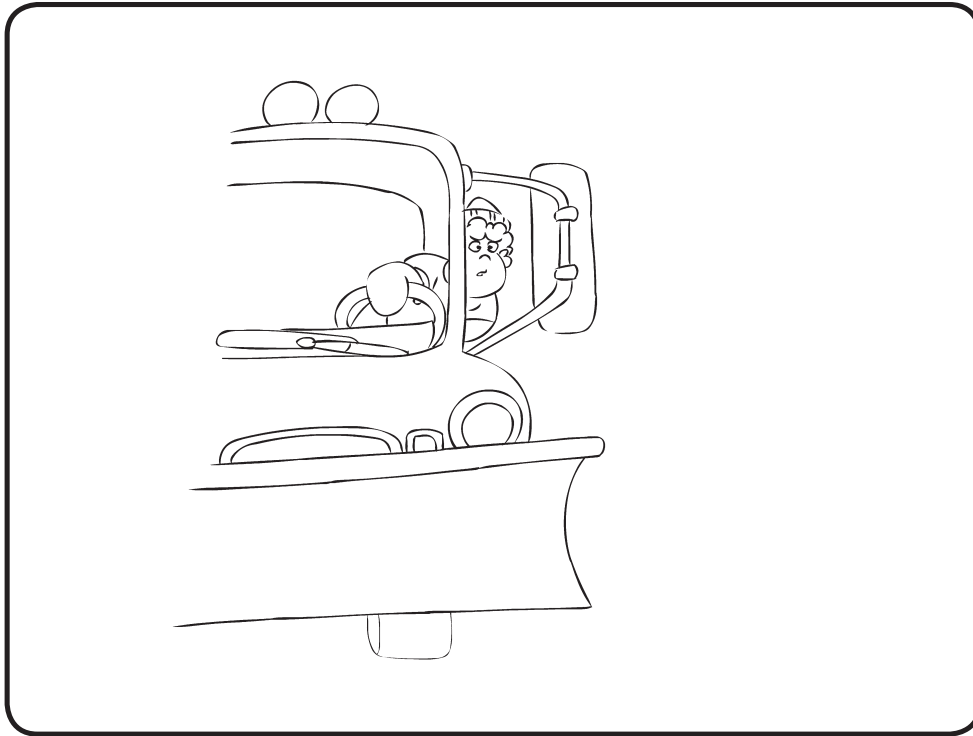
began

\* New Word

---

Name \_\_\_\_\_

---



## **Stuck**

**The old train runs in the rain.**

**It races down the rails all day.**

**But soon the sky gets black.**

**The wind blows, and the rain turns to snow.**

**The old train can't go well in the snow.**

**It slides right down a slope of ice and gets stuck in the snow.**

**Mom comes in a big truck and sees the stuck train.**

**So she stops to help.**

**Her truck takes the snow off the rails.**

**Now the rails are safe, and the train can go again.**

**Flakes of snow blow as the train runs down the rails.**

---

# Name

---



## Bees

“Let’s meet on the seat by the tree,” Brook said.

“Okay,” I said. “I will bring a sweet treat for us to eat.”

We sat on the seat, but we couldn’t eat our treat.

There were too many bees around the tree.

“Don’t feed the bees,” I said.

“I don’t like bees,” said Brook.

“If they get on me, I will scream.”

“We need bees. They are good.”

“They can hurt you, but I’m not afraid.” I laughed.

Just then, a bee came right to me.

I jumped off the seat and ran.

“See,” laughed Brook. “You are afraid, too. Let’s get out of here.”

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

seat free treat

meet sheet see

glee heat street

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြဲလံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



feet



bee



meat

# Name



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

she he stream

dream weed need

speed we steam

**CLUE  
WORDS**

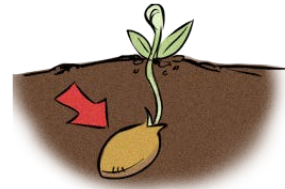
ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



me



team



see



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

okay

bring

many

laughed

afraid

boy

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

laughed

jumped

afraid

okay

bring

many

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Where Are the Keys?

“Where is my key ring?” Dad asked.

“I can’t do a thing if I don’t have my keys.”

“They always swing on this long string.”

Is that the string under the bed?

No. It was not the keys.

But his hair got stuck on a spring.

Is that the string in the chest?

No. It was not the keys.

But the lid came down on his head with a bang.

Look! Here is a string!

Now Dad has his keys. But where did he put his car?

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

ring plain long

strong chain ding

gong thing stain

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



song



swing



rain

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

key

always

under

hair

laughed

afraid

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များအားလုံး မေးလိသည့်သုံး တစ်က  
တိကျစွာဖြေဆိုရန်အတွက်။

head

put

car

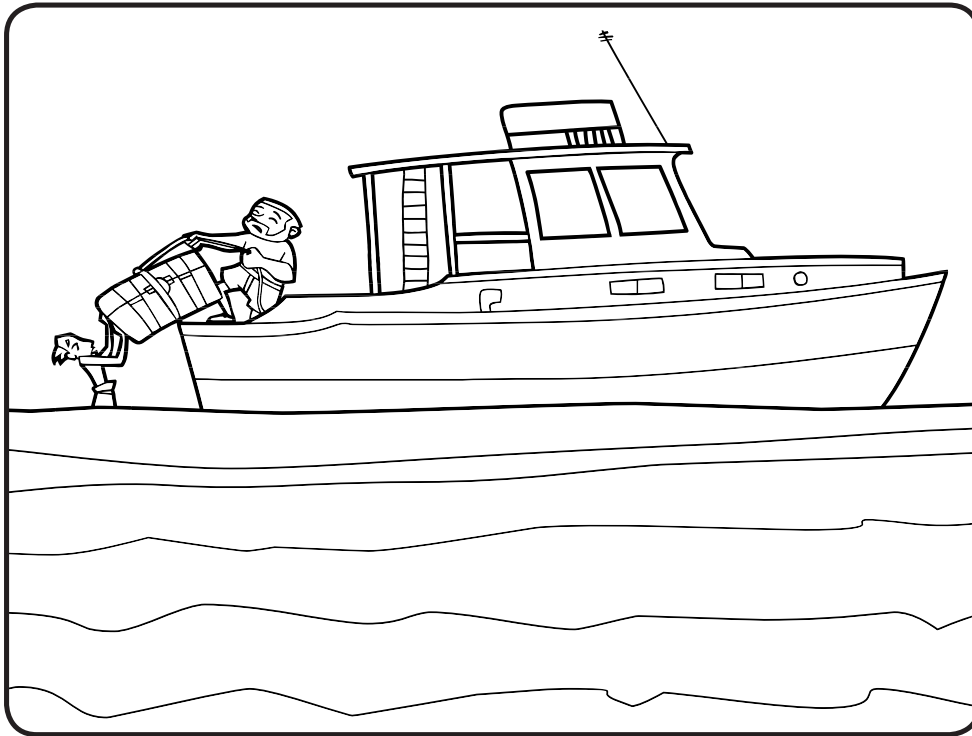
hair

always

under

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## The Trunk of Money

"There is a trunk of money down there," said the man.

"It sank after it was stolen from a bank."

"I think we can find it."

So the two men went down and got the trunk.

But before they could open the trunk...

...a man from the bank came.

"I will take that trunk, thank you," said the man.

"It is ours. See the ink here?"

Then, with a wink, he smiled.

"But we will give you some of the money," he said.

"After all, you did find it for the bank."

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

beat

junk

neat

link

pink

blink

hunk

trunk

wheat

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၢ်.



wink



skunk



meat



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

stolen

open

two

before

head

car

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များအား ကျန်းမာရေးနှင့် စိတ်ချမ်းသာမှုများ ပေးအပ်ပါရန်။

smiled

give

after

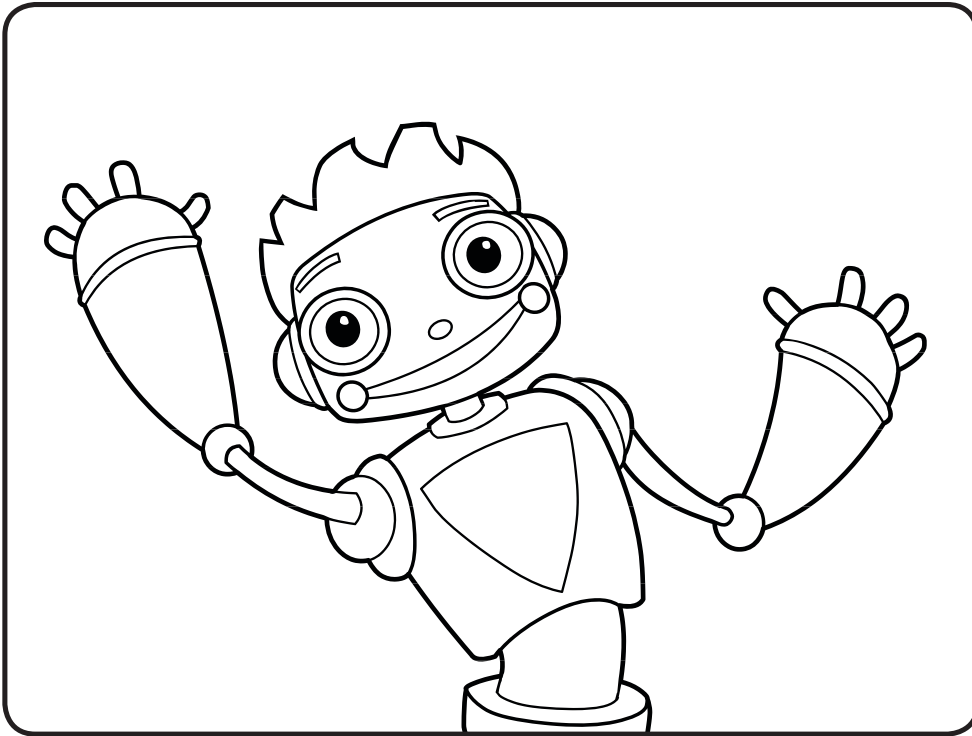
could

before

two

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **The Toy Robot**

Roy had a new toy robot.

It was so cool.

It was covered with gold foil.

It looked like a gold boy, but it had three legs.

With three legs, it could walk up any slope.

And it could talk.

“Look at my gold foil,” the robot said.

One day, the toy slid in some soil. Then it fell into a pool of oil.

“The oil will spoil my robot,” said Roy.

But the soil and oil came right off the gold foil.

And the robot looked about as good as new.

# Name



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

kink

toy

mink

feed

mink

ploy

joy

deed

bleed

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



boy



seed



wink

Name \_\_\_\_\_

 word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များကို မလိမ္မော် တံတား  
တံတားတံတားတံတားတံတား

walk

covered

any

talk

smiled

give

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

pool

robot

about

any

covered

walk

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Who Did It?

The boy walked into his room. What a mess!

Someone had been in here. Who was it?

There were a few clues around the room.

That looked like a shoe print in a chunk of mud.

And there was a clue by the chest.

His blue boot was in a pool of glue.

Who had come into his room?

Who had made this mess?

Just then, Scoop, the cat, walked in with his shoe.

"I know who did this," said the boy. "It was you."

"Mew," said Scoop.

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

dew

blue

fool

grew

true

tool

hue

stool

flew

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



chew



glue



pool



Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

ဧည့်သည်တော်များကို မလိမ္မော် တံက  
တံဖျပ်တဖျပ်တကွာ

who

good

someone

shoe

know

about

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## The Cool Ball

Roy came up to Sue and took out a blue ball.

“Look at this cool ball, Sue,” said Roy.

BANG. Sue jumped and laughed.

“What is that thing?” asked Sue.

“See, you put this gold ring on this string.”

Then you push here, and BANG, it works.

“Okay,” smiled Sue. “Let me try it.”

Sue made the toy work and laughed.

Then she went up to Shane.

BANG. Shane jumped, and Sue and Roy laughed.

“Were you afraid, Shane?” asked Roy.

“Not me,” laughed Shane.

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## The Clown

The clown came into the ring and took a bow.

The crowd went wild. They loved the clown.

She had on a long gown and a crown on her brow.

But she had brown boots on, too.

The clown went way up into the air.

Then she came down with a loud crash.

“Ouch!” yelled the clown.

The crowd laughed. “More,” they yelled.

The clown ran up a ramp and came down fast.

“More,” yelled the crowd.

But the clown looked around with a frown.

“I have to go now,” she said. And she ran out of the ring.

# Name



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

town brow frown

pout down how

scout now trout

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



cow



shout



clown

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

core	torn	horn
bow	sore	chore
born	wow	plow

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



cow



score



corn

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

wild

loved

yelled

more

air

someone

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## The Scarecrow

“Look at the crows,” said Shane. “They will eat all our crops.”

“I saw them, too,” said Roy. “What should we do?”

“Let’s make a scarecrow.”

“First let’s draw it, so it will really scare the crows.”

“Should we make claws or paws on it?”

“Should it have open jaws?”

“Let’s put straw in it, so it will be really big.”

“It should turn, so the crows will think it’s real.”

“This is a cool scarecrow.”

“I think they like our scarecrow,” said Shane

“That’s because he looks just like me,” said Roy.

Name \_\_\_\_\_



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

flaw

dunk

saw

jaw

chunk

cool

spool

bunk

fool

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တမာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



draw



pool



skunk



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

should

scare

really

wild

loved

more

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တော်တော်ကွိုင်ခးကွီး မၤလိသ့သး တၢ်က  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

turn

scarecrow

because

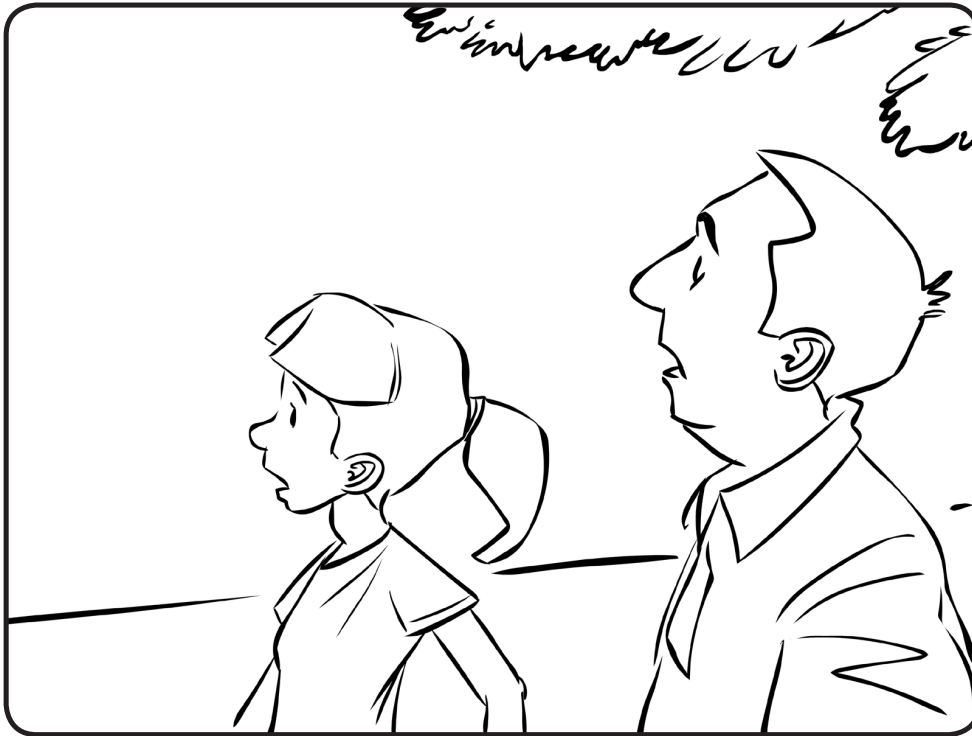
scare

really

should

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## A Walk in the Dark

Darn. The car would not start.

Pam and her dad would have to walk home.

It was not far—just across the park.

But was it smart to walk in the park after dark?

Then Pam saw another part of the park.

It was for sports, and it had more lights.

Pam and her dad walked to the lights.

Just then, people began to yell and honk their horns.

Pam was afraid. Which way should she and her dad run?

“Score!” the people yelled. “Score!”

Pam and her dad laughed as they walked home.

# Name



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါာ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

more      tore      snore

smart      white      chart

kite      tart      bite

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါာ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢာ်တက့ၤ.



write



score



dart

# Name \_\_\_\_\_



လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တၢ်ကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

raw

cart

start

paw

jar

claw

star

part

bar

**CLUE  
WORDS**

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၢ်သြ့လံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပာ်အီၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



car



dart



draw

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**word cards**

ဗိုလ်တဲာ်တဲာ်ကွံာ်ခးက့ဗီး မၤလိသ့သး တၢ်က  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

their

across

another

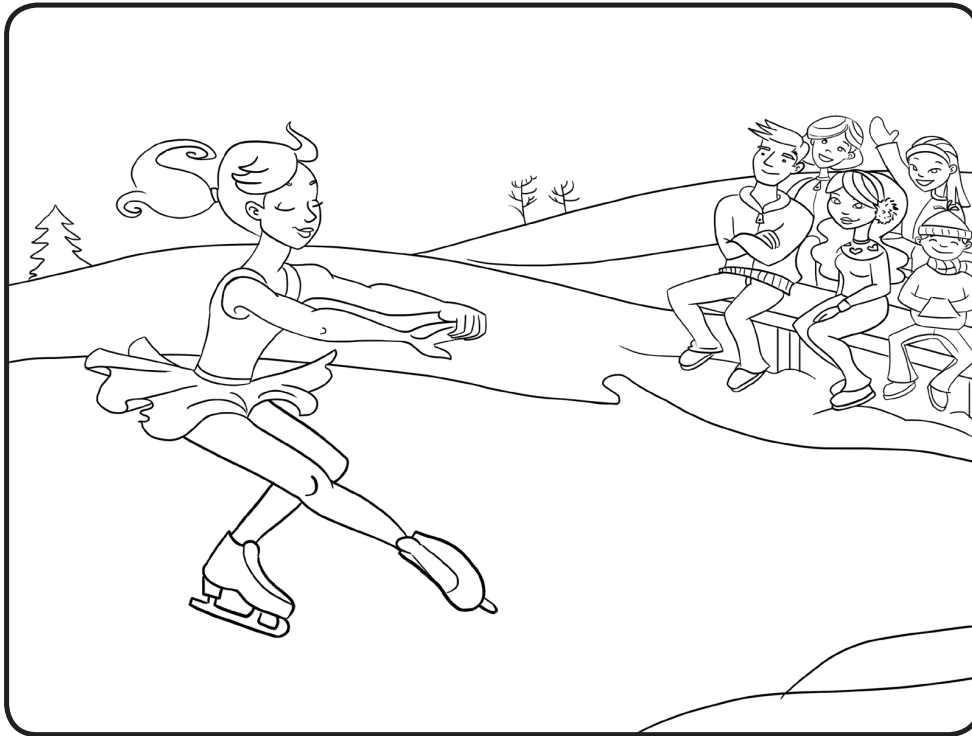
people

which

because

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **Look at That Girl Go!**

Look at that girl twirl on the ice. Look at her skirt swirl.

She must practice every day.

She skates fast up and down the ice.

First she curls up like a ball.

Then she jumps and turns in the air.

Look at that girl go! How does she do it?

Now she jumps up and twirls four times fast.

She comes down on the ice with a jerk.

It looks like that hurt, but she still smiles.

Will she win the contest?

Yes! She is better than all the others. You go, girl!

# Name



**CLUE  
WORDS**

လံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်လၢ တါကျဲၤဘၣ်က့ၤ

skirt

dirt

few

time

drew

stew

flirt

dime

chime

ကွဲးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါာ်တဖာ်အံၤဖဲ ဝီၤသြဲလံာ်ဖျါာ်  
လၢတါဟ့ၣ်ဟ်အံၤ လၢအဘၣ်အဖီလၢတက့ၢ်.



shirt



lime



chew



Name \_\_\_\_\_

 word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တၢ်က  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

every

four

contest

better

another

which

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မၤလိသ့သး တံက  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တကွံး.

contest

better

every

ball

how

four

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## The Car Wreck

We think things are just fine.

Then, suddenly, they go all wrong.

Bang! Our tire blows out.

The car flips and turns over and over.

As it turns, my head knocks against the door.

Then things go black.

Where am I? Oh, I know. I'm in the hospital.

The doctor looks at my knee. It hurts.

He wraps my wrist. It hurts, too.

"Don't write or walk for about three days," he says.

Mom is fine. We can both go home today.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

suddenly

against

hospital

door

better

every

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဦးတော်တော်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိဗျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

says

both

today

suddenly

against

hospital

\* New Word

---

# Name .....

---



## Let's Draw

Let's draw a cool robot.

First let's start with the head.

Now let's put black hair and a crown on him.

Then let's put big, open jaws on him.

No, let's make this a girl robot.

I know. Let's put curls in her hair.

Okay, the head is done.

Let's do the rest of the robot.

Let's put big paws with long claws on her.

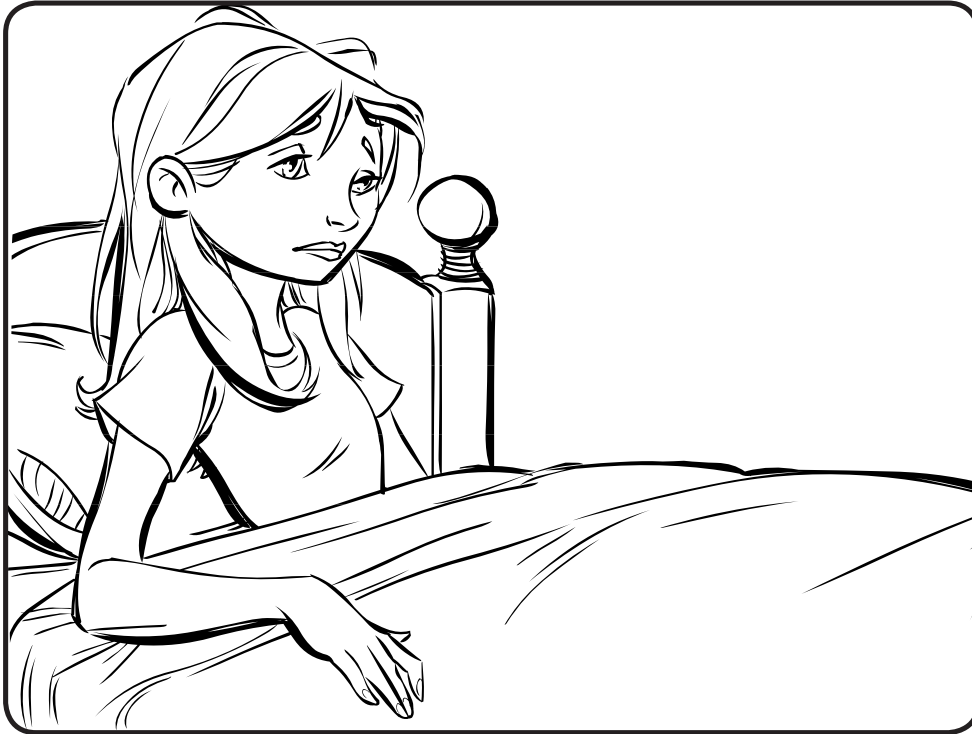
She can have a brown skirt down to her knees.

No, that looks wrong. Let's put her in a long blue gown.

Cool. Now let's put a gold band on her wrist.

Good job! Look at our cool robot!

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **I Want to Rest**

I wish I didn't have school today.

I just want to rest for a few days.

I don't want to put on my school clothes.

I don't want to do the dishes.

I don't want to put away the bikes.

I never have time to rest.

Wait. It's Saturday! I don't have to go to school.

I can talk to my friends.

I can skate up the ramps at the park and slide down the rails.

I can play with our dogs. I can make funny robots.

I need to get out of bed and get to work.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးခးကွံး မးလိသုသး တံက  
တံဖျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွံး.

school

never

Saturday

clothes

both

today

\* New Word



Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တဲာ်တဲာ်ကွံာ်ခးကွံာ်: မၤလိသုသး တၢ်က  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တက့ၢ်.

friends

funny

play

school

clothes

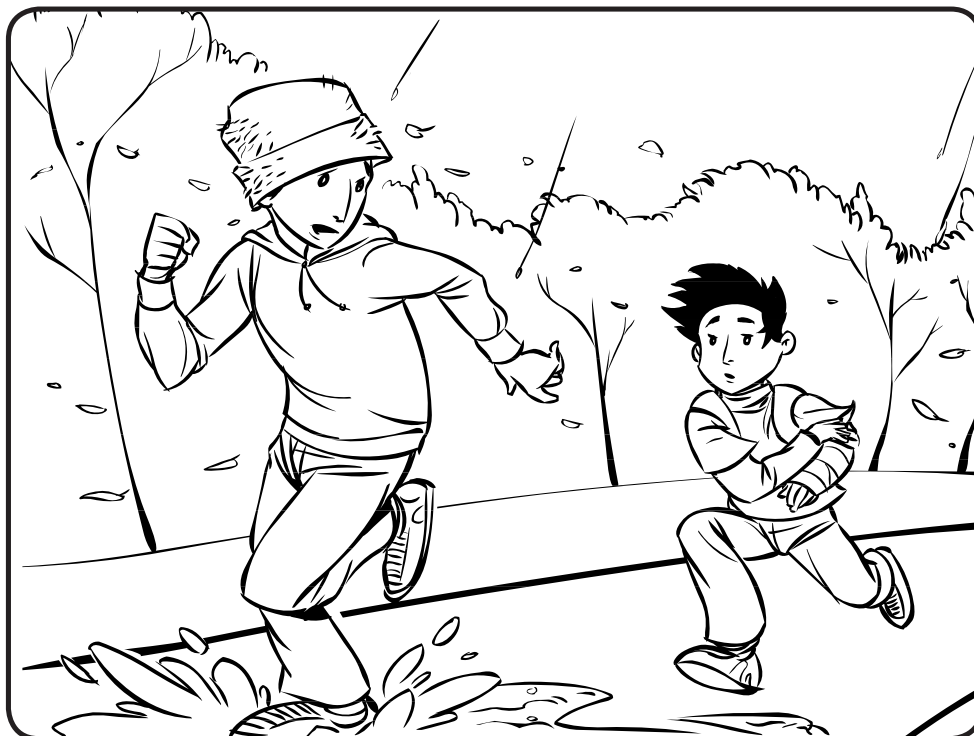
never

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## Run!

The wind was blowing, and the sky was black.

It looked like it was going to rain any minute.

Oh no! Roy had a cast on his arm.

The doctor said not to get it wet.

We started running, trying to beat the rain.

Just as we saw our house, Roy slipped.

His clothes were covered with mud.

But his cast was still dry. Yes!

No more chances. I pulled off my hat and put it  
around Roy's cast.

Then we kept running for home.

And just as we opened the door, the rain came  
pouring down.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွါ.

minute

house

opened

pouring

friends

funny

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဗိုလ်တံတံကွံးနးကွံး မၤလိသုသး တံက  
တံၤဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်တကွံး.

arm

house

pouring

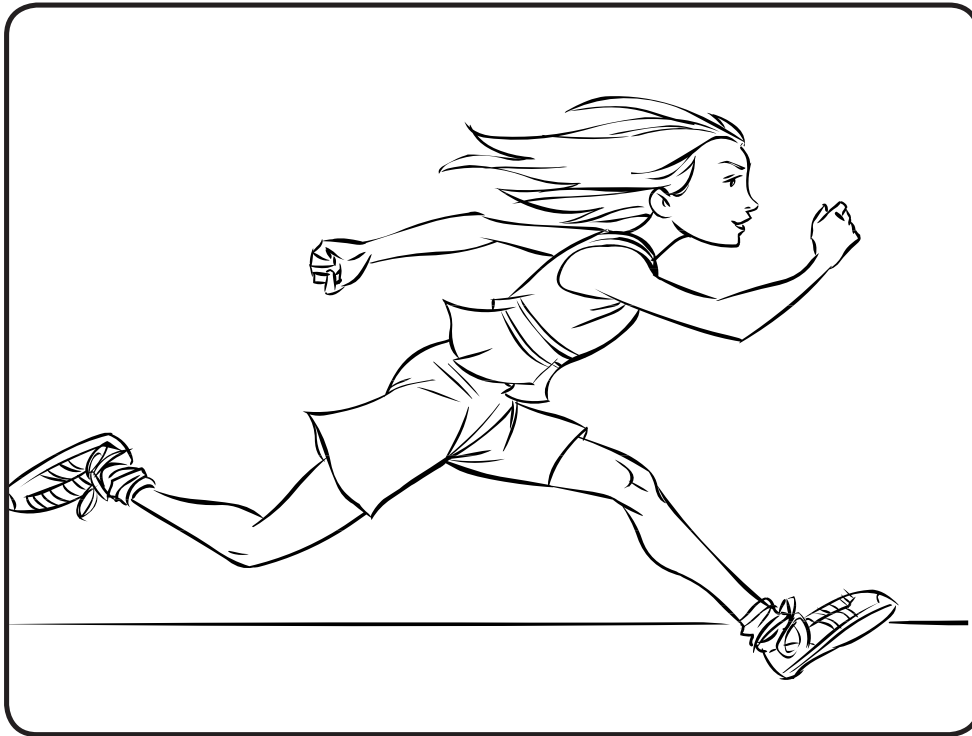
opened

minute

says

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## First Place

Quickly I looked back. Yes, I was in first place.

But I still had to run two more laps.

Slowly the other runners were catching up.

I looked back again—and fell. Uncool.

My shoelaces were untied, and I had stepped on one.

I was just unlucky, I thought sadly.

But I was unhurt, so I retied my shoes and jumped up.

I would have to really move if I wanted to retake the lead.

I ran like the wind, passing one kid and then another.

I fell again, though.

But I fell over the finish line. And I was in first place.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များအား ကျန်းမာရေးနှင့် စိတ်ချမ်းသာမှုများ ပေးအပ်ပါရန်။

catching

thought

move

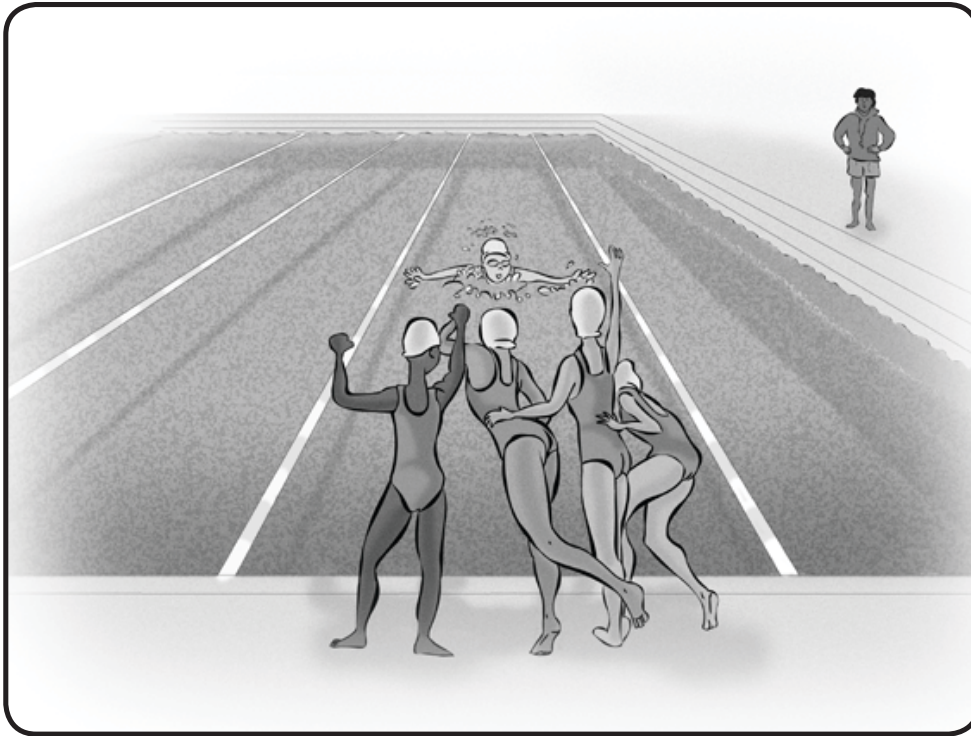
though

minute

house

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_



## Faster

**“You are one of our fastest swimmers,” my teacher said quietly.**

**Some of the other girls were older and taller than I was.**

**But being smaller didn’t hurt my swimming.**

**“Can I try out for the team?” I asked.**

**“You would have to beat your best time. Let’s see if you can.”**

**“Go!” she yelled loudly, as she started the timer.**

**I dived into the water smoothly and began to swim fast.**

**“Faster, go faster,” I thought as I got to the end of the pool.**

**Quickly I started back, stroking harder and harder.**

**The girls were cheering wildly as I finished.**

**“You did it!” they yelled happily. “You made the team!”**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များအားလုံး မလိမ္မော်သား တစ်က  
တိကျစွာ ဖတ်ရှုပါ။

wildly

quietly

water

though

thought

move

\* New Word



Name \_\_\_\_\_



## **Sick and Bored**

I had been sick for a long time.

I was so sick that I couldn't even get out of bed.

The doctor was hopeful that I'd be better soon.

But for now, I was bored out of my mind.

I watched shows, but they were not very helpful.

Even action shows were boring.

Then my mother got me a cool present—a new puppy.

This puppy was so playful and fun that I was never bored.

Watching his happiness made me happy, too.

Soon, I was over my sickness and back in school.

But I'm still thankful for my playful puppy.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

word cards

ဧည့်သည်တော်များအားလုံး မလိမ္မော်သား တစ်က  
တံတိုင်းတစ်ခုတည်း

even

I'd

watched

wildly

quietly

water

\* New Word

Name \_\_\_\_\_

 word cards

စဉ်တော်တော်ကွင်းကွင်းကိုး မလိသုသး တာက  
တိယျာဉ်တဖဉ်တကွာ်.

watching

mother

present

even

I'd

catching

\* New Word

---

# Name

---



## Action!

“Action!” Cris yelled.

We were putting on a show at school, and I was the star.

Cris said, “Race over to Fran and twirl her around.

So I started running, but I bumped into Brent.

Then I flipped and crashed to the floor. Ouch!

I was one unlucky star!

“Redo it. Action!” yelled Cris.

So I started running over to Fran again.

Luckily I made it to her and twirled her quickly.

All the kids started cheering wildly.

But the twirling made Fran sick.

“Stop!” frowned Cris. “That was really bad. This practice is over.”



# Imagine Learning Vocabulary Glossary



# Imagine Language & Literacy Glossary

Imagine Learning ရီဩ

This glossary lists the vocabulary words explicitly taught in the Imagine Learning software program, their definitions, and the activity that teaches each word. Not every meaning for each word is provided as a definition.

**G** - Students can click on **glossary** words within leveled texts to learn their definition.

**LT** - Students encounter contextual vocabulary through **leveled texts** and comprehension questions.

**WA** - In *Word Alert*, students develop advanced academic vocabulary.

**WT** - *Word-a-Tron* teaches students the meaning of key story vocabulary before they experience a text.

**WV** - Students develop academic vocabulary and learn the meanings of important content words in *Word Videos*.

ဝီဩအံးရဲၤလီၤဝဲ ဝီဩတဖၣ်လၢ နါခါညနူၤနမညညါ အစီး(ဖ)ဝဲ(ရ)အတၢ်ရဲၣ်တၢ်ကျဲၤ, အဝဲသ့ၣ်အခိပညီတဖၣ်, ဝီဩတဖၣ်လၢ အသိၣ်လိတၢ်ကတိၤတဖျၢၣ်စုၣ်စုၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. တမ့ၢ်လၢ တၢ်ထၢန့ၣ်လီၤလံာ်ဖျၢၣ်ခဲလၢၢ်အခိပညီန့ၣ်ဘၣ်.

**G** - ကြိမိတဖၣ် စံးလီၤဝဲ ဝီဩတဖၣ်လၢ အပတီၢ်ခိၣ်အဖိခိၣ်လၢ ကမၤလိန့ၣ်အခိပညီတဖၣ်.

**LT** - ကြိမိတဖၣ် ကထံၣ်လိၤမၤလိန့ၣ်ဝဲ ဝီဩလၢအကြၢးအဘၣ်တဖၣ် ခိဖျိ လံာ်မဲၣ်ဖျၢၣ်လၢတၢ်နီၤဖးလီၤအပတီၢ်တဖၣ်ဝီဩ တၢ်သံကွၢ်လၢက မၤနီၣ်ပၢၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်အဂီၢ်.

**WA** - ဩ လံာ်ဖျၢၣ်တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ပလီၢ် အပူၤ, ကြိမိတဖၣ် က့ၢ်အိၣ်ထီၣ် ပတီၢ်ထီၣ်အခဲမံၢ်ဝီဩတဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.

**WT** - *Word-a-Tron* သိၣ်လိ ကြိမိတဖၣ်လၢ ဝီဩလၢအရီၣ်တဖၣ် အခိပညီတဖျၢၣ်လၢ အလဲၤခိဖျိဘၣ် လံာ်ဖျၢၣ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.

**WV** - ကြိမိတဖၣ် န့ၣ်အိၣ်ထီၣ်အခဲမံၢ်ဝီဩတဖၣ်ဝီဩ မၤလိန့ၣ်ဝဲ တၢ်အခိပညီလၢ အရီၣ်တဖၣ်ဖွဲသမ္ပိဇ်နသု အပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.

## A

Word လံာ်ဖျၢၣ်	Definition အခိပညီ	Where ဖဲလဲၣ်
ability	Able to do something. မၤတၢ်သ့တမံၤမံၤ	G, LT
Abominable Snowman	A big, hairy, human-like animal that isn't real ပုၤကညီလၢအနီၢ်ဖးဝီဩအဆူၣ်အိၣ်. ပုၤ ကညီလီၤကီၢ်ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိလၢတအိၣ်အ နီၢ်ကီၢ်	G
above	I'm above you. ယအိၣ်လၢနဖိခိၣ်လီၤ.	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျၢၣ်	Definition အခိပညီ	Where ဖဲလဲၣ်
abrupt	Sudden or unexpected သတူၢ်ကလၢ မ့တမ့ၢ် လၢတၢ်တမ့ၢ်လၢ အပူၤ	G
accelerate	To go faster လၢအလဲၤချ့ထီၣ်	G, LT
accident	Something you didn't mean to do တၢ်ဘၣ်ဖးအခိပညီတၢ်တမံၤလၢနတအိၣ် ဝီဩမၤအီၤနီၢ်ကီၢ်အတၢ်	WV
accidentally	Something that happens by chance တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကထီၣ်အသးလၢတၢ် တၢ်ခွဲးတၢ်ယၢ်အယီ	G, LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
accomplish	To complete something or do something great မာဝံတံာ် မ့တမ့ာ် မာတံာ်လာအဂ့ၤဖးဝီန	G
accomplishment	To complete something or do something great တံာ်တမံၤမံၤလာနမာဝံအီၤဂ့ၤဂ့ၤဖဲနမာ တံာ်မာကီၤကိၤခဲခဲဝံၤအလီၤခံ	
according to	You use this phrase to tell where you got information. နစူးကါဝီၤကူၤအံၤလာနကတဲနမန့ၢ်တံာ် ဂ့ၢ်တံာ်က့ၢ်ဖဲလဲန	G
accurate	Describes something that is correct or true ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တံာ်တမံၤမံၤလာအဘၣ် မ့ တမ့ာ် မ့ၢ်ဝဲတိဝဲ	
ache	To feel pain in a part of your body တူၢ်ဘၣ်တံာ်တကံၤပဝံၤလာနီၢ်ခိမိၢ်ပုၤအပူၤ	G
achieve	To reach a goal ဂ့ၢ်ကျဲးစးမးမာလၢပဲၤ	
acquire	To learn a skill or to get something လာအမာလိတံာ်သ့တံာ်ဘၣ် မ့တမ့ာ် လာ ကမန့ၢ်တံာ်တမံၤမံၤ	G, LT, WT
across	I am laying the pencil across the paper. ယဟံၣ်မံၤနီၤလီၤစာ်ဘိခိကီၢ်စးခိလီၤ.	
actually	A word used before saying what is really true တံာ်ကတိၤလာနစူးကါအီၤတချုးနတဲတံာ် လာအမ့ၢ်တံာ်နီၢ်နီၢ်	G
adapt	To change to fit in with the world around you ဆိတလဲလာကဘၣ်လိၣ်းဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျါန လာအိၣ်လာနကပၤဝးဝး	
add	You add things by finding the total amount. နဟံၣ်ဖျါတံာ်ခိဖျါနယုသ့ၣ်ညါတံာ်ခဲလၢာ် ဟံၣ်ဖျါန	WV
address	The address tells where a building or house is found. လီၤအိၣ်ဆိးထံးတဲတံာ်သ့ၣ်ထီၣ် မ့တမ့ာ် ဟံၣ်အိၣ်အလီၤဖဲလဲန	
adhesive	Something that makes one thing stick to another တံာ်တမံၤမံၤလာအမာဖဲဘူးတံာ်တမံၤဖီးတံာ် အဂၤတမံၤ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
admire	To like someone or something because you think the person or thing is amazing ဘၣ်သ့ၣ်ဘၣ်သးပုၤတဂၤဂၤ မ့တမ့ာ် တံာ်တမံၤမံၤမ့ၢ်လာနဆိကမိၣ်ပုၤတဂၤ မ့တမ့ာ် တံာ်တမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤကမာကမၢ်.	G
advance	To move towards someone or something, to move forward, to improve လဲၤဆူပုၤတဂၤ မ့တမ့ာ် တံာ်တမံၤအမဲာ် ညါ လဲၤဆူညါ, မးဂ့ၤထီၣ်	
advanced	Very modern or better than normal လာအသီသံၣ်ဘ့ မ့တမ့ာ် ဂ့ၤန့ၢ်ပတီၢ်မ့ၢ်	G
adventure	An exciting experience that could be dangerous or strange တံာ်လဲၤခိဖျါလာအလီၤသ့ၣ်ဝီသးဝးလၢ အလီၤဘၣ်ယိၣ် မ့တမ့ာ် လီၤဆိ	
advertisement	A picture, video, or set of words that tries to get you to buy or do something တံာ်ဂီၤ, ဘံၢ်ဂီၢ်အိၣ်, မ့တမ့ာ် တံာ်ကတိၤတ ကရူၢ်လာအဂ့ၢ်ကျဲးစးထုးန့ၢ်နသးလာန ကပူၤ မ့တမ့ာ် မာတံာ်တမံၤမံၤအဂီၢ်	G
advertiser / advertisers	Someone who uses words, pictures, or videos to get you to buy something ပုၤလာအစူးကါတံာ်ကတိၤ, တံာ်ဂီၤ, မ့တမ့ာ် ဘံၢ်ဂီၢ်အိၣ် လာအထုးန့ၢ်နသးလာ နကပူၤတံာ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
affect	To change the way something behaves ဆိတလဲတံာ်တမံၤအတံာ်သ့ၣ်ဟံၣ်သးအ က့ၢ်အဂီၢ်	G
afterwards	At a later time လာခံလာလၢာ်	
against	I need to lean against this fence. ယလိၣ်ဟီၣ်သန့ၣ်န့ၣ်ချါကရၢၢ်အံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
age	Your age is how old you are. နသးနံၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်နအိၣ်ပုၤနံၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
agree	When you agree, you like or think the same thing some else does. ဖဲနအါၣ်လီၤတူၢ်လိၣ်တံာ်န့ၣ်, နဘၣ်သး မ့တမ့ာ် ဆိကမိၣ်တံာ်တမံၤယီၤပုၤအဂၤ တဂၤမာဝဲအသိးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV



Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
agriculture	Things related to farming, like raising animals and growing crops တၢ်လၢအဘၣ်ထွဲးတၢ်မၤဘၣ်မၤဝဲး အမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဘၣ်န့ၣ်ဖိကိာ်ဖိးတၢ်မၤစံာ်ပုၤ သ့ၣ်ဖျါးတဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
ahead of	You go ahead of me. န့ၣ်လၢဆူယဗၣ်ညါ	WV
alike	Things are alike when they look or act the same. တၢ်လၢအလီၤကံလိာ်အသးဖဲအဝဲသ့ၣ် သးလိာ်အသးမၤတၢ်သးလိာ်အသး	WV
all right	An idiom that means, “Great!” တၢ်ကတိၤခွၢ်ဝီၢ်ကူၣ်အဓိပ္ပာယ် “ဂုၤ”	G, LT
allergic	Describes a person who has a bad physical reaction to something. If people are allergic to flowers, they might sneeze a lot. ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်ပုၤတၢ်လၢအအိၣ်နီၢ်ခိတၢ် ခိဆၢးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. ပုၤမ့ၢ်တဘၣ် လိာ်ဖိတဖၣ်န့ၣ်, အဝဲသ့ၣ်ကကဆဲးဖး န့ၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ	G
allow	To let someone do something ပျဲပုၤတၢ်လၢကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ် လီၤ.	G
alter	To change ဆိတလဲ	
although	A transition word that tells you an opposite idea is coming တၢ်ကတိၤဆိတလဲအသးလၢအကတဲန့ၣ် တၢ်ထံၣ်တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်လီၤဆိကဟဲ	G
altitude	How high something is တၢ်တမံၤမံၤထီၣ်ထဲလဲာ်	
amateur	Something that is not done by a person who would get paid for their work, not professional တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတဘၣ်တၢ်မၤဝဲးအိၣ်ပုၤ ကတၢ်လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်အိၣ်ဘူးလဲဘၣ်, တ မ့ၢ်ပုၤဝဲးနီၤဘၣ်	
amaze	To surprise someone in a good way မၤကမၤကမၣ်ပုၤတၢ်လၢကကျဲလၢအ ဂုၤ	G
amazing	Good and surprising ဂုၤးလီၤကမၤကမၣ်	G, LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
ambassador	A person who represents his or her government in another country ပုၤတၢ်လၢအကဲန့ၢ်ခၢ်စးလၢအပီၣ်အ ကိာ်လၢထံကိာ်အဂၤတဘၣ်အပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT
amid	In the middle of something လၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအခၢ်သး	G
analyze	To study something very carefully so you can understand it or see what it is made of မၤလိတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲး, လၢ နကနၢ်ပၢ်အိၣ်ဂုၤဂုၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ထံၣ်တၢ်မၤ အိၣ်လဲာ်	G, LT, WA
ancestor	A family member who lived long ago ဟံၣ်ဖိယိဖိလၢအိၣ်ဆိးလၢပျါၤ	
ancient	Describes something that is very, very old ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအလီၤလံၤဖး န့ၣ်	G, LT, WT
angry	In this article, the author is making the cloud seem human by calling it angry. This is called personification. လၢတၢ်ကွဲးအံၤအပူၤ, ပုၤကွဲးလံာ်မၤဖျါ တၢ်အၢၣ်ပုၤကညိအသးကိးဝဲလၢသး ထီၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်အံၤတၢ်ကိးအိၣ်လၢတၢ် ဟ့ၣ်သကံာ်ပဝးကံာ်စီန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
announce	To say out loud to a group of people ဝဲလီၤတၢ်ဖးနီၣ်ဆူကမ့ၢ်အအိၣ်	G
annual	Something that happens once every year တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအမၤအသးတနံၣ်တဘျီ ကိးန့ၣ်း	WA
antibodies	These are produced by the body's white blood cells to fight germs. တၢ်တဖၣ်အံၤဘၣ်တၢ်ထုးထီၣ်အိၣ်လၢ ပုၤအနီၢ်ခိမိၢ်ပုၤအသ့ၣ်ဝါဖျါနဲ(လ)တ ဖၣ်လၢကးတြီဆၢတၢ်ဆါယာ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ် လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
antique	Describes something made a very long time ago, like furniture or jewelry ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအမၤအသး လၢပျါၤလံၤ, အမ့ၢ်ဟံၣ်ယိတၢ်ပိးတၢ် လီ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ကယၢလုၢ်ပုၤနီၣ်တဖၣ်	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
apologize	You apologize by saying you're sorry. နယုကညးတၢ်ခိဖျါနတဲဝံသးစူၤ	WV
apostrophe	An apostrophe is used to make two words into one word. အဖိးစကြိးဖါနန့ၢ်မၤကဲထီၣ်တၢ်ကတိၤခဲ ဖျါနလၢတဖျါနယီ	WV
apply	To use what you know and have learned. To fill out papers for a job or for a chance to do something special. စူးကါတၢ်လၢနသ့ၣ်ညါန့ၢ်မၤလိဘၣ်တၢ် တဖၣ် မၤပဲၤလံာ်လၢတၢ်ဖဲတၢ်မၤအဂီၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ခွဲးတၢ်ယၢ်လၢကမၤတၢ်လီၤဆိတမံၤ မံၤအဂီၢ်	WA WA
appoint	To give someone a new role or job ဟ့ၣ်လီၤပုၤတဂၤဂၤနီၤမ့ၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဖဲ တၢ်မၤလၢအသီ	G
approach	To go toward something or someone လဲၤသးဘူးယီၤသးဆူတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ပုၤတဂၤဂၤ	G
approximately	Almost or nearly the right amount ဘူးလၢ မ့တမ့ၢ် ဘူးထီၣ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်လၢအ ဘၣ် မ့မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ခဲလၢၣ်ဟ့ၣ်	WA
aquarium	A clear container with water inside where people keep fish as pets တလါကဆိလီၤထံအိၣ်လၢအပူၤဖဲပုၤ ဘၣ်ကွၢ်ကိညါန့ၢ်ဆၣ်ဖိကိၢ်ဖိလၢပုၤဘၣ် ကွၢ်ကိအိၣ်အသိး	G
archaeologist	A scientist who studies how people lived a long time ago ပုၤဖဲအုၣ်ဖိလၢအမၤလိဘၣ်ယးပုၤက ညါအိၣ်ဆိးလၢအပူၤကွၢ်တဖၣ်န့ၢ်လဲာ်	G, LT, WT
area	A section of land လီၢ်ကဝီၤန့ၢ်မ့ၢ်ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်အကဝီၤတကဝီၤ န့ၢ်လီၤ.	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
army	A group that fights to protect something. In this article the army is in your body. It's an army of antibodies that fights germs. An army is men and women who fight for a country. ကရူၢ်လၢအန့ၢ်သးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၢ် လီၤ. လၢလံာ်ကွဲးအံၤအပူၤ, သးမုၢ်န့ၢ် အိၣ်လၢနနီၣ်ခိမိၢ်ပုၤအပူၤန့ၢ်လီၤ. တၢ်အံၤ မ့ၢ်ဝဲနီၣ်ခိၣ်တြိဆၢအသးမုၢ်လၢအန့ၢ်ထီၣ် တၢ်ဆါယၢ်တဖၣ်န့ၢ်လီၤ. သးမုၢ်န့ၢ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲပုၤပိာ်ခါန့ၢ်ပုၤပိာ်မုၢ်လၢအ န့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအထံကိၢ်အဂီၢ်န့ၢ်လီၤ.	G WV
around	I'm going around the bench. ယလဲၤဟးဝုၤဝီၤဖဲခးထီၣ်အကဝီၢ်ကပၤ န့ၢ်လီၤ.	WV
arrive/arrived	To get somewhere, go to a new place လဲၤတုၤဆူတၢ်လီၤတတိၤတီၤ, လဲၤတုၤဆူ တၢ်လီၤအသီတတိၤ	G, LT, WT
article	A piece of writing in a newspaper, magazine, book, or online. Writing that is informative; found in a newspaper or magazine. တၢ်ကွဲးအကုအခီလၢ လံာ်တၢ်ကစီၣ်, ဝဲး ကစံး, လံာ်, မ့တမ့ၢ် အုထၢၣ်နဲးအလီၤ န့ၢ်လီၤ. တၢ်ကွဲးလၢအိၣ်နီၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်လၢအကဲ ဘျုး, တၢ်ယုထံၣ်န့ၢ်အိၣ်လၢလံာ်တၢ်က စီၣ်နီၣ်နဲးကစံးအပူၤန့ၢ်လီၤ.	WA G
ash	Soft gray powder that is there after something burns တၢ်ကမူၣ်ယးယးကဖိကဖိဖဲတၢ်ယီတၢ်တ မံၤမံၤဝဲၤအလီၢ်ခဲ	G
Asian climbing gourd	A plant that produces a round fruit with a hard shell တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဘိလၢအန့ၢ်သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်သ့ၣ်လၢ အကဝီၤနီၣ်အကုကိၢ်တဖၣ်	G
assign/assigned	To give someone a job to do ဟ့ၣ်လီၤပုၤတဂၤဂၤနီၤတၢ်မၤလၢကမၤဝဲ အဂီၢ်န့ၢ်လီၤ.	G, LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
assignment	Work your teacher tells you to do တၢ်မၤလၢနကဵုသရၣ်တဲနၤလၢနကမၤအဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
assistant	Someone who helps someone else, especially as a job ပှၤတဂၤဂၤလၢအမၤစၢၤပှၤအဂၤတဂၤ, လီၤဆိၣ်တၢ်ဖဲတၢ်ဖဲတၢ်မၤအကတီၢ်	G
assume	To believe something is true without any proof နၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲတီဝဲ တအိၣ်ဖိးတၢ်အုၣ်သးနီၣ်တမံၤ	WA
asteroid	A rocky object that moves around the sun မူဖျါၣ်ပြီၤလၢအလဲၤဝးတရံးမ့ၢ်	G
astronaut	Someone who travels in space ပှၤတဂၤဂၤလၢအလဲၤဝးတရံးမ့ၢ်	G
astronomer	A scientist who studies planets and stars ပှၤဖဲအုၣ်ဖိလၢအမၤလိမူဖျါၣ်ဖိးဆၣ်တဖၣ်အဂ့ၢ်ပိညါတဖၣ်	G, LT, WT
at rest	A phrase that means to be still ဝီၢ်ကူၢ်လၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်မၤနီၣ်တၢ်/အိၣ်ဖိးနီၣ်တၢ်	G, LT
atmosphere	The mix of gases that surrounds a planet ကံၤသဝံကျဲၣ်ကျိလၢအိၣ်ဝးတရံးဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျါၣ်	G, LT, WT
attach	To make two things stick together မၤဘျးစဲတၢ်ခံမံၤတပူၤယီၤ	G
attack	To start a fight so you can hurt someone စးထီၣ်တၢ်အုၣ်လိာ်ဆိးကွၢ်လၢကမၤဘၣ်ဖိးပှၤတဂၤဂၤ	G, LT
attend	To go to a particular place လၢကလဲၤဆူတၢ်လီၤလီၤလီၤဆိဆိ	
attendant	A person who takes care of or helps customers ပှၤလၢအိးထွဲကွၢ်ထွဲပှၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤစၢၤပှၤပှၤစူးကါတၢ်ဖဲတဖၣ်	G, LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
attic	A room just below the roof of a house; sometimes the place you put things when you don't need them very often နီၣ်ဖဲဟံၣ်ခိၣ်နီၣ်ဖဲအဖီလၢ, တဘျီတခါ မ့ၢ်တၢ်လီၤဖဲန့ၣ်ထၢန့ၣ်လီၤတၢ်ဖဲတၢ်လံၤလၢနတလိၣ်အိၣ်ခဲအံၤခဲအံၤ	G, LT
attraction	Something interesting that brings visitors to a place တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအလီၤသးဖဲလၢကဟဲစိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤပှၤဟးလိာ်ကွဲတဖၣ်ဆူတၢ်လီၤတၢ်ကျဲအပူၤ	
auction	A sale where the person who offers the most money for an object gets it တၢ်ဆါတၢ်ဖဲပှၤတဂၤဟ့ၣ်တၢ်အပူၤအအါကတၢ်လၢကမၤန့ၢ်တၢ်ဖဲတၢ်လံၤအဂီၢ်	
audience	The audience is the people watching a play. ကမျါၣ်မ့ၢ်ပှၤတဖၣ်လၢအကွၢ်ကိတၢ်ဂၤနီၣ်လီၤ.	WV
automatically	When something happens without making it happen ဖဲတၢ်တမံၤမံၤမၤအသးနီၣ်အတၢ်လၢတအိၣ်ဖိးတၢ်မၤကဲထီၣ်အိၣ်နီၣ်တမ့ၢ်	G
available	Describes something that is found easily ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်ယုထံၣ်န့ၢ်အိၣ်ညါ	G
avalanche(s)	A large amount of snow, ice, and rock that falls down the side of a mountain မူခိၣ်ဖိ, ထံခုၣ်ကိာ်လိၣ်ဖိးလၢတဖၣ်လီၤလၢအါအါကလဲၤဖဲကစၢ်အကဟ့ၢ်	G, LT
average	About the same as everyone else. A math term; when you add two or more numbers together and divide the total by how many numbers you added. ဘူးကီၤသိးပှၤအဂၤတဂၤလၢလၢယၣ်ယၣ် တၢ်ဂံၢ်တၢ်နီၣ်အကၢၣ်, ဖဲနဟံၣ်ဖိၣ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်ခံဖျါၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် အါဖျါၣ်တပူၤယီၤနီၣ်ဖဲလီၤတၢ်ခဲလၢဟံၣ်ဖိၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျါနီၣ်ဂံၢ်လၢနဟံၣ်ဖိၣ်အိၣ်	G, WA WA

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲန
avoid	To stay away from someone or something	G, WT
	အိၣ်ယံးပုၤတၢ်ဂၤမ့ၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲန
away from	It's away from the book.	WV
	တၢ်အံၤ “အိၣ်ယံး” လံာ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
awesome	Very good; amazing	G
	ဂ့ၢ်နီၣ်မး, လီၤကမၤကမၢ်	

## B

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲန
backward	Something is backward when the back is facing the front.	WV
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအဂ့ၢ်ကၤအလီၢ်ခဲတၢ်အလီၢ်ခဲကၤဆၢၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤညါ	
bacteria	Tiny cells that sometimes cause you to get sick	G, LT
	ဖဲ(လ)ဆဲးဆဲးဖိလၢတၢ်ခိၣ်မၤဆူးမၤဆါန့ၣ်	
balance	They weigh the same, so they balance.	WV
	To keep something in place without it falling over.	G
	အဝဲသ့ၣ်အတယၢ်ထဲသီးသီး, အယိအဝဲသ့ၣ်ထဲသီးသီးလီၤအသးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
bald	Without hair	G, LT
	အဆူၣ်တအိၣ်	
band	A strip of color, cloth, or other material. Another meaning for band is a group that makes music together.	G, WT
	တၢ်အလွၢ်အပူၤဖိ, တၢ်ကူတၢ်သီး, မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ပိးတၢ်လိအဂၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. အခိပညိအဂၤတခါန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ပဲ ပုၤတၢ်အူတၢ်အကူၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
bandit	Someone who steals things	G, LT
	ပုၤတၢ်ဂၤလၢအဟ့ၣ်တၢ်	
bands	Thin strips	LT
	ပျံၤဆဲးဆဲးဖိ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲန
bar graph	A graph that shows rectangles or bars that are drawn in different lengths to show different amounts	G
	လံာ်တၢ်ပြီၤလၢအုၤန့ၣ်န့ၣ်ဘၣ်ယုကနူၤယုမ့တမ့ၢ် လံာ်တၢ်ပြီၤတဖၣ်လၢတၢ်တုၤအီၤလၢအလၢအထီၤလီၤအီၤလီၤသးလၢကုၤန့ၣ်ခဲလၢၣ်ဟံၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
bare	To uncover something or show something that was hiding. The wolf opened his mouth and bared his teeth.	G
	လၢတလဲထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် န့ၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်ဟံၣ်သးအီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. ထံၣ်ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်အိးထီၣ်အထးခိၣ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်အမဲန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
barely make out	To see something but not very well	G
	လၢကထံၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ, ဘၣ်ဆၢၣ်တဂ့ၢ်အါအါတၢ်	
based on	A phrase that is used to say what started your idea	WA
	ဝီၢ်ကူၢ်လၢအညိၣ်န့ၣ်တဲတၢ်လၢအစးထီၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ထံၣ်တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်	
basement	The part of a house that is underground	G
	ဟံၣ်ပူၤန့ၣ်ဟီၣ်လၢတၢ်ဘၣ်အီၤလၢဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လၢတကထၢ	
battered	Ripped or torn	G
	လၢအယၢ်မုၢ်ယၢ်ဖျါ, မ့တမ့ၢ် လၢအလီၢ်လံၤဖိယး	
begin	You begin something when you start doing it	WV
	နစးထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤနစးထီၣ်မၤအီၤ	
beginning	The beginning of something is the first part	WV
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤစးထီၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်စးထီၣ်သီန့ၣ်လီၤ.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
behind	I'm behind you. ယအိၣ်လၢနလီၤခဲလီၤ.	WV
belongings	The things someone owns or has, like clothes and tools တၢ်လၢပုၤတၢ်ဂၤပၤဘၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် အိၣ်ဒီး, အမ့ၢ် တၢ်ကူတၢ်သိးတၢ်ပိးတၢ်လိတဖၣ် န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
below	I'm below you. ယအိၣ်လၢနဖိလၢလီၤ.	WV
beneath	The backpack is beneath the desk ထၢၣ်ဝံချၢအိၣ်လၢစီၤနီၤခိၣ်အဖိလၢန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
benefit	To help you in some way. A good thing that comes as a result of something else. လၢကမၤစၢၤန့ၣ်လၢကျဲတနီၤ တၢ်အဂ့ၤလၢအမ့ၢ်တၢ်အဂၤတမံၤမံၤအစၢၤ	
beside	Can I walk beside you? ယဟးလၢနယၢၤသ့စါ.	WV
best	You're the best when no one else is as good as you are. နမ့ၢ်ပုၤအဂ့ၤကတၢ်ဖဲပုၤအဂၤတအိၣ်နီၣ်တၢ်လၢအဂ့ၤထဲသိးန့ၣ်ဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
between	Come sit between us. ဟဲဆ့ၣ်နီၤလၢပဘၣ်စၢၤ.	WV
billboard	A very large advertisement that is on a sign by the road တၢ်ဘိးဘၣ်သ့ၣ်ညါအဘၣ်ဖးလၢလၢအိၣ်လၢတၢ်ပနီၣ်အဖိခိၣ်လၢကျဲအကပၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
binding	Something that keeps your feet stuck to a snowboard တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကွီၤဖှိၣ်ယၢ်နခိၣ်လၢလၢကစဲဘူးဒီးမူခိၣ်ဖိနီၣ်တလူၣ်	G
binoculars	A pair of special glasses that you hold up to your eyes, so you can see things that are far away မဲာ်ထံကလၢလီၤဆိတကူၣ်လၢနထီၣ်ယၢ်အိၣ်လၢနမဲာ်ချ့ၤသိးနကထံၣ်စိတၢ်ဖးယၢ်	G
biography	A book about someone's life လံာ်လၢအဘၣ်ယးဒီးပုၤတၢ်ဂၤအသးသမူ	G
birthday	The day or anniversary of a beginning မုၢ်န့ၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် နံၣ်ဆဲးက့ၤအလီၤ	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
blank	A blank is an empty space in a line of writing. တၢ်လီၤဟီၣ်န့ၣ်ဖဲတၢ်အလီၤလီၤဟီၣ်ဖဲတၢ်ကွဲးလံာ်ကျိၤအပူၤ	WV
blazing	Burning လၢမုၢ်အူအိၣ်ကွၢ်	G
blizzard	A strong winter storm with falling or blowing snow မူခိၣ်ကလံၤမုၢ်ဖးဒီးတၢ်လီၤမုၢ်လီၤတဲာ်ဒီးအူၤကွၢ်တၢ်	
board	A straight, hard, flat piece of wood. To get on or into a form of transportation. သ့ၣ်ဘၣ်ဘၣ်အက့ၤဘျၢဘျၢ, ကျၢ, ကဘျၢ ထီၣ်ဆူ မ့တမ့ၢ် လၢဝံစိာ်တိဆူအက့ၤအဂီၢ်ကျိၤကျဲတဖၣ်အပူၤ	G
boast	To brag ကတိၤတိၣ်ကတိၤလၢအသး	G
boaster	Someone who brags or talks like he or she is better at something than someone else is ပုၤတၢ်ဂၤလၢကတိၤတိၣ်အကိာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တဲာ်သိးအဝဲဂ့ၤလၢတၢ်တခါလီၤလီၤဆိဆိအါန့ၣ်ဒီးပုၤအဂၤတၢ်	G
bold	Bold writing is thick and dark. တၢ်ကွဲးသူတီၣ်န့ၣ် တၢ်တၢ်သူတီၣ်ဒီးခဲးသူလီၤ.	WV
boldly	With bravery ပဲၤဒီးတၢ်သး	G
bolt	To make something stay by putting nails or screws in it ကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢကအိၣ်စဲထီၣ်အသးခိဖျိထးပနဲာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ထးပဝံာ်လၢအပူၤ.	G
bored	Tired and impatient because you do not think something is very interesting လီၤဘျးလီၤတီၤဒီးသးတူၤမုၢ်လၢ နတဆိကမိၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤသးစဲဘၣ်အယိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
both	Both means two of something တၢ်ခဲမံၤခဲမံၤလၢာ်	WV
boulder	A very big rock လၢဂံၢ်ကီၢ်လိၣ်ဖးဒီး	G

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
bounce	To spring up or quickly move up and down စံပ်ပထါ မှတမ့် သုးထီၣ်သုးလီၤအသးချ့သး	G
bound	To bounce or move with excitement စံပ်ဖု မှတမ့် သုးအသးလၢတၢ်သုၣ်ပိၣ်သးဝး	G
break a record	To do something better or longer than anyone ever has before. For example, some athletes break records by running faster than or jumping higher than anyone else has. လၢအမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤဂ့ၤန့ၢ်အလီၢ် မှတမ့် ယံၣ်န့ၢ်အလီၢ်လၢပုၤတဂၤလၢ်လၢ်မၤတၢ်ဝဲလၢညါန့ၢ်လီၤ. အိ, ပုၤဂဲၤလီၢ်ကွဲဖိတနီၤမၤတလၢကွဲၣ်တၢ်လၢပုၤဂၤမၤတၢ်ဝဲခိဖျိယုၢ်ချ့န့ၢ်. မှတမ့် စံပ်ဖုထီၣ်န့ၢ်. ပုၤအဂၤတဂၤန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G, WT
breaking any records	A phrase that means doing something better than anyone else has ever done ဝီၢ်ကူၣ်လၢအဓိပ္ပာယ် မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤဂ့ၤန့ၢ်န့ၢ်. ပုၤအဂၤတဂၤလၢ်လၢ်မၤတၢ်ဝဲန့ၢ်လီၤ.	LT
bridge	A structure that lets people go from one side to another တၢ်သုၣ်ထီၣ်ဆီလီၤအကျိၤအကျဲလၢပျဲပုၤလဲၤတၢ်ဖိလဲၤခိၣ်တကပၤဆူအဂၤတကပၤ	G, WV
brilliant	Bright or very intelligent ခိၣ်န့ၢ်ဂ့ၤ မှတမ့် ဖွဲးဝီၣ်မး	G

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
brochure	A small book that gives information about something လိာ်ဆံးဆံးဖိလၢအဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤဘၣ်ယး. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
budge	To move just a little bit လၢသုးအလီၢ်ထဲတစိၤဖိဇိၤ	G
bulge	Part of something that curves or sticks out. To swell or stick out. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကမိၣ်ထီၣ် မှတမ့်ကဖိထီၣ်န့ၢ်လီၤ. ညိးထီၣ် မှတမ့် ဖျိးထီၣ်	G G
business	A store or factory is a business because it buys, makes, or sells things. စတီ မှတမ့် ဖဲးဖိကဟ့ၣ်မၤလီၢ်န့ၢ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲမုၢ်ဝဲၤတၢ်မၤမုၢ်လၢအပူၤတၢ်မၤတၢ်, မှတမ့ၢ် ဆါတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G
but unlike	A transition that introduces an opposite or contrasting idea တၢ်ဆီတလဲလၢအဆုၢ်န့ၢ်တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ဆီကမိၣ်လၢအန့ၢ်ချ့မှတမ့ၢ် လီၤဆီလီၢ်အသးန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G
by	Stand by the goal. ဆါထၢၣ်လၢတၢ်ဖျိအယၤ	WV
by the way	An idiom that means, “I have something more to say.” တၢ်ကတိၤန့ၢ်လၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်, “ယအဲၣ်းတဲအါထီၣ်တၢ်”	G

## C

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
calculate	To figure something out by adding, subtracting, multiplying, or dividing ယုသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအစၢ ခိဖျိ နဟ်ဖိုၣ်, ထုးကွဲၣ်, ဂံၢ်အါ, မှတမ့် နီၤဖးန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G, LT

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
calculus	A high level of math that is used to solve difficult problems in science and engineering တၢ်ဂံၢ်တၢ်အပတီၢ်ထီၣ်လၢအညိၣ်န့ၢ်ယုၣ်လီၤ တၢ်ကိတၢ်ခဲသဘံၣ်ဘုၣ်လၢဖဲအုၣ်. ဖဲးဖိကဟ့ၣ်ပိညါအပူၤန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G
calendar	A calendar shows the days of the year. လံာ်န့ၢ်လံာ်လၢန့ၢ်တနံၣ်န့ၢ်အိၣ်ပွဲၤသီန့ၢ်လီၤ.	WV



Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
calm	Smooth and quiet ဘျုးဘျုးဆီဆီတိုဝ်းဘျုးဘျုးဘျုးဘျုး	G
camouflage	A way of hiding something by making it look like its surroundings ကျဲလၢတၢ်မၤလီၤဘၢတၢ်တမံၤခိဖျိတၢ်မၤအိၤလီၤကံၤသးတၢ်လၢအိၤလၢအကပိာ်ကပၤ	G, LT
campus	The grounds and buildings of a school ကိုအဟိၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤကဝီၤတၢ်သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်တဖၣ်	
cancer	A serious disease that can cause sickness or death တၢ်ဆါနးနးလၢအံၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ဆူးတၢ်ဆါတၢ်မ့ၢ် တၢ်သံတၢ်ပုၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT
canopy	The leaves and branches of trees that make a roof in the forest သ့ၣ်လၢသ့ၣ်တဖၣ်လၢတၢ်မၤကဲထီၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်လၢသ့ၣ်ပုၤပုၤ	G, LT
can't stand	A phrase that means you don't want to do something anymore ဝီၤကူၤလၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်နတအဲၣ်တၢ်မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢၤဘၣ်	G
capable	Able to do something မၤတၢ်သ့တမံၤမံၤ	
capitol	The capital city is the city in a state or country where the government is. ဝုၢ်ခိၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲဝုၢ်လၢကီၢ်ဖဲၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ထံကီၢ်အပူၤဖဲဝုၢ်ပၤတၢ်အလီၢ်	WV
capsule	A sealed container or vehicle in which a person or thing can travel တၢ်ၤဖျိၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် လုၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤခိၣ်လၢပုၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်အိၣ်လၢအပူၤလဲၤတၢ်က့ၤတၢ်သ့	
cargo ship	A large boat that carries supplies ကဘီဖးဝုၢ်လၢအစိၣ်တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤတဖၣ်	G
carve	In this article, carve means to cut into the surface of snow, using the edge of the snowboard. လၢတၢ်ကွဲးအံၤအပူၤ, ဝုၢ်အဓိပ္ပာယ်ဝုၢ်တၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤဆူမူခိၣ်ဖိအမဲၢ်ဖဲခိၣ်, ခိဖျိက့ၤမူခိၣ်ဖိန့ၣ်တလူၣ်အကန့ၣ်	G
catch	To get, especially a sickness မၤန့ၣ်/ဘၣ်, လီၤဆီဝုၢ်တၢ်တၢ်ဆူးတၢ်ဆါ	G
catching	Getting something, especially a sickness တၢ်မၤန့ၣ်/ဘၣ်, လီၤဆီဝုၢ်တၢ်တၢ်ဆူးတၢ်ဆါ	LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
category	Groups organized by things that are alike အကရူၢ်လၢတၢ်ရဲၣ်ကျဲၤလီၤအိၤခိဖျိတၢ်လၢအလီၤကံၤလိာ်သး	G, WV
cattle driver	A person who moves cattle from place to place ပုၤလၢအသုးကျိၣ်ဆူတၢ်လီၤတတိၤဘၣ်တတိၤ	G
cattle ranch	A place where cows are raised တၢ်လီၤဖဲတၢ်ဘျုးကျိၣ်	G
cause	An event, person, or thing that makes something happen တၢ်မၤအသး, ပုၤတဂၤ, မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်လၢအမၤကဲထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	G, WT
celebrate	To show that a day or event is important by doing something special or fun ုးန့ၣ်လၢမုၢ်နံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် မူးန့ၣ်အရူၢ်ခိဖျိတၢ်မၤတၢ်လီၤဆီတမံၤမံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်သ့ၣ်ပုၤသးညီန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
celebration(s)	A party or event. Many countries have celebrations on special holidays. Special parties. မူး မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်မၤအသး ထံကီၢ်အါဘျုးမၤတၢ်မၤလၢကပီၤလၢနံၤသဘျုးလီၤဆီန့ၣ်လီၤ. မူးသးဖုံလီၤဆီတဖၣ်	G, LT, WT LT
celebrity	Someone who is famous ပုၤတဂၤလၢအမံၤဟူသ့ၣ်ဖျါ	G
center	The center is the middle of something. ဖဲထၢၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအခါသးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
century	A century is one hundred years. ယၤဖျိၣ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲအနံၣ်တကယၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
certain	In this story, “certain” describes someone who is very sure that something is true. For example, a boy who has the highest score in a game is certain he will win.  A specific thing or person you are talking about.  လာတံာ်တဲပူအံၤအပူၤ, “လီၤတံာ်လီၤဆဲး” ဟံၤဖျါထီၣ်ပုၤတၢ်ဂၤလာအလီၤတံာ်ဉ်မးန့ၣ်တံာ်တံၢ်မံၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တံာ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. အိၣ်, ပုၤတံာ်ခါဖိလၢအမၤန့ၢ်အမးအအါကတၢ်လၢက့ၢ်(မ)အပူၤန့ၣ်ကမၤန့ၢ်တံာ်လီၤတံာ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.  တံာ်ဖိတံာ်လံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ပုၤတၢ်ဂၤ လၢန့ၣ်တံာ်သးအဂ့ၢ်လီၤဆီန့ၣ်လီၤ.	LT, WT   G
challenge	To ask someone to compete against you.  Something that is difficult to do.  မၤပုၤတၢ်ဂၤလၢကပြၢထီၣ်န့ၣ်  တံာ်တံၢ်မံၤလၢကီၤခဲလၢကမၤတံာ်	G, WT
challenged	Dared to do something or asked to compete in something  မိၣ်သးမၤတံာ်တံၢ်မံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တံာ်မၤအီၤလၢကပြၢလီၤအသးလၢတံာ်တံၢ်မံၤအပူၤ	LT
chances are	Most likely; a phrase that means you are mostly sure something is true  အါတက့ၢ်လီၤဂၢ်လၢ, ဝီၣ်ကူၣ်လၢအခိပညီန့ၣ်လီၤတံာ်အါလၢတံာ်တံၢ်မံၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တံာ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT
change	You change something when you make it different.  န့ဆိတလဲတံာ်တံၢ်မံၤဖဲနမၤအီၤလီၤဆီ	WV
chapter	A chapter is a group of pages in a book.  အဆၢၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တံာ်လံာ်ကဘျဲးအကရူၢ်လၢလံာ်အပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
characteristic	Something that describes and identifies a person or thing  တံာ်တံၢ်မံၤလၢအဟံၤဖျါန့ၣ်န့ၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်ပုၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တံာ်ဖိတံာ်လံၤတံၢ်မံၤအဂ့ၢ်.	G, WA
chariot	A type of transportation that is pulled by horses  ဝံစိာ်တိဆုၤအကလုာ်လၢဘၣ်တံာ်တံၢ်ထုးအီၤလၢကသ့ၣ်	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
charity work	The kind of work that gives help to people who need it. The Red Cross is a famous organization that does charity work.  တံာ်မၤတကလုာ်လၢအဟ့ၣ်တံာ်မၤစၢၤဆူပုၤလၢအလီၣ်ဘၣ်အီၤတဖၣ်အအိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ကံာ်တံာ်ဂီၤကရၢန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တံာ်ကရၢလၢအမံၤဟူသ့ၣ်ဖျါလၢအမၤတံာ်ဟ့ၣ်သးကညီၤတံာ်ကရၢအတံာ်မၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
chart	A chart shows information with pictures and lines.  လံာ်တံၢ်ဖျါလၢအန့ၣ်န့ၣ်တံာ်ဂ့ၢ်တံာ်ကျိၤယုာ်ဃ်းတံာ်ဂီၤတံာ်အကျိၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
check	You check something by making sure it's done right.  To make sure something is really true.  နသမံသမိးတံာ်တံၢ်မံၤခိဖျါမၤလီၤတံာ်လၢတံာ်အံၤတံာ်မၤအီၤဘၣ်  မၤလီၤတံာ်လၢတံာ်မံၤမံၤအံၤမ့ၢ်တံာ်တံၢ်နီၣ်နီၣ်	WV  G
check out	An idiom that means to “look at” something  တံာ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်လၢအခိပညီ “ကွၢ်” တံာ်တံၢ်မံၤ	G
chemical	Something used in chemistry, usually a liquid  တံာ်တံၢ်မံၤလၢတံာ်စူးကါအီၤလၢတံာ်ယုသ့ၣ်ညါမၤလီၣ်ဘၣ်သးကံာ်သဝံ, အါတက့ၢ်တံာ်အထံအနီၣ်	G
cherished	Loved or cared about a lot  အဲၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ကန့ၣ်ယုာ်တံာ်အါမး	
chimney	The pipe above a fireplace where the smoke goes  ဝီၤဘိအိၣ်လၢဖၣ်ကွၢ်လီၤအဖိခိၣ်ဖဲ မ့ၣ်လုာ်ဟးထီၣ်အလီၤ	G
choose	You choose something when you want it.  နယုထၢတံာ်တံၢ်မံၤဖဲနအဲၣ်အီၤအခါ	WV
choose teams	To pick the people who will be on your team  ယုထၢပုၤလၢကအိၣ်လၢနကရူၢ်အပူၤ	G, LT
chore	A small job that you have to do often  တံာ်မၤဆဲးဆဲးဖိလၢနကဘၣ်မၤအီၤဖဲအံၤခဲအံၤ	



Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန်
circumference	The measurement of the outer edge of a circle တၢ်ထီၣ်ခွံးကွၢ်အချၢအသၢရၢထံး	
city	A city is a place where many people live and work. ဝၢ်န့ၣ်ဖဲပုၤအိၣ်ဆိးအိၣ်မၤတၢ်	WV
claim	To take something that doesn't belong to anyone ဟံးန့ၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢတဘျီထွဲးပုၤနီတဂၢ	G
classify	You classify something by finding out what kind it is. နနီၤဖးလီၤတၢ်တမံၤမၤခိဖျိနယုသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်အံၤမ့ၢ်တၢ်မနုၤလဲၣ်	WV
clear	To make a place cleaner than it was before. To move something out of the way. မၤကဆိအိၣ်တၢ်လီၤတၢ်ကျဲလၢညါ.သးကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢတၢ်အယံၤ မၤဖျိကွၢ်တၢ်လၢအိၣ်လၢကျဲ	G
climate	A climate is the usual weather. တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်မူခိၣ်ကလံၤသီၣ်ဂီၤလၢအမၤညါန့ၣ်အသးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WV
coast	Land next to the ocean is called the coast. တၢ်လီၤကဝီၤလၢအဘျီမးသမံးန့ၣ်ပကိးလၢပိၣ်လဲၣ်ကၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
coat	To cover, like a coat covers your body လၢအကးဘၢတၢ်. ဝီအမ့ၢ် ဆုကၢခိးလၢနကကးဘၢနမိၢ်ပုၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
coated	Something that is covered တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢတၢ်ကးဘၢအီၤ	LT
cochlear implant	A small, two-part instrument that is placed inside and outside the ear to help someone hear ပိးလီဆံးပိလၢအိၣ်ခံကွၢ်တၢ်ထၢန့ၣ်လီၤအီၤဖဲန့ၣ်အပူၤအချၢလၢကမၤစၢၤပုၤတဂၢလၢကန့ၣ်ဟူတၢ်အဂီၢ်	G

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန်
collect	To gather information or things. When you collect things, you get a lot of them. ထၢဖိၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤ ဖဲနထၢဖိၣ်တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤအခါ. နမၤန့ၣ်အီၤအါအါဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G G
college	A school you go to after high school ကွၢ်လၢနလဲၤထီၣ်အီၤဖဲတၢ်ထီၣ်ဝံၤအလီၢ်ခံ	G
colonial	Describes a time when a territory is ruled by another country. There was a time in history when the United States was a colony ruled by England. ဟံးဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်ဖဲတၢ်လီၤတၢ်ကျဲန့ၣ်ဘၣ်တၢ်ပၤအီၤလၢထံးကီၢ်အဂၢၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်စံၣ်စီၤတဲစီၤအပူၤလၢအပူၤကွၢ်ဖဲအမဲရကၢန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ခိလန့ၣ်ထံးကီၢ်ဘၣ်တၢ်ပၤအီၤလၢအ့ကလဲၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WT
colony	A group of ants that lives together တၢ်အကရူၢ်လၢအအိၣ်ဆိးတပူၤယီ	G
column	A line of numbers or words written under each other from top to bottom on a page နီၣ်ဂံၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ကတီၢ်အကျိၤလၢတၢ်ကွဲးအီၤလၢအဖိလၢကံးကံးအဖိခိၣ်တုၤအဖိလၢကကဘျီပၤအလီၤ	G, WV
combine	You combine things by putting them together. နကျဲၣ်ကျိတၢ်ခိဖျိနထၢန့ၣ်ယုၣ်အီၤတပူၤယီ	WV
comfy	Comfortable, cozy လၢအမ့ၢ်အပၤ, လၢအမ့ၢ်အလၢ	G, LT
comment	A thought or feeling you share with others တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တူၢ်ဘၣ်လၢနနီၤဟ့ၣ်လီၤပုၤအဂၢၢ်	WA
common	An antonym for unusual. Describes something that happens often. တၢ်ကတီၢ်ဝီၣ်န့ၣ်ချၢလၢတမ့ၢ်အညါန့ၣ်အသး ဟံးဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢအမၤအသးဖဲအံၤဖဲအံၤ	LT G
common good	What is good for everybody တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်လၢပုၤကိးဂံၢ်အဂီၢ်	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
communicate	To let someone know how you think or feel ပျဲပျဲတကတၢ်သ့ညါနဆိကမိာ်နတူာ်ဘၣ်တၢ်လဲာ်	WA
community	A group of people who live together in the same place ပုၤတကတၢ်လၢအဆိာ်ဆိးတပူၤယီၤလၢတၢ်လီၤတတိၤယီၤအပူၤ	G, LT, WT
companion	A person or animal with whom you spend a lot of time ပုၤတကတၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ဆၣ်ဖိကိာ်ဖိလၢနစူးကတၢ်ဆၢကတိၢ်အိၤအါ	
compare	To see how two things are the same or different လၢကသ့ညါတၢ်ခံၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤကဲာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် လီၤဆီလီၤအသးလဲာ်	G, LT, WT, WV
compete	To try and win or do better than another person or team လၢအကျဲးစးမၤန့ၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤတၢ်ဂ့ၤအါန့ၣ်ပုၤအဂၤတကတၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ကရၢ်အဂၤ	G
competition	A contest with others to see who is the best at something တၢ်ပြီၤပုၤအဂၤလၢကသ့ညါမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤတၢ်မနုၤအဂၤကတၢ်လၢတၢ်တံၢ်အပူၤ	G, LT, WT
competitor	When two companies sell the same kinds of things (usually called products), they are competitors. ဖဲခိပနံၣ်ခံၣ်ဆါတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤအကလုာ်သိးသိး (အါတက့ၢ်တၢ်ကိးအိၤလၢပနံၣ်)န့ၣ်. အဝဲသ့ညါပုၤပြၢလီၤအသးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
complete	Something is complete when it has all its parts. တၢ်တံၢ်မံၤလၢပုၤဖဲအဆိာ်တၢ်ခဲလၢာ်ပုၤထီၣ်အခါ	WV
complex	Made up of many different parts that are hard to understand တၢ်မၤကဲထီၣ်တၢ်အကလုာ်လီၤဆီအါအါန့ၣ်ကိလၢတၢ်န့ၣ်ပၢၢ်အိၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WA
comprehend	To understand လၢအန့ၣ်ပၢၢ်	WA
concerned	Worried or anxious about something ဘၣ်ယီၣ်ဘၣ်ဘီ မ့တမ့ၢ် သ့ၣ်ကိာ်သးဂီၤဘၣ်လးတၢ်တံၢ်မံၤ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
conclusion	A carefully thought-out decision that something is true or not true ဆၢတၢ်ဆိကမိာ်ကျါတၢ်လီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲးလၢ တၢ်တံၢ်မံၤန့ၣ်ဘၣ်ဝဲတီၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ် တမ့ၢ်ဝဲတီၢ်	WA
condiment	A sauce used to flavor food, such as mustard or ketchup တၢ်ယုၣ်ထံလၢအမၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်အိၣ်အရိၢ်, အမ့ၢ်မးစတးတကိၤဆၣ်သ့ညါယုၣ်	
condition	The situation things live in, especially the physical things around them တၢ်အိၣ်သးလၢတၢ်လၢအိၣ်မူဝဲ, လီၤဆီတၢ်တၢ်အိၣ်မူနီၢ်နီၢ်လၢအဝဲသ့ညါအကတိၢ်ကပၤ	G
conflict	A problem or disagreement between people or countries တၢ်ကိတၢ်ခဲ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တအၢၣ်လီၤဘၣ်လးလၢပုၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ထံကိာ်တဖၣ်အဘၢၣ်စၢၤ	WA
confused	How you feel when you don't understand something နတူာ်ဘၣ်လဲာ်ဖဲနတန့ၣ်ပၢၢ်တၢ်တံၢ်မံၤ	G
congressman	Someone who represents the people of a state when making laws ပုၤလၢအကဲန့ၣ်ခၢၣ်စးလၢပုၤလၢအအိၣ်လၢကိာ်ဖဲအဂီၢ် ဖဲတၢ်ထုးထီၣ်တၢ်သိၣ်တၢ်အခါ	G
connect	You connect two things by putting them together. န့ၣ်ဖဲဘူးတၢ်ခံၣ်ခိဖျါန့ၣ်ဖျါအဝဲသ့ညါတပူၤယီၤ	WV
consecutive	Following one another in order ပိာ်ထွဲထီၣ်အခံၣ်ကျဲၤကျဲၤတပူၤယီၤလၢအိၣ်အရဲၣ်အကျဲၤ	
consists of	To be made of two or more things or people တၢ်ပၣ်ယုာ်တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤမ့တမ့ၢ်ပုၤကညီခံၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် အါန့ၣ်အန့ၣ်	WA
consonants	All the letters that are not vowels are consonants. လံာ်ဖျါလၢတမ့ၢ်တၢ်သိၣ်မိာ်ပုၤတဖၣ်ဘၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲလံာ်မိာ်ပုၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
contain	To hold or include something လၢအကြိယာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် လၢအပၣ်ယုာ်တံၢ်မံၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလဲင်
continent	One of seven large areas of land on the earth, separated by water. North America, South America, and Africa are three examples of continents.	G, LT, WT, WV
	တၢ်တမံၤလၢအအိၣ်လၢထံၣ်ကီၢ်ဖးလံာ်နွံၣ်တၢ်လၢဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ချါ, တၢ်နီၤဖးအိၣ်လၢထံၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ကလံာ်စးအမဲၤရကၤ, ကလံာ်ထံးအမဲၤရကၤ, ဝံးအၤဖျါကၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ကီၢ်မိၢ်ပှၢ်အိၣ်သၢတၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
contraction	One word that is made from two words put together with an apostrophe	WV
	တၢ်ကတိၤတဖျါၣ်လၢတၢ်မၤအိၣ်လၢတၢ်ဖၢန့ၣ်လီၤကတိၤခံၣ်ဖျါၣ်တပူၤယီၤအဖိးစၢ်တြးဖၢ်.	
contrast	To show how things are different	WA
	လၢတၢ်က့ၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်လီၤဆိလိာ်သးဝံးလဲၣ်.	
convince	To get someone to believe you or do what you want	G, WA
	လၢအမၤန့ၢ်ပှၢ်တကၤလၢကန့ၢ်န့ၢ်မ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ်မၤတၢ်လၢနဆဲးဝံး.	
copy	To make something look just like something else	WV
	လၢတၢ်ကမၤတၢ်တမံၤလၢအလီၤဂၢ်လိာ်အသးဝံးတၢ်အဂၤတမံၤ.	
corner	A corner is a place where two straight things join together.	WV
	တၢ်သနၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်လီၤလၢတၢ်ခံၣ်မံၤဖဲထံၣ်လိာ်သးအလီၤတပူၤယီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
correct	Something is correct when it has no mistakes.	WV
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအဘၣ်ဖဲတအိၣ်ဝံးတၢ်ကမၢ်နီၣ်တမံၤအခါ.	
costar	Actors or actresses who share the two main roles. If there are two main characters in a movie, they are costars.	G
	မ့ၢ်ဂဲၤမ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ် ချါဂဲၤလၢအဟံးန့ၢ်မူၤခံၣ်ခါ. ဖဲတၢ်ဂီၤအပူၤမ့ၢ်အိၣ်ဝံးတၢ်လၢကဘၣ်မၤဝဲခံၣ်န့ၣ်အဝဲသ့ၣ်မ့ၢ်မ့ၢ်/ချါဂဲၤလၢအပၣ်ယုၣ်မၤသကိးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
country	A land with one government	WV
	ထံၣ်ကီၢ်လၢအအိၣ်ဝံးပၣ်တဖု.	
couple	A pair, or two of something	G, LT
	တၢ်တစူၣ်, မ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ် တမံၤမံၤလၢအအိၣ်ခံၣ်မံၤ.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလဲင်
cover	The cover is the top part that protects the rest of the pages.	WV
	တၢ်အကုၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအအိၣ်လၢတၢ်ဖိခိၣ်လၢကံၤသံၤကဘျးလၢအအိၣ်တၢ်.	
cozy	To feel comfortable	G, LT
	လၢအတူၢ်ဘၣ်တၢ်သ့ၣ်မ့ၢ်သးမ့ၢ်.	
craft	Something you make with your hands	G
	တၢ်တမံၤလၢနမၤအိၣ်လၢနစု.	
crank up	To turn the volume up	G
	လၢကတရံးသီၣ်ဝံးထီၣ်တၢ်အကလုာ်.	
crater(s)	A round hole in the ground made by an explosion or something falling on it	G, LT
	တၢ်ပူၤဟီၣ်လၢအအိၣ်လၢဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤလၢအကဲထီၣ်အသးလၢတၢ်ပိာ်ဖးမ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလီၤတၢ်လၢအလီၤ.	
crawl	To move along the ground with your body close to the floor	G
	နမိၢ်ပှၢ်သးအသးကွၢ်ကွၢ်လၢဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤ လၢအဘျးဝံးတၢ်အလီၤ.	
create	When you create something, you make it.	G, WV
	ဝဲနမၤကဲထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်, နမၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်အိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
creation	The act of making something	G
	တၢ်ဟူးတၢ်ဂဲၤလၢတၢ်မၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	
creature	An animal or insect	G
	ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိမ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ်တၢ်ဖိယၢ်	
crop	A crop is a group of plants used for food.	WV
	တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဘိမ့ၢ်တၢ်သ့ၣ်တၢ်ဖျးတကလုာ်လၢတၢ်သ့ၣ်အိၣ်လၢတၢ်အိၣ်အဂီၢ်.	
cross out	Draw a line through something	WV
	တုၤကျိၤတဘိလၢတမံၤမံၤအဖိခိၣ်.	
crouch	To get closer to the ground by bending your knees or back	G
	ချံးလီၤခိၣ်မ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ်သကူးလီၤပျီၢ်လၢကဘျးဝံးဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤအဂီၢ်.	
crowded	When there are too many people in a small space	G
	တၢ်လီၤအအိၣ် လၢအိၣ်ဝံးပှၢ်အါအါဂီၢ်ဂီၢ်.	

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလန်
culture	Your food, clothing, music, and customs are part of your culture.	WV
	The way a group of people lives.	LT
	The beliefs, art, food, and way of life of a group of people.	G
	နတ်အိပ်, နကူနသီး, တ်သုဉ် ဝံဉ်သးဆာ, တ်ကူတ်သီးတဖဉ် မ့နတ်ဆဲးတ်လၢအကူအခီ.	
	ကျိကျဲလၢပုတကရူအတၢ်မူအိဉ်ဂဲၤ.	
	တၢ်စုၢ်တၢ်နၢ်, နီၤလၢ, တၢ်အိဉ်တၢ်အိ, ဝီး ကျိကျဲလၢပုတကရူအတၢ်မူအိဉ်ဂဲၤ.	

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလန်
cure	To make an illness go away	G, LT
	လၢကမၤဟါမၢ်ကွံာ်တၢ်ဆူးတၢ်ဆါ.	
curious	Wanting to know more about something	
	ဆဲးဝီးသ့ညါအါထီၣ်ဘၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	
current	In this article, current is the movement of water in a river, lake, or ocean.	G, LT, WT
	လၢတၢ်ကွဲးအံၤအပူၤန့ၣ်, ထံယွၤကျိၤမ ၣ်ဝဲထံလၢအတၢ်ယွၤထီၣ်ယွၤလီၤလၢထံ ကျိပူၤ, နီၣ်ပူၤ, မ့တမ့ၢ် ပိဉ်လဲၣ်ပူၤ	

## D

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလန်
damage	Antonym for fix	LT
	To hurt or cause harm to something. If people damage a petroglyph too much, it is destroyed.	G
	ဝီၤနီၣ်ချၢလၢတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တမံၤ.	
dangerous	Describes something that isn't safe and causes problems	G
	ဟံၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတပူၤဖျဲး ဝီၤနီၣ်ကဲထီၣ်တၢ်ကီၢ်တၢ်ခဲတဖဉ်.	
	လၢအမၤဆါမ့တမ့ၢ်န့ၣ်ကဲထီၣ်တၢ်ဘၣ်ဘၣ် ထံးလၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ. ဖဲပုၤကညိၤမၤ ဟးဂီၤလၢလၢတၢ်မၤအိၤအိၤလၢလ ၢ်လုအါတလၢကွံာ်န့ၣ်, တၢ်အံၤဘၣ် တၢ်မၤဟးဂီၤကွံာ်အိၤလီၤ.	
dash	To run a short distance quickly	G
	လၢကယုၢ်သဖွဲယီၤတၢ်ဘၣ်စၢၤလၢအဘူးချ့ သး.	
data	Information such as facts and numbers.	WA
	Information gathered from a survey.	LT
	တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤအမ့ၢ်တၢ်နီၣ်နီၣ်နီၣ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်.  တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလၢတၢ်မၤန့ၣ်အိၤလၢ တၢ်သမံထံ.	

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလန်
date	The date shows the month, day, and year	WV
	မုၢ်နံၤလၢအံၤန့ၣ်လါ, သီ, ဝီး နံၣ်.	
deadly	Likely to cause death	G
	လီၤဂံၢ်လၢအမၤသံတၢ်သ့.	
deaf	Unable to hear	G, LT
	နၢ်ဟူတၢ်တသ့ဘၣ်.	
deafening	So loud that it hurts your ears	G
	သီၣ်နီၣ်မးလၢအမၤဆါနနၢ်.	
decade	Ten years	G, WV
	အနံၣ်တဆံ.	
decide	You decide when you choose	G, WV
	နဟံၣ်လီၤသးဖဲနယုထၢအခါ.	
decimal	The dot that goes between the dollar and the cents	WV
	တၢ်ပနီၣ်ဖိလၢအိဉ်လၢဝီၤလၢဝီၤဝဲ(ထ)အ ဘၣ်စၢၤ.	
decline	A change to a smaller size or number	
	တၢ်ဆိတလဲဆူအဆံးလီၤမ့တမ့ၢ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်လၢ အစ့ၤလီၤ.	
decompose	To rot or decay	G, LT
	လၢအကျိၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ဟးဂီၤကယိကယိ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလဲင်
decorate	To make something more beautiful by adding pretty things to it လၢကမၤတၢ်မံၤဂ့ၢ်တီၢ် ထီၣ်ခိဖျါတၢ်ဖၢန့ၢ်အိၣ်ထီၣ် တၢ်အသံလၢလၢအပူၤ.	G, LT
decoration	Something you put on something else to make it pretty or attractive တၢ်တမံၤလၢနဖၢန့ၢ်အိၣ်တၢ်အဂၤတမံ ၤမံၤလၢကမၤသံမၤလၢမ့တမ့ၢ်ထုးန့ၢ်ပှၤသး အဂီၢ်.	G
decrease	You decrease something by using less of it. နမၤစ့ၤလီၤတၢ်တမံၤခိဖျါတၢ်စူးကါစ့ၤလၢ ၤအိၣ်.	WV
defeated	Describes someone who has given up တၢ်ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်ပှၤတဂၤလၢအတူၢ်ယၢ်ကွံာ် အသး.	G
defend	You defend something when you keep it from danger. နကဟ့ၣ်ကယၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖဲနီၣ်သးၤအိၣ်လၢ တၢ်ကိတၢ်ခဲအခါ.	WV
defense	Something used to protect yourself or someone else တၢ်တမံၤလၢညိန့ၢ်ကီၢ်သးၤနနီၣ်ကစၢ် မ့တမ့ ၢ် ပှၤတဂၤလၢ.	G, WT
define	To describe what a word means လၢက့ၢ်န့ၢ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်ကတိၤအဖျါ အဓိပ္ပာယ်.	WA
definition	A definition tells what a word means. တၢ်ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်အဓိပ္ပာယ်တဲာ် တၢ်ကတိၤ အဓိပ္ပာယ်.	WV
delicate	Lightweight and fragile, something that is easy to break လၢအတယၢ်ဖျိးအကဖိလီၤ, တၢ်တမံၤလၢသ့ၣ်ဖးညိ.	
demand	To give an order လၢဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ကလုာ်.	G
demonstrate	To show or explain clearly လၢက့ၢ်န့ၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တဲာ်န့ၢ်ပၢၢ်ရဲၣ်.	WA
descend	To move from a high place to a low place သးကွံာ်တၢ်လီၤလၢအထီၣ်တၢ်လီၤလၢအဖျါ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလဲင်
describe	You describe something by telling what it looks like. န့ၢ်န့ၢ်ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤခိဖျါတၢ်တဲာ်ဖျါထီၣ် လၢအလီၤကၢ်လၢတၢ်မနုၤလဲၣ်.	WV
desert	An area where not many plants can grow because there is not enough water တၢ်လီၤလၢတၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဘိတအါ. မဲထီၣ်တန့ၢ်အါ မ့ၢ်လၢထံတအိၣ် လၢလၢပုၤ ၤပှၤအသိ.	G, LT, WT
design	The way something has been made and the way it looks. To plan or make a drawing of something that will be built or made. ကျိၤကျဲၤလၢတၢ်မၤအိၣ် ထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလီၤ လၢအမ့ၢ်တၢ်န့ၢ်အသိး. ရဲၣ်ကျဲၤမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤတမံၤ မံၤလၢတၢ်ကသုၣ်ထီၣ်အိၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်ကမၤအိၣ်အဂီၢ်.	G
desperate	Describes someone who would do almost anything to change something they don't like ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ် ပှၤတဂၤလၢ အဆိတလဲ တၢ်ကိးမံၤ ခဲလၢၢ်ယၢ်ယၢ်လၢ အဝဲသ့ၣ် တအဲၣ်ဝဲ.	G
destroy	To damage something so badly that it cannot be used anymore တၢ်မၤဟးဂီၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢ အိၣ်တၢ်မ့ၢ် လၢတၢ်စူးကါအိၣ်တသ့လ့ၤတက့ၤလၢတၢ်.	G
determine	To find out လၢကယုသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်	
devastated	Describes some who feels very shocked or sad ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်ပှၤတဂၤလၢအတူၢ်ဘၣ် တၢ်ပျံၤတၢ်ဖး မ့တမ့ၢ် သးအုးတီၣ်.	G
develop	To grow or become better လၢကီၢ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ဂ့ၢ်ထီၣ်.	G, WT
developed	Grew or became better တီၣ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ်ဂ့ၢ်ထီၣ်လံ.	LT
diagram	A diagram is a picture that makes something easier to understand. တက့ၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤတခါလၢအမၤညိထီၣ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢနကနီၣ်ပၢၢ်အိၣ်အဂီၢ်.	WV

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလိပ်
dialogue	What characters in a book or movie say to each other—the lines that are memorized by the actors.	G
	When two or more people are talking to each other in a play or story.	
	ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်တို့ကွဲးအကွဲးလိပ်ဖျာန် မှတစ်ဆင့်တစ်ဦးတစ်ဦးအား အသံတစ်ဦးတစ်ဦး- တစ်ကွဲးလိပ် မူပိုင်ခွင့်/ခွင့်ပြုချက်တစ်ခုတည်းရှိသည်။	
dictionary	A dictionary is a book that tells what words mean.	WV
	လိပ်စာအုပ်တစ်အုပ်တည်းလေး ကွဲးလိပ်အဓိပ္ပာယ်။	
difficult	Something is difficult when it is hard to do.	G, WV
	တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ်	
diplomat	A leader who works with other countries	G
	ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်တို့ကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် အကွဲးလိပ်။	
direction	The direction is the way you're going.	WV
	တစ်ကွဲးလိပ် မှတစ်ကွဲးလိပ် လာကွဲးလိပ်။	
directions	The directions tell how to do something.	WV
	တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် တစ်ကွဲးလိပ် မူပိုင်ခွင့်။	
disagree	You disagree when you don't like the same thing someone else does.	WV
	နည်းလမ်းတစ်ခုတည်းအကွဲးလိပ် လိပ်အကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ်။	
disappear	To vanish or go away	G
	မူပိုင်ခွင့် မှတစ်ကွဲးလိပ် ဟုတ်ကွဲးလိပ်။	
disappearance	When something or someone goes missing	
	တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်မှတစ်ကွဲးလိပ် ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်တို့ကွဲးလိပ်။	
discard	To throw away or get rid of something	
	ထူးသကွဲးလိပ် မှတစ်ကွဲးလိပ် မူပိုင်ခွင့်။	

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလိပ်
discover	To find a new place or to figure something out for the first time	G, WT, WV
	လာကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် လာကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	
discovered	You found or saw something for the first time.	LT
	လာကွဲးလိပ်မှတစ်ကွဲးလိပ် တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	
discovery	Something that you found or saw for the first time	G, LT, WT
	တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်လာကွဲးလိပ် အကွဲးလိပ်မှတစ်ကွဲးလိပ် အကွဲးလိပ်ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	
discuss	You discuss something by talking about it.	WV
	လာကွဲးလိပ်တစ်ကွဲးလိပ် တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	
disease	Something that makes you very sick	G, LT, WT
	တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်လာကွဲးလိပ် အကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	
display	To show something in front of a group of people. At museums, many things are displayed for people to look at and learn about.	G, LT, WT
	လာကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	
dissolve	You dissolve something by mixing it into liquid.	WV
	လာကွဲးလိပ်တစ်ကွဲးလိပ် အကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	
disrupt	To interrupt or stop from moving on	
	လာကွဲးလိပ်တစ်ကွဲးလိပ် မှတစ်ကွဲးလိပ် အကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ်	
document	A document is an important written paper.	WV
	လာကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ်	
donate	To give away; to give away for free	G, LT
	ဟုတ်ကွဲးလိပ်၊ ဟုတ်ကွဲးလိပ် လာကွဲးလိပ်။	
donation	Something you give away for free. It could be money, clothes, or time.	G, WT
	တစ်ကွဲးလိပ်လာကွဲးလိပ် အကွဲးလိပ်အကွဲးလိပ် ထူးသကွဲးလိပ်။	



Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
donor	A person who gives something in order to help	
	ပုၤလၢအဟ့ၣ် လီၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢကမၤစၢၤအဂီၢ်	
double	You double something by adding the same amount another time.	WV
	Two times more.	LT
	နမၤအီၤ ခံး, ခံၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျိတၢ်မၤအီၤထီၣ် အနီၣ်ဂံၢ်ထဲသိးသိးလၢခံတၢ်ဖျိ.  အီၤထီၣ်ခံၣ်ဖျိ.	
dough	A mixture of flour and water that sticks together	G
	တၢ်ယါယုၣ်ကိၣ်ကမူၣ်ဖျိထံလၢအကျဲၣ် ကျိၣ်လီၤအသး.	
dozen	Twelve of something	WV
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအအိၣ် တဆံခံ.	
draft	Writing that is not final is called a draft.	WV
	တၢ်ကွဲးလၢတမံၤတၢ် အလၢခံကတၢၢ် နီၣ်ဘၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ကိးအီၤလၢတၢ်ကွဲးပၤတြီၢ်လီၤ.	
dressed up	Describes someone who is wearing clothes that are fancy or special	G
	ဟံၣ်ဖျိထီၣ်ပုၤတကၤလၢအကူအသိးတၢ်ကူ တၢ်ကၤလၢ တၢ်ကယၢယံလီၤအီၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် လီၤဆီ.	

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
dribble	To move a soccer ball with your feet or a basketball with your hands	G
	လၢကစီၣ်ထီၣ်ဖျါတူလၢနခိၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ဖျါ သ့ၣ်န့ၣ်.	
drizzle	To rain lightly	G
	မူခိၣ်စူၤလီၤသ့ၣ်.	
drool	A liquid that comes from the mouth; saliva	G
	တၢ်အထံလၢအဟဲထီၣ်လၢကိၣ်ပူၤ, ထးခိၣ် ထံ	
droppings	Solid waste from animals or birds	G
	တၢ်ကိၣ်လိၣ်ဘၣ်အလၢဆၣ်ဖိကိၣ်ဖိမ့တမ့ၢ် ထီၣ်တဖၣ်.	
dwarf	Used in science to describe something that is smaller than usual.	WT
	Smaller than usual.	LT
	တၢ်စူၤကိၣ်အီၤလၢစဲအံၣ်လၢကုၤန့ၣ်ဖျါထီၣ် တမံၤမံၤ လၢအဆံးန့ၣ်အမၤအညိၣ်န့ၣ်.  ဆံးန့ၣ်အမၤအညိၣ်န့ၣ်	

## E

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
earbud	A small earphone that can be placed in the ear	G
	ကန့ၣ်နီၣ်အဆံးဖိလၢထီၣ်ယၢ်အီၤလၢနီၣ်ပူၤသ့	
Earth	Earth is the planet we live on.	WV
	မူဖျါလၢပအိၣ်လၢအပူၤ	
earthquake	When the ground shakes, caused by hot gases or rock moving deep inside the Earth	G, LT, WT
	ဖဲဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဟူး, ကထီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျိကဲး(စ)ကိၣ်သွး မ့တမ့ၢ် လၢဖးနီၣ်တဖၣ်သးအသးလၢဟီၣ် ခိၣ်ဖျါယီၤယီၤအပူၤ	

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
ear-to-ear grin	A big smile that stretches almost from one ear to the other	G
	တၢ်နီၣ်ကမ့ၢ်အုၣ်အုၣ်ဖိလဲၤလၢနီၣ်တခီဆူ အဂၤတခီ	
economy	The way a country produces, buys, and sells things	WA
	ကျဲလၢထံကိၣ်ထုးထီၣ်, ပူၤ, ခိၣ်ဆိတၢ်ဖိတၢ် လံၤတဖၣ်	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
ecosystem	The plants and animals that live in a specific area. Ecosystems are different sizes and have different climates. For example, a cactus is usually found in a desert ecosystem. တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဘီၣ်ဆၢဖိကီၢ်ဖိလၢအအိၣ်လၢလီၢ်ကဝီၤလီၤဆိတတီၤအပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်မူတတၢ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်အကူၢ်အဂီၢ်လီၤဆိတတီၤတၢ်ကသုၣ်ကသံးတၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်လီၤလီၤဆိဆိန့ၣ်လီၤ. အိၣ်, ထီၣ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်ညိၣ်တၢ်ယုထံၣ်န့ၣ်အိၣ်လၢမဲးမုၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်မူတတၢ်အပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
edge	The edge is the place where something ends. တၢ်အကတၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်လီၢ်ဖဲတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအကတၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
edit	You edit a paper by fixing all the mistakes. နဲၣ်ထံလံာ်ခိၣ်ဖျါမၤဘၣ်လီၢ်က့ၤတၢ်ကမၣ်ခဲလၢာ်	WV
effect	Something that happens because of an event, person or thing. The result. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကထီၣ်အသး မ့ၢ်လၢတၢ်မၤအသး, ပုၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်အစၢ	G, WT
efficient	Describes something that doesn't waste time or money ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတလၢာ်တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်ကျိၣ်စ့	G
elusive	Hard to find or catch ကွၢ်ယု မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖိၣ်ကိ	
emergent	A layer in the rainforest that has very large trees that grows above the tops of most other trees တၢ်အကထၢလၢတၢ်ကီၢ်လီၢ်ကဝီၤတၢ်စူၤသ့ၣ်ပုၤအပူၤလၢအိၣ်န့ၣ်သ့ၣ်ဖးန့ၣ်လၢအိၣ်ထီၣ်လၢတၢ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်လၢသ့ၣ်အဂၤတဖၣ်	G, LT
emphasize	To make something seem more important than other things မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢဖျါအရံၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်အဂၤ	WA
enchanting	Very nice or pleasant လၢအဂ့ၢ်မ့ၢ်န့ၣ်မး	G
encircle	To be surrounded on all sides လၢအဂၤယၢ်တၢ်လၢအကပၤဝးဝး	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
encounter	To meet, to come upon someone or something by accident လၢကထံၣ်, ဘၣ်သကၢ်လီၢ်သးမ့ၢ်ပုၤတဂၤဂၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤခိၣ်ဖျါတၢ်ဘၣ်ဖး	
encyclopedia	Encyclopedias are a set of books that have information on lots of subjects. လံာ်ထံးလံာ်ယုၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲလံာ်အကတြၢ်လၢအိၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤဘၣ်ယးတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်အကလုာ်ကလုာ်	WV
end	The end of something is the last part. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအကတၢ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲတၢ်လၢခံကတၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
endangered	Describes something that is in danger of disappearing. If an animal is endangered, it is dying off and could become extinct. ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအိၣ်လၢတၢ်လီၤဘၣ်ယိၣ်အပူၤလၢကလီၤမၢ်ကွံာ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ဆၢဖိကီၢ်ဖိမ့ၢ်အိၣ်လၢတၢ်လီၤဘၣ်ယိၣ်အပူၤန့ၣ်, ဘူးကလီၤမၢ်စးထီၣ်လီၤတူၢ်လံာ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
enemy/enemies	Antonym for friend. Someone who wants to hurt you. ဝီၤန့ၣ်ချၢလၢတံၤသကိးအဂီၢ် ပုၤတဂၤဂၤလၢအိၣ်န့ၣ်မၤဘၣ်ဆါနၤ	LT G
England	A country in Europe; where the pilgrims came from ထံကီၢ်လၢကီၢ်ယုရပၤအပူၤ, ဖဲပုၤအကလံးဖိတဖုအိၣ်ဟဲအလီၢ်	G
entice	To talk someone into doing something by offering them something they want တဲတၢ်ပုၤတဂၤဂၤလၢမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤခိၣ်ဖျါဟ့ၣ်မၤစၢၤလီၤအဝဲသ့ၣ်တၢ်လၢအဝဲသ့ၣ်လိာ်ဘၣ်ဝဲ	G
entire	All of something တၢ်တခါ, တၢ်တဖျါ	G
entirely	Completely လၢာ်လၢာ်ဆုဆု	
entrance	A door or opening that you go through to get inside something ဝဲတြိ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်အိၣ်သးလၢနလဲၤန့ၣ်လီၤဆူ တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအပူၤ	G, WT



Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
entry	Something that is written in a diary, journal, dictionary, encyclopedia, or similar book တၢ်တမံမံလၢတၢ်ကွဲးနီၣ်ကွဲးယါလီၤအီၤလၢကိးနံၤလံာ်ကွဲးနီၣ်တၢ်, ကျၢနၢၣ်, လံာ်ခိယုၤ, လံာ်ထံးလံာ်ယုၤ, မ့တမ့ၢ် လံာ်န့ၣ်သးတဖၣ်အပူၤ	WA
environment	The air, water, and land around you ကလံၤ, ထံး, ဝီးဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လၢနယၤ	G, LT
equal	Things are equal when they are the same size or amount. တၢ်လၢအထဲသးတုၤထိးဖဲအဝဲသ့တဖၣ်အကွၢ်အဂီၢ်သးသးဝီးအိၣ်ပွဲၤသးသး	WV
equation	An equation is a math sentence that shows that the numbers are equal တၢ်ပွဲၤသးထဲသးန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဂံၢ်တၢ်လံာ်ပွဲၤကျိၤလၢန့ၣ်ဝဲၣ်လၢနီၣ်ဂံၢ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်ထဲသး တုၤသး	WV
equator	An imaginary line that runs east to west around the center of the Earth တၢ်အကျိၤဘိလၢအယုၢ်မ့ၢ်ထီၣ်ဆူမ့ၢ်န့ၣ်ဝဲတရံးဖဲဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျါအခါသးတီတီ	G, WV
erode	To slowly destroy the surface of something. When little pieces break off of something until it gets smaller and smaller. အိၣ်လွၢကွံာ်တၢ်တမံမံအမဲာ်ဖဲခိၣ်ကယီကယီ ဖဲတၢ်တမံမံအကွၢ်အခိဖိလီၤတဲာ်သ့တဖၣ်တုၤလၢအဆဲးလီၤတဲးဘၣ်တဲး	G, LT G
error	Something that is wrong; a mistake တၢ်တမံမံလၢကမၣ်, တၢ်ကမၣ်	WA
erupt	To suddenly explode ဝီးထီၣ်သတူၢ်ကလၢာ်	G
eruption	When something explodes, usually a volcano ဖဲတၢ်တမံမံပီၤဖဲထီၣ်, ညီၣ်န့ၣ်ကစၢ်မ့ၢ်အူ	G, LT
escape	To get away before someone catches you ယုၢ်ကွံာ်တချုးပုၤတဂၤဂီၢ်တုၤချုးန့ၣ်န့ၣ်	G, LT
establish	To make or build မၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်	G

estimate	You estimate when you guess close to the right number. န့ၣ်တယၢ်တၢ်ဖဲနတယၢ်ဘူးကဘၣ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်အဘၣ်	WV
eternity	Time that doesn't end; lasts forever တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်လၢအကတၢ်တအိၣ်, အိၣ်လီၤစီၤလီၤထီ	G
evacuate	To leave a dangerous place and go to a safe place ဟးထီၣ်လၢတၢ်လီၤဘၣ်ယိၣ်အလီၢ်လဲၤဆူတၢ်ပူၤဖျဲးအလီၢ်	G
evacuation	When people are moved away from a dangerous area to a safe area ဖဲပုၤဟးထီၣ်ကွံာ်လၢတၢ်လီၤဘၣ်ယိၣ်အလီၢ်ဆူတၢ်ပူၤဖျဲးလီၢ်ကဝီၤ	
even	Numbers that end with 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 are even numbers. နီၣ်ဂံၢ်လၢကတၢ်ဝီး ၀, ၂, ၄, ၆, မ့တမ့ၢ် ၈ တဖၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲနီၣ်ဂံၢ်ဆိကူန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
even though	Transition words that tell you an opposite idea is coming တၢ်ဆီတလဲတၢ်ကတီၢ်လၢအတဲန့ၣ်လၢတၢ်ထံၣ်တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်လၢအနီၣ်ချၢကဟဲန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
event	Anything that happens, especially if it is important or interesting လီၤဆီၣ်တၢ်ဖဲတၢ်အရူၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် လီၤသးဖဲအခါ	G, LT, WA
events	Important things that happen တၢ်အရူၢ်လၢအကတၢ်ထီၣ်အသး	LT
eventually	After a long time လၢခံ	G, LT, WA
evidence	Facts that prove something is true or real တၢ်နီၣ်နီၣ်လၢအအုၣ်သးလၢတၢ်တမံမံန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲတီၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် နီၣ်ကီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WA

Word လံာ်ဖျာနဲ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာဏ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
exaggeration	A story or detail that makes something bigger or more important than it really is.	WT
	A synonym for a statement that stretches the truth.	LT
	တၢ်တဲ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်လၢမၤနီၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤအရံၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်အါန့ၢ်တၢ်အ နီၣ်နီၣ်  လံာ်မဲာ်ဖျာနဲအဓိပ္ပာဏ် သးလိာ်သးလၢတၢ်ဟ် ဖျါလၢအတဲအါထီၣ်တၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်တီအဂီၢ်	
examine	To look closely at something to get more information about it	
	ကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤဘူးဘူးတၢ်တံၢ်ဖဲလၢကမၤန့ၢ် အါထီၣ်ဘဉ်သးတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်အံၤ	
example	An example of a dog is one kind of dog.	WV
	တၢ်အိၣ်ဘဉ်သးထွံၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲ ထွံၣ်တကလုာ် န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
exceed	To turn out to be more than expected, to go beyond what was expected	
	တလၢကွၢ်တၢ်မုၢ်လၢအီၤ, လဲၤတလၢကွၢ် တၢ်လၢတၢ်မုၢ်လၢကွၢ်စိဟ်အီၤ	
except	A word that means leaving something out of the group	WA
	တၢ်ကတိၤလၢအဓိပ္ပာဏ်တၢ်ကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤ မံၤလၢကရူၢ်အချၢ	
exclamation mark	An exclamation mark shows something is exciting	WV
	ပျီၣ်ပနီၣ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢလီၤသ့ၣ်ပီၢ် သးဝး	
exhibit	A display that presents something or explains an event	
	တၢ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအအိၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တဲ န့ၢ်ပၢၢ်တၢ်မၤအသး	
expensive	Antonym for cheap.	LT
	Describes something that costs a lot of money, like perfume.	G
	ဝီၣ်န့ၣ်ချၢလၢအပူၤဘဉ်အဂီၢ်	
	ဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအပူၤနီၣ်, ဝီၣ်အမ့ၢ် ထံနၢ်မူ	

Word လံာ်ဖျာနဲ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာဏ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
experience	An event in your life that taught you something.	WV
	An event in your life where you learned something.	G
	တၢ်မၤအသးလၢနတၢ်အိၣ်မူအပူၤလၢအ သိၣ်လိန့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ  တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢနတၢ်အိၣ်မူအပူၤဖဲနမၤလိ န့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	
experiment	You do an experiment when you test something to see what happens.	WV
	A test done to find out if something is true.	G
	နမၤတၢ်မၤကွၢ်ဖဲနသမံၤမိးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢ နကအိၣ်သ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်မနုၤကဲထီၣ်အသး  တၢ်မၤကွၢ်ဝံၤလၢကယုသ့ၣ်ညါမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤ မံၤအံၤဘဉ်ဝဲတီၢ်ခါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
experimental	Using new methods or ideas	
	စူးကါတၢ်မၤကျဲ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ထံၣ်တၢ်ဆိက မိၣ်အသိ	
expert	Someone who knows more about a topic than most people do	G
	ပုၤတဂၤလၢအသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်အါန့ၢ်ပုၤ အါဂၤသ့ၣ်ညါဝဲ	
explain	To make something clear and easy to understand	G, WA
	မၤဆံၣ်မၤဖျါထီၣ်မၤညိၣ်တၢ်တမံၤလၢကနီၣ် ပၢၢ်အဂီၢ်	
explode	To burst into small pieces, usually with a loud noise	G
	လီၤကလဲကွၢ်ဆူတၢ်အကုအခီ, ညိန့ၢ်အက လုာ်ဖးနီၣ်	
explore	You explore when you get to know a new place.	WV
	To look around in a new place.	G
	နဟးယုသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်ဖဲနသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်လီၤအ သိအခါ	
	ဟးဆုၣ်ကွၢ်ကိတၢ်လၢတၢ်လီၤအသိအပူၤ	
explorer	Someone who discovers new lands	G
	ပုၤတဂၤလၢအယုထံၣ်န့ၢ်ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်အသိ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
explosion	The act of bursting into small pieces, usually with a loud noise. When something explodes, it makes an explosion. တၢ်ပိာ်ဖးထီးလၢအလီၤကလဲကွံာ်ဆူအကုအခိဆဲးဆဲးဖိ, ညိန့ၢ်ယုာ်တၢ်ကလုာ်သိာ်ဖးတၢ်န့ၢ်လီၤ. ဖဲတၢ်တမံၤပိာ်ဖးထီးတၢ်န့ၢ်, တၢ်ပိာ်ဖးထီးတၢ်န့ၢ်လီၤ.	G, WT
express	Describes something that goes more quickly than normal. To tell or show how you think or feel. ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢအလဲၤတၢ်ချ့န့ၢ်ဒီးပတီၢ်မုၢ် တဲ မ့တမ့ၢ် န့ၢ်န့ၢ်ဆိကမိာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် နတူၢ်ဘၣ်တၢ်လဲာ်	WA WA

external	Outside of something တၢ်တမံၤမၤအချၢ	G
extinct	Describes a type of plant or animal that has died and cannot be found on Earth anymore ဒီးန့ၢ်ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဘိ မ့တမ့ၢ် ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိအကလုာ်လၢအသးတၢ်ယုာ်ထံၣ်န့ၢ်အိၤလၢဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ချၢတအိၣ်လၢဘၣ်	G
extraordinary	Above or beyond the ordinary တၢ်ပတီၢ်မုၢ်အဖိခိၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် အမဲာ်ညါ	G
extreme	Describes something that doesn't happen every day and could be dangerous ဒီးန့ၢ်ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢတကဲထီၣ်အသးကိးမုၢ်န့ၢ်ဒီးကဲထီၣ်တၢ်ဘၣ်ယိာ်သ့	G, LT

## F

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
failure	Something that was not able to succeed တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢကဲထီၣ်လိာ်ထီၣ်တသ့	G
factory	A place where goods are made using machines တၢ်လီၤဖဲတၢ်မၤပနံာ်အလီၤခိဖျါဖဲကဟၣ်	
famous	Well-known; when everybody knows who you are လၢတၢ်သ့ၣ်ညါအိၤအါ, ဖဲပုၤကိးဂးသ့ၣ်ညါနမ့ၢ်မတၤလဲာ်.	G
far from	That desk is far from my desk. ခးဆုၣ်နီၤဝဲန့ၢ်စီၤစုၤယံၤဒီးယခးဆုၣ်နီၤန့ၢ်လီၤ.	WV
farm	A farm is where food grows or animals live. တၢ်မၤစံာ်မၤဝဲဒီးတၢ်ဘုၣ်ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိအလီၤန့ၢ်ဖဲတၢ်သ့ၣ်တၢ်အိၣ်တၢ်အိၣ်တၢ်ဘုၣ်ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိအလီၤန့ၢ်လီၤ.	WV
fascinating	Very interesting လၢအလီၤသးစ့ၣ်တၢ်ကလဲာ်	G, LT
fastener	Something used to join things together တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢအမၤဖဲဘူးတၢ်တပူၤယိ	G

favorite	The person or thing that you like the most. Something is your favorite when you like it better than any other. ပုၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်လၢနဘၣ်သးအိၤအိၣ်ကတၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢနအဲၣ်လီၤဆိအိၤဖဲနဘၣ်သးအိၤအိၣ်ဒီးတၢ်အဂၤ	G, LT, WT WV
feature	A special characteristic of something တၢ်တမံၤမၤအကွၢ်အဂီၢ်လီၤလီၤဆိဆိ	WA
featured	To be an important part of an event or display လၢအမ့ၢ်မူး မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဒီးန့ၢ်အသနၢ်လၢအရ့ၢ်	
feeder port	A hole in a feeder that a bird can get food out of တၢ်ပူၤလၢတၢ်အိၣ်လီၤအပူၤလၢထီၣ်ထၢအိၣ်တၢ်အိၣ်န့ၢ်	G
ferry	A type of boat that carries people or things over short distances ချံတကလုာ်လၢအစိာ်ခိပုၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤ လၢတၢ်န့ၢ်စၢၤအဖုၣ်	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
fertile	Describes land where lots of plants can grow ဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်လီၤဖဲတၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဘိအါအါဖဲထီၣ်န့ၢ်အလီၤ	G
festival	A synonym for celebration. A special event when many people gather together to celebrate something; sometimes called a fiesta. တၢ်ကတိၤအဓိပ္ပာယ် သိးလိာ်အသးတၢ်မၤလၢကပိၤတၢ်အဂီၢ် တၢ်မၤအသးလီၤဆီဖဲပုၤအါဂၤဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်အသးတပူၤယိလၢကမၤလၢကပိၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအဂီၢ်, တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်အိၤလၢ တၢ်သ့ၣ်ဖဲသးညိအမူးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	LT G
file	A collection of information you store in a paper folder or information that you name and save on a computer တၢ်ထၢဖျါတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလၢနဟ်ကိၤယၢ်အိၤလၢလံာ်တြၢ်စးခိအပူၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလၢနဟ်အမံၤနဟ်ကိၤယၢ်အိၤလၢခိၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်အလီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WA
fill in	You fill in a blank when you put words in it. နကမၤပုၤတၢ်လီၤဟ်ဖဲနထၢန့ၣ်တၢ်ကတိၤလၢအပူၤအခါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
film	To record something using a camera ဖိၣ်ယၢ်ယၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖဲနစူးကါခဲမရၢ်အခါ	G
final	Something is final when it is the last one. တၢ်လၢခံကတၢ်န့ၣ်ဖဲတၢ်တမံၤမံၤမ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢခံကတၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
finally	After a long time, or when something happens last ဖဲတၢ်ဆၢကတၢ်လဲၤပူၤကွၢ်ဖးယံာ်ဝံၤအလီၤခံ, မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖဲတၢ်တမံၤမံၤကဲထီၣ်အကတၢ်	G
find	You find something when you see where it is. နယုထီၣ်န့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအခါဖဲနထီၣ်အလီၤဖဲလဲာ်	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
finish	You finish something when you get to the end. To complete. နမၤဝံၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖဲနတုၤလၢအကတၢ် မၤလၢပုၤ	WV G
finishing touch	The last thing that needs to be done before something is finished or perfect တၢ်လၢခံကတၢ်လၢတၢ်လိာ်မၤဝံၤအိၤတချုးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤဝံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် လၢပုၤ	G
fix	You fix something when you make it work right. နဘိဘၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖဲနမၤအိၤဘၣ်အခါ	WV
flare	To suddenly burn more brightly သတူၢ်ကလၢ်မ့ၣ်အူကပျီၢ်ထီၣ်	
flick	A quick movement up သးထီၣ်အသးချ့သး	G
float	To stay up in the air or on top of water လၢအအိၣ်လၢကလံၤကျါ မ့တမ့ၢ် အိၣ်လၢထံဖိခိၣ်	G
flu	A sickness that makes you very tired and weak တၢ်ဆါလၢအမၤလီၤဘျးလီၤတီၤဖီးမၤစ့ၤလီၤနဂီၢ်နဘါ	G
fly like a helicopter	This simile explains that when these seeds travel through the air, they move like a helicopter does. တၢ်ကတိၤတၢ်အံၤဖဲတၢ်အချံတဖၣ်လဲၤတၢ်လၢကလံၤကျါအခါ, အဖဲသ့ၣ်သးအသးသိးဟဲၣ်လံာ်ခိပထၢ်အသိး	G, LT
foliage	Green leaves and plants တၢ်အလၢၣ်လါလီၤတၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဘိတဖၣ်	G, LT
follow	You follow someone when you go right behind them. နပိာ်ထွဲပုၤတဂၤဂၤအခံဖဲနလဲၤတၢ်လၢအဖဲသ့ၣ်အလီၤခံအခါ	G, WV
food drive	An even where people bring food to give to those who need it မူးဖဲပုၤဟဲစိာ်တၢ်အိၣ်နီၤဟ့ၣ်လီၤဖဲဆူပုၤလၢအလိာ်ဘၣ်တဖၣ်အအိၣ်	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
foot	A unit of measurement, about as long as a man's foot. There are twelve inches in a foot and three feet in a yard.	G
	တၢ်ထီၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်အယုၣ်နံး, ထီၣ်သးပုၤကညီအခိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.တခိၣ်ယီၤန့ၣ်အိၣ်တဆံခံစ့မ့ၢ်ဝံၣ်တပျၢ်န့ၣ်သၢ်ခိၣ်ယီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
forest floor	The bottom layer of the rainforest	G, LT
	တၢ်ကီၢ်လီၢ်ကဝီၤတၢ်စူၣ်သ့ၣ်ပုၤအဖီလၢအကတၢ	
forfeit	To give up	G
	လၢအတူၢ်ယၣ်ကွၢ်အသး	
form	To make	G
	လၢက့ၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်	
formal	Something that is done in an official way	
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်မၤဝံၤအီၤလၢကျဲလၢ အဖိးသး	
forward	You are going forward when you are facing the front.	WV
	န့ၣ်လၢလၢအမၢ်ညါလီၤလီၤဖဲန့ၣ်အိၣ်မၢ်ဝံၣ်တမၢ်ညါ	
fraction	A fraction is a part of something.	WV
	အကူၢ်အခီန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝံၣ်တမံၤမံၤအကူၢ်အခီန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
fragment	A small piece broken off of a larger object	
	တၢ်အကုဆံးဆံးဖိလၢအလီၤဆူကွၢ်လၢတၢ်ဖးဝံၣ်တခါအလီၤ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
freedom	The ability to do what you want without being controlled by anyone	G, LT, WT
	တၢ်သ့တၢ်ဘၣ်လၢနတအဲၣ်န့ၣ်ပုၤဖီၣ်ယံးဝံၣ်ပၤန့ၣ်နီၣ်တၢ်ဘၣ်	
French	Describes anything that comes from France, a country in Europe, like the French flag, French food, or the French language.	G, LT, WT
	ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢဟံၣ်လၢဖြၣ်စ့ၣ်, ထံကီၢ်လၢကီၢ်ယုၣ်ပၤအပူၤ (ဇီအမ့ၢ်ဖြၣ်စ့ၣ်အနီၣ်တယၢ်, ဖြၣ်စ့ၣ်အတၢ်အိၣ်, မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖြၣ်စ့ၣ်အကျိၣ်)	
frontier	The edge of a country where only a few people live	G
	ထံကီၢ်အထံဆၢကီၢ်ဆၢဖဲပုၤအိၣ်ထဲၣ်ၣ်ၤဂၤစီၤ	
frontiersman	A person who explores part of a country where no one has moved to or lived yet	
	ပုၤဟးယုၣ်သ့ၣ်ညါထံဆၢကီၢ်ဆၢဖဲပုၤတလဲၤသး နီၣ်တၢ်နီၣ်တၢ်အိၣ်နီၣ်တၢ်	
frugal	Careful not to spend money when you do not need to	
	လၢအသူကတီၢ်ကျိၣ်စ့ၣ်တလိၣ်န့ၣ်အိၣ်ထဲၣ်န့ၣ်အခါ	
future	The time after now	WA
	ဖဲတၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်ခဲအံၤအလီၢ်ခဲ	

# G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
gal	Slang for "girl"	G
	တၢ်ကတီၢ်တယံတလၢလၢ "တၢ်ကိးဖိမ့ၢ်ဖိသ့ၣ်" အဂီၢ်	
gallop	To run, especially if a horse	G
	ယုၢ်, လီၤဆီၣ်တၢ်ကသ့ၣ်ယုၢ်	
gasp	To take a quick, short breath when you are surprised	G
	ကသါချ့ချ့, ဖုၣ်ဖုၣ်ဖဲနဖုးပျီၢ်အခါ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
general	Not exact or detailed	WA
	တမ့ၢ်လီၤတၢ်လီၤဆး မ့တမ့ၢ် လီၤတၢ်လီၤမံ	
genius	A person who is very smart	G, LT
	ပုၤလၢအသ့အဘၣ်န့ၣ်ပုၤဆူၣ်မး	
gecko	A small, tropical lizard known for toe pads that allow it to stick to smooth surfaces	
	တိတ်ဆံးတကလုၢ်လၢအခိၣ်လၢဖဲဘူၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်အမံၤဖဲခိၣ်ကျၢၤကျၢၤ	

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲန်
germ	A very small living thing that can make you sick တၢ်ဆဲးကိၣ်ဖိလၢအမၤဆူးမၤဆါနၤ	G, LT
get hitched	An idiom meaning to get married တၢ်ကတိၤအိပ်ညိလၢကဖျိအသး	G
gigantic	Very big ဖးၣ်	G
give	You give something when you hand it to someone. နဟ့ၣ်တၢ်တမံၤဖဲနဟ့ၣ်လီၤဆူပုၤတကၤအခါ	WV
given his word	The idiom that means someone has made a promise တၢ်ကတိၤၤအိပ်ညိလၢပုၤတကၤမၤတၢ်အၢ်လီၤ	G, LT
glare	To stare at someone angrily ကွၢ်တၢ်ပုၤတကၤလၢတၢ်သ့ၣ်ၣ်သးဖျိးအပူၤ	G
glide	To move smoothly, quietly, or easily လၢကသးအသးဘျးဘျးအိုၣ်အိုၣ်. ဘျးဘျးဘျးဘျးဘျး, မ့တမ့ၢ် ညိညိဘျးဘျး	G, WT
globe	A globe is a ball that looks like the Earth. ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျာန်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဖျာၣ်လၢလၢအလီၤကိၣ်သးဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျာန်အသး	WV
glossary	A glossary is a small dictionary at the end of a book. တၢ်ထုးထီၣ်ဝီၤဩန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်လဲၣ်ခိယုၤဆဲးဆဲးဖိပဲလိၣ်အကတၢ်	WV
goal	Something you want and are trying to get တၢ်တမံၤလၢနအဲၣ်ၣ်န့ၣ်ကွၢ်ကျဲးစးမၤန့ၣ်အိၤ	G, WA
god and goddess	The characters in myths who control the world or parts of the world တၢ်အကွၢ်အဂီၢ်လၢတၢ်စံၣ်ယဲၤတဲယဲၤအပူၤလၢအပၤဟီၣ်ခိၣ်	G, WT
good citizen	Someone who lives in the community and helps keep it nice, safe, and clean. Words that describe someone who makes the community a better place to live. ပုၤတကၤလၢ အအိၣ်အဆိးလၢ ပုၤတကၤအပူၤမၤစၢၤတၢ်လၢ တၢ်ကဟံၣ်တၢ်လီၤတၢ်ကျဲၤဂ့ၤလၢ, ပုၤဖျဲးကဆိအဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. လိာ်ဖျာၣ်တဖၣ်လၢ အတဲဖျါ ပုၤတကၤလၢ အမၤတၢ်သးအပုၤတကၤမ့ၢ်တၢ်လီၤဂ့ၤလၢ ကအိၣ်ကဆိးအဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WT LT

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲန်
government	A group of people that make laws and lead a nation ပုၤတဖုၤလၢ ိုးအိၣ်ထီၣ် တၢ်သိၣ်တၢ်သီတဖၣ်ၤ တိခိၣ်ရိၣ်ပဲထံကီၢ်.	G, LT, WV
grabs your attention	To make you look at or pay attention to something because it is so interesting ကမၤနကွၢ်ၤ သးစဲလၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ မ့ၢ်လၢတၢ်အံၤလီၤသးစဲၣ်မးအယိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
gracious	Kind and generous သးဂုၤးသ့ၣ်လဲၣ်သးလဲၣ်	
grade	Your grade shows how well you did on a test. နမးပတီၢ်တဖၣ် ကဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်မ့ၢ် န့ၣ်စဲးဘၣ်ထဲလဲၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
grant me a favor	A phrase that means “give me my wish” လိာ်ကျိၤကူၣ်လၢ အအိပ်တဲပဲ “ဟ့ၣ်ယၤတၢ်လၢယဆၢမုၢ်လၢအိၤ.”	G, LT
graph	A drawing that compares information. For example, a graph might compare your grades from last year with your grades from this year. A graph is a line that helps us understand information. A drawing that compares information. တၢ်တ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢ အထီၣ်သၣ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤတၢ်. အိၣ်, လိာ်တၢ်ပြာခါကထီၣ်သၣ်တြီၤကွၢ် နမးလၢနမၤန့ၣ်အိၤလၢ အပူၤကွၢ်တန့ၣ်ၤ တန့ၣ်အံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. လိာ်တၢ်ပြာခါ တၢ်အကျိၤတဖၣ်လၢ အမၤစၢၤပုၤလၢ ပကနၢ်တၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤတဖၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်တ့ၢ်တၢ်ဂီၢ်လၢကထီၣ်သၣ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤ တဖၣ်.	WT WV G
gravity	A force that pulls objects toward a planet or star. Gravity keeps us on the ground. ဂံၢ်သဟီၣ်လၢ အထုးယီၤတၢ်ပိးတၢ်လီၤတဖၣ်ဆူမူဖျါ မ့တမ့ၢ် ဆၣ်အိၣ်တၢ်အလီၤ. ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ထုးယၤ ိုးအိၣ်ပုၤလၢ ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤလီၤ.	G, LT, WT



Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
greater than	Something is greater than another thing if it is more or bigger. တၢ်တမံမံၤ ကအါန့ၢ်န့ၢ်တၢ်အဂၤတမံမံၤ ၤဖဲ အအါန့ၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် အိၣ်န့ၢ်တၢ်တမံမံၤအခါ.	WV
Greece	A country in Europe. Many of the ideas from ancient Greece are still around today. ထံကီၢ်လၢ ယူရပၤအပူၤ. တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်လၢ ကြိး(စ)တဖၣ် အိၣ်တုၤ မ့ၢ်မဆါတနံၤအံၤ န့ၢ်လီၤ.	G
greenery	Green leaves and plants တၢ်လၢၣ်တၢ်တၢ်ဘိလိဟ့တဖၣ်	G
groan	To make a long, low sound when you are tired, bored, or mad တၢ်မၤသိၣ်တၢ်ကလုာ်ဖးထီၣ်, ကလုာ်လီၤလီၤ ဖဲတၢ်ဘဲးနသး, တၢ်ကၢၣ်တၢ်ကျူၤ. မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်သ့ၣ်န့ၢ်သးဖျိးအခါ	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
gross	Describes something that looks or tastes bad ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံမံၤလၢနကွၢ်လၢာ်အါ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်အရီၢ်တဘဲ	G
group	A group is some people or things that belong together. ကရူၢ်န့ၢ်မ့ၢ်ပဲ ပှၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်လၢအဘၣ်ထွဲ ဘၣ်ဃးလိာ်သးတပူၤယီၤ	WV
growl	To make a deep, low sound, usually when angry မၤကလုာ်ဆိၣ်ဆိၣ်, လီၤလီၤ, အါတက့ၢ်ဖဲ သ့ၣ်န့ၢ်သးဖျိးအခါ	G
guess	You guess when you don't know something but you try to figure it out. နတယၢ်တၢ်ဖဲနတသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်တမံမံၤဘၣ် ဆၣ်နဂ့ၢ်ကျဲးစးယုသ့ၣ်ညါအစၢ	WV
guide	Someone who shows the way or directs others ပှၤတဂၤလၢအလံးနဲၣ်ကျဲ မ့တမ့ၢ် နဲၣ်တၢ်	G, LT, WT

## H

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
habitat	The home of a plant or animal in nature တၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဘိအလီၢ်အကျဲ မ့တမ့ၢ် ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ် ဖိလၢအိၣ်လၢန့ဆၣ်အပူၤ	G
hail	Frozen rain that falls like balls of ice. To wave at in greeting, to get someone's attention. မူခိၣ်စူၤထံလီၤသကၤလၢအလီၢ်သိးထံခုၣ် လီၤကကၤဖျါသလၢၣ်အသိး, ကိးယီၤပှၤတဂၤသိးကဟံးစုကွၢ်မဲာ်တၢ်	G, LT
hailstone	Small balls of ice that fall from the sky; hail ထံခုၣ်လီၤသကၤအဖျါဆဲးဆဲးဖိလၢမူခိၣ် , သ့ၣ်	G
half	A half is one of two equal pieces. တၢ်န့ၢ်တၢ်အကွၢ်ခံကွၢ်လၢအထဲသိးသိး	WV
hang ten	To stand on the front of a board while surfing ဆၢထၢၣ်လၢတၢ်ဘၣ်အမဲာ်ညါတကပၤဖဲ လဝီအခါ	G, LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
harbor	An area of calm water where ships are safe တၢ်လီၢ်ဖဲထံဂၢ်အလီၢ်ဖဲကဘိအိၣ်ပတုၣ်ပူၤ ဖျိးန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G
hardly	Not very much တအါကဲာ်ဆိး	G
harm	Something bad caused by an event or someone's actions တၢ်ဟးဂီၤမ့ၢ်လၢအကဲထီၣ်ခိဖျိတၢ်မၤအသး မ့တမ့ၢ် ပှၤတဂၤလၢအတၢ်ခိဆၢအယီၤ	G
harmless	Describes something that can't hurt you ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံမံၤလၢအမၤဆါနၤတသ့ ဘၣ်န့ၢ်လီၤ.	G
harness	To prepare horses to ride by placing a harness over each horse's head ကတၢ်ကတီၤထီၣ်ကသုလၢကနီၣ်ဖဲအဂီၢ် ခိ ဖျိဟံၣ်ထီၣ်ဂီၤကၢလၢသ့ၣ်အခိၣ်ဖိခိၣ်	G, LT

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဘဲလဲ
harsh	Describes something unkind or a place that is difficult to live in ဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအတမုၢ်တလၢ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်လီၤလၢကီၢ်ခဲလၢကအိၣ်ဆိးလၢ အပူၤ	G
harvest	To gather or bring in ထၢဖျိၣ်တၢ်ဖျိၣ်	
hatch	To break out of an egg တၢ်အံၣ်ဖးထီၣ်	G
Hawaii	A group of islands in the Pacific Ocean; part of the United States ကိးအကရူၢ်လၢပစံးဖံးမးသမံးအပူၤ, တၢ် လီၤလၢကီၢ်အခဲရကၢအပူၤ	G
head	To move toward something. To head in a direction. လဲၤဆူတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအအိၣ်, လဲၤဆူမဲၣ်ညါ လီၤလီၤလၢတၢ်န့ၣ်ကျဲအပူၤ	G
headed	Moving in a certain direction လဲၤဆူတၢ်န့ၣ်ကျဲလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲးအပူၤ	LT
headed for trouble	An idiom that means something bad is going to happen because of your decisions တၢ်ကတိၤၤလၢအခိပညီ တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢကကဲထီၣ်အသးမ့ၢ်လၢနတၢ် ဆၢတၢ်အယိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
heading	The heading is a few words that tell what the next part will be about. တၢ်အခိၣ်တီၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ကတိၤၤဖျါလၢ အတဲတၢ်မနုၤကမၤအသးလၢခံတပတီၢ်န့ၣ် လီၤ.	WV
headline	A headline is the title of a story written in the newspaper. တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်ခိၣ်တီၣ်မ့ၢ်တဲတပူၤအခိၣ်တီၤလၢတၢ် ကွဲးအိၣ်လၢလံာ်တၢ်ကစီၣ်အပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
heal	To make healthy မၤအိၣ်ဆူၣ်အိၣ်ချ့ထီၣ်	G
hear	You hear sounds and words with your ears. နနံၢ်ဟူတၢ်အကလုာ်တၢ်ကတိၤၤနနံၢ်	WV
heavy	Describes something that weighs a lot ဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအတယၢ်ယၢ် ဝံၣ်မး	G
height	Your height is how tall you are. နနီၢ်အထီၣ်န့ၣ်အခိပညီနနီၢ်အထီၣ်ထဲလဲၣ်	WV

hero	Someone who does great or brave things ပုၤတဂၤဂၤလၢအမၤတၢ်ဂ့ၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်လၢ အူၤတဖၣ်	G
Hide and Seek	A game. One player shuts his or her eyes while the other players hide. Then the player opens his or her eyes and looks for the others. Seek is another word for “look.” တၢ်ဂဲၤလီၢ်ကွဲးယုၢ်အိၣ်ခူသ့ၣ်လီၢ်သး, ပုၤဂဲၤ လီၢ်ကွဲးဖိတဂၤတၢ်အမဲၣ်ပုၤဂဲၤလီၢ်ကွဲးဖိအ ဂၤအိၣ်ခူသ့ၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ဝံးပုၤဂဲၤလီၢ်ကွဲးဖိ အိးထီၣ်အမဲၣ်ကွဲးယုၤအဂၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ် ယုၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ကတိၤအဂၤတဖျါလၢအခိပ ညီ “ကွဲးယု”	G
historical	Describes something that happened in the past ဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအမၤအသးလၢ အပူၤကွဲၣ်	G
history	Things that happened in the past. A history could tell about how a group of people used to live. You can have a history of a country or a person. You study history in school. တၢ်လၢအကဲထီၣ်တၢ်အသးလၢအပူၤကွဲၣ်. တၢ်စံးတဲတၢ်သးပုၤတဂၤရူၢ်အိၣ်ဆိးတၢ် လဲၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. နမၤန့ၢ်တၢ်စံးတဲတဲတဲတဲတဲ သးထံကီၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ပုၤတဂၤအဂ့ၢ်သ့န့ၣ်လီၤ. နမၤလိတၢ်စံးတဲတဲတဲတဲလၢကွဲၣ်အပူၤလီၤ.	G, LT, WT
hitchhike/hitchhiking	To travel places by getting free rides, usually from passing cars. In this article, seeds hitchhike by getting rides from animals. လဲၤတၢ်လီၤတၢ်ကျဲတဖၣ်ခိဖျါယုးဖိပုၤ သိလုၣ်ခံကလီ, ညီၣ်နီၤလၢကျဲကပၤန့ၣ် လီၤ. လၢတၢ်ကွဲးအံၤအပူၤ, ယုထီၣ်ဖိ ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိအခံ	G, LT, WT
holiday	A holiday is a day people stay home from school and work. နံၤသဘျူန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်နံၤပုၤအိၣ်လၢဟံၣ်ဖဲတၢ်ဖံး တၢ်မၤကွဲးအံၤအပူၤ, ယုထီၣ်ဖိ	WV
holler	To yell or speak loudly ကိးပသ့, ကိးယါတၢ်	G, LT
hollow	Describes something that is empty inside တၢ်ဟ်ဖျါတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢ အူၤပူၤလီၤကအိ.	G, LT
honor	To do what you promised မၤတၢ်လၢနအၢၣ်လီၤအိၤ	G



Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
horizontal	Straight across, level, and flat လီလီလီ, အပတီ, ဝိုးဘျာဘျာ	WA
human	A human is a man, woman, or child. ပုၤကညီမုၢ် ပုၤပိၣ်ခွါ, ပိၣ်မုၢ်, မုၢ်တမ့ၢ် ဖိသၣ်	WV
humid	Describes the weather when the air feels wet ဟ်ဖျါမူခိၣ်ကလံၤသိၣ်ဂီၤဖဲတကလံၤဖျါဘၣ်စီၣ်အခါ	G, LT
hummingbird feeder	A container that holds a sweet liquid hummingbirds like to drink တၢ်ၤလၢအိၣ်ဝိုးတၢ်ဆၢထံလၢထီၣ်ဟါမုၢ်ဖိအိၣ်ဘဲန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
hurry	To do something in a short amount of time မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်ဖုၣ်ကိၣ်အပူၤ	G
husband	A husband is a man who is married. ဝၤန့ၣ် မုၢ်ပိၣ်ခွါလၢ အဖျါအသး	WV

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
husk	The outside covering of corn or some grains ဘုၣ်အဖံးဘုၣ် မုၢ်တမ့ၢ် ဖုၣ်ဘုၣ်ပုၤအဂၤ	G
hyperactive	Describes something or someone who is excited and does not stay still ဟ်ဖျါတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ မုၢ်တမ့ၢ် ပုၤတဂၤလၢအသုပိၣ်သးဝိုးအိၣ်ဂၢၢ်တကဲ	G
hypothesis	A guess ွံးတယၢ်	G
hypothesize	To make an educated guess. When scientists hypothesize, they predict an answer to a problem using the information they have found. မၤတၢ်ွံးတယၢ်လၢအိၣ်ဝိုးအကံၢ်အစီန့ၣ်လီၤ. ဖဲပုၤဖဲအုၣ်ဖိတဖၣ်ကွၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်တယၢ်ဟ်စၢတၢ်အခါ, အဝဲတယၢ်ဖဲတၢ်အစၢလၢကယုၣ်လီၤတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်ကိၣ်ဖျါတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလၢအဝဲသုၣ် ထံၣ်န့ၣ်ဝဲန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WT
hypothesized	Means you guessed what would happen before you really knew အဓိပ္ပာယ်နွံးတယၢ်တၢ်လၢကမၤအသးတချုး နသ့ၣ်ညါအိၣ်နီၣ်နီၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	LT

# I

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
I'd be toast	An idiom meaning you're about to get into trouble တၢ်ကတီၢ်ခွၢ်အဓိပ္ပာယ်လၢနဘူးကလီၤဘၣ်လၢတၢ်ကိတၢ်ဖဲအပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	LT
identify	To tell what something is or who someone is ဝဲဘၣ်တၢ်အံၤမုၢ်တၢ်မနုၤလဲၣ် မုၢ်တမ့ၢ် မုၢ်မတၢ်တဂၤလဲၣ်	G, WA
identity	Your name or other title that describes who you are နမံၤ မုၢ်တမ့ၢ် မံၤအဂၤလၢအဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်လၢနမုၢ်မတၢ်	G
idol	A hero, a person you want to be like ပုၤပုၤယီၤ, ပုၤတဂၤလၢနအဲၣ်ဝိုးလီၤကံၢ်သီးအိၣ်	

Word လိပ်ဖျာန်	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲန်
ignore	To act like you can't see or hear someone မၤသီးနတထံၣ် မုၢ်တမ့ၢ် နှံၣ်ပုၤတဂၤလၢ	G
illness	A time when a person is sick or has a disease တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်ဖဲပုၤတဂၤဆိးကွၢ် မုၢ်တမ့ၢ် ဆူးဆါ	
illusion	A trick that makes you see something that isn't really happening. Something that isn't real. တၢ်ကူၣ်တရံးလၢအလိန့ၣ်နမဲၣ်လၢနထံၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတမ့ၢ်ကဲထီၣ်အနီၣ်ကီၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတမ့ၢ်အနီၣ်ကီၢ်ဘၣ်	WT G, LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလဲာ်
illustrate	You illustrate by drawing pictures to go with the words. နဲးကံာ်းဝဲဒါဖျါနတုတုဂီၤလၢကလဲၤအသးတပူၤယီၤတၢ်ကတိၤ	WV
I'm toast	An idiom that means you are about to get in trouble တၢ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်အဓိပ္ပာယ်လၢနဘူးကလိၤဘၣ်လၢတၢ်ကိတိၤခဲအပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
imagination	Being able to make up a picture or idea in your mind မၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ဂီၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ထံၣ်တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်လၢနခိၣ်န့ၣ်အပူၤ	G
imagine	You imagine by thinking about something that isn't real. To form a picture in your mind about something. နဆိကမိၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတမ့ၢ်တၢ်အနီၢ်ကီၢ် ဆိကမိၣ်တယၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤလၢနတၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်အပူၤဘၣ်သးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	WV G
immigrant	Someone who comes to a country to live there ပုၤတၢ်ဂၤလၢအဟဲန့ၣ်လီၤဆူထံကီၢ်လၢကအိၣ်ဆိးဝဲအဂီၢ်	G, LT
immunize	To protect you from disease by putting a small amount of germs into your body. A doctor might give you a shot to immunize you. ဝဲသးနၤလၢတၢ်ဆူးတၢ်ခါခါဖျါထၢန့ၣ်လီၤတၢ်ဆါယၢ်တဖးဖိဆူန့ၣ်ခါမိၣ်ပုၤအပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. ဘၣ်သ့ၣ်သ့ၣ်ကသံၣ်သရၣ်ကဆဲးန့ၣ်နၤကသံၣ်သးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
impressive	Describes something that is good or really important ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအဂ့ၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် အရ့ၢ်နီၢ်နီၢ်	G
improve	To make something better လၢကမၤဂ့ၤထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	G
improvement	A change that makes something better တၢ်ဆိတလဲလၢအမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤဂ့ၤထီၣ်	G, LT
in	I'm in the tunnel. ယအိၣ်လၢဟီၣ်လၢတၢ်ကျိၤအပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလဲာ်
in fact	A transition phrase that tells you an explanation is coming. A transition that introduces something that is true. တၢ်ဆိတလဲဝီၢ်ကုၣ်လၢအတဲနၤလၢတၢ်တဲနၢ်ပၢၢ်နၤအံၤကဟဲဝဲန့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်ဆိတလဲလၢကုၢ်းသ့ၣ်ညါနၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအမ့ၢ်ဝဲတီဝဲန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G G
in front of	I'm in front of you. ယအိၣ်လၢနမ့ၢ်ညါလီၤ.	WV
in order to	A phrase you use when one thing must happen before another. A transition that means the author is trying to show a goal and then how to get there. ဝီၢ်ကုၣ်လၢနစူးကါအီၤဖဲတၢ်တမံၤကဘၣ်မၤတုၢ်အသးတချုးတၢ်အဂၤတမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်ဆိတလဲလၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်ပုၤကွဲးလံာ်န့ၣ်ကျဲးစးန့ၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်ပညိၣ်ကွၢ်စီးကလဲၤတုၤဝဲန့ၣ်လဲၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WA G
inch	My fingernail is one inch long. ယစုမ့ၣ်န့ၣ်အိၣ်တစုမ့ၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
include	To put something into a group or let someone be part of a group. To make something part of something else. An antonym for left out. ထၢန့ၣ်လီၤတၢ်တမံၤဆူကရၢၢ်အပူၤ မ့တမ့ၢ်ပျဲပုၤတၢ်ဂၤပၣ်ယုၣ်လၢကရၢၢ်အပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢကကဲထီၣ်တၢ်အဂၤတမံၤဝီၢ်န့ၣ်ချၢလၢပၣ်တုၢ်အဂီၢ်	WA G LT
incorrect	Something is incorrect when it is not done the way it should be. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကမၢ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲဖဲအတမၤအသးကျဲလၢအကြးအသး.	WV
increase	You increase something by using more of it. နမၤအါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖျါကါအါထီၣ်အီၤ.	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
indeed	A word used to stress or emphasize what you're saying ဝီၤသြးလၢတၢ်စူးကါတဲဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တူၢ်ဘၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်မၤဆူၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်လၢနကတိၤအိၤ.	G
independent	Not being owned or controlled by someone else. A country is independent when no other country tells it what to do. Not controlled. လၢတအိၣ်ဝီၤအကစၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ဘၣ်တၢ်ပၤအိၤလၢပၤနီတဂၤ.ကီၢ်တဘျီအိၣ်သဘျီဖဲတအိၣ်ဝီၤထံကီၢ်အကတဲအိၤလၢကဘၣ်မၤမနုၤလဲၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. လၢတဘၣ်တၢ်ပၤဆၢအိၤ.	G, WT LT
individual	One person ပှၤတဂၤ.	WA
inexpensive	Describes something that doesn't cost a lot of money တဲန့ၢ်ပၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအလုၢ်အပူၤတဝီၣ်.	G, LT
influence	To help change the way someone feels, thinks, or acts without forcing them to change လၢအဆိတလဲစၢၤပှၤတဂၤအတၢ်တူၢ်ဘၣ်.တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်.မ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤလၢတအိၣ်ဝီၤတၢ်မၤဆူၣ်လၢကဆိတလဲဝဲ.	G, WA
inject	To use a needle to put liquid into someone's body စူးကါထးဆးဝီၤသးကဆးန့ၣ်လီၤတၢ်အထံဆူပှၤတဂၤအနီၢ်ခိပူၤ.	G
injure	To hurt someone or something လၢအမၤဘၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်မၤဆါပှၤတဂၤ.	G
injured	Damaged or hurt ဟးဂီၤမ့တမ့ၢ်ဘၣ်ဆါ	
inside	I'm inside the car. ယအိၣ်လၢသိလုၣ်အပူၤ.	WV
instantly	Immediately; in a moment တကတီၢ်ယိ,လၢခဲအိၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
instead of	Doing one thing but not something else. A phrase that means you are replacing one thing with another. မၤတၢ်ထဲတမံၤခိၤ,တမၤတၢ်အဂ့ၢ်ဂၤ. တၢ်ကတိၤလၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်န့ၣ်လီၤတၢ်တမံၤလၢတၢ်တမံၤအလီၢ်	LT G, WA
instrument	An instrument is something that makes music. ပိးလိတခါလၢတၢ်စူးကါလၢကမၤတၢ်တၢ်အူအဂီၢ်.	WV
intense	Very strong or having a very strong effect. Intense wind can sometimes knock trees over. လၢအဂီၢ်ဆူၣ်မးမ့တမ့ၢ်အိၣ်ဝီၤအသဟီၣ်ဆူၣ်မး.ကလံၤမုၢ်လၢအသဟီၣ်ဆူၣ်တဘျီဘျီအူလီၤယံၤသ့ၣ်တဖၣ်သ့န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
interact	When people interact with each other, they talk to each other or work together. ဖဲပှၤတဖၣ်ဘၣ်ထွဲလိာ်သးယၢ်ခိယၢ်ခိန့ၣ်.အဝဲသ့ၣ်ကတိၤသကိးလိာ်သးတၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်မၤသကိးတၢ်တပူၤယိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT
interior	The inside of something တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအဆိပူၤ.	
internal	Inside of something လၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအပူၤ.	G, LT
internet	A computer system that people all over the world use to share information ခိဖျါထၢၣ်အကျဲသန့တမံၤလၢပှၤစူးကါဟ့ၣ်ခိနီၤလိာ်သးတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလၢဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဘၣ်. တၢ်ကျိၣ်ထံကျိၣ်တကျိၣ်ဆူကျိၣ်အဂၤတကျိၣ်.	G
interpret	To translate one language into another. To explain the meaning of something. တၢ်တဲန့ၢ်ပၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအဓိပ္ပာယ်.	WA WA
into	Come into the fort. ဟဲန့ၣ်လီၤဆူဝဲၣ်ခိၣ်ယၢၤ.	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျာန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
introduce	You introduce someone by telling another person their name.	WV
	To tell someone what your name is when you meet for the first time.	G
	နူးသ့ညါသကိးပုၤတဂၤဂၤခိ ဖျါတဲဘၣ်တဂၤဂၤအမံၤ.  တဲဖျါနမံၤပုၤတဂၤဂၤဖဲနထံၣ်လိာ် သးဒီးအိၣ်ခိၣ်ထံးတၢ်တၢ်ဖျါ.	
invade	To enter a place and try to take control of it	G, LT
	န့ၣ်လိာ်ဆူတၢ်လိာ်တတိၤအပူၤဒီးဂ့ၣ်ကျဲးစး လူၤပၤန့ၣ်အိၣ်.	
invader	Someone or something that enters a place or country and tries to take control of it	G, LT
	ပုၤတဂၤဂၤမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢ န့ၣ်လိာ်ဆူတၢ်လိာ်အပူၤဒီးဂ့ၣ်ကျဲးစး ပၤန့ၣ်တၢ်.	
invent/ invented	To make a new thing that is useful (an invention)  ဒီးအိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်အသိတမံၤမံၤလၢအကဲဘျး (တၢ်မၤကဲထီၣ်လိာ်ထီၣ်တၢ်).	G, LT, WT
invention	A useful item that has been made. Could be a good tool or machine.	G
	တၢ်ဒီးအိၣ် ထီၣ်တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢအကဲဘျးတမံၤ. မ့ၢ်တၢ်ပိးတၢ်လိမ့တမ့ၢ် စးတခါလၢအဂ့ၤသ့န့ၣ်လိာ်.	

Word လံာ်ဖျာန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
inventor	Someone who makes a new thing that is useful (an invention)	G
	ပုၤတဂၤလၢမၤကဲထီၣ် တၢ်အသိတမံၤလၢအကဲဘျး(တၢ်မၤကဲထီၣ် လိာ်ထီၣ်တၢ်)	
investigate	To look carefully for information to find out why something happened.	WA
	To look for information about a problem.	LT
	To look for an answer to something by collecting facts and information.	G
	တၢ်ယုသ့ညါတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလိာ်တ ၢ်လိာ်ဆဲးဒီးသိးကယုထံၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်ဘၣ် န့ၣ်ယုတၢ်ကဲထီၣ်သး.  ယုသ့ညါ တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤဘၣ်သးတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်ကိအဂ့ၢ်.  ယုထံၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်စံးဆၢလၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအကိၢ်ခိၣ် ပျီထၢဖျါတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤဒီးတမၤသးနီၢ်နီၢ်.	
invisible	Describes something that can't be seen	G
	တဲန့ၢ်ပၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်ထံၣ်အိၣ်တသ့.	
island	Land that has water all around it	G, LT, WV
	တၢ်လိာ်တတိၤလၢထံအိၣ်ဝဲးတရံးအိၣ်.	
italicize	A word is italicized when it is printed in a slanted way.	WV
	လံာ်ဖျာနတဖျာနဘၣ်တၢ်ကွဲးတစ့အိၣ်ဖဲ တၢ်ဖဲကျဲးအိၣ်လၢလိာ်တစ့အသိးန့ၣ်လိာ်.	

## J, K, L

Word လံာ်ဖျာန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
janitor	Someone whose job it is to clean a building	
	ပုၤတဂၤလၢအမူၤမ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤကဆိတၢ် သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်.	
journey	A long trip, or the path you take to get somewhere	G
	တၢ်လဲၤလၢအသံၤ, မ့တမ့ၢ် ကျဲလၢနလဲၤ ဆူတၢ်လိာ်တတိၤတိၤ.	

Word လံာ်ဖျာန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
jumbled	Describes something that is mixed up or messy	G
	တဲန့ၢ်ပၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအဘၣ်ဆဲးသး လိာ်သးမ့တမ့ၢ်အိၣ်ယါယုၣ်လိာ်သး.	
jump into action	To quickly start working	G
	စးထီၣ်မၤတၢ်မၤလၢအချ့.	
just what I needed	He is saying the opposite of what he means. This is called sarcasm.	G
	အဝဲစံးတၢ်လၢတခါတၢ်ဒီးတၢ်လၢအစံးဝဲ. တၢ်ကိးအိၣ်လၢတၢ်ကတိၤဆဲးအဲးလိာ်.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
kidnapper	Someone who takes a child or other person away without any permission	G
	ပှၤတဂၤလၢဖိာ်နူသ့ၣ်န့ၣ်ကွံာ်ဖိသၢ်တဂၤမ့တမ့ၢ်ပှၤတဂၤလၢတအိၣ်တၢ်ပျဲဟ့ၣ်ခွဲး.	
Korean	A language that comes from Korea	G
	ကျိာ်လၢ ဟဲလၢကီၢ်ခိရံယါ.	
label	You label something by putting its name on or under it.	WV
	နကျဲးလီၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤခိဖျါနကွဲးလီၤအမံၤလၢအဖီလၢ မ့တမ့ၢ် အဖီခိၣ်.	
landslide	A large amount of rocks and earth that falls down the side of a mountain	G
	လၢဖီးဟီၣ်ခိၣ်အါအါဂီၢ်ဂီၢ် လီၤလၢအူကစၢ်အခိၣ်ထံး.	
larger-than-life	Describes people or things that are stronger, bigger, or more powerful than what is normal	G
	တဲန့ၢ်ပၢ်ပှၤကညိ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤတဖၣ်လၢအဂံၢ်အူၣ်, အနီၣ်တၢ်, မ့တမ့ၢ် အဂံၢ်ဘါအါန့ၢ်လၢအကြးအိၣ်ဝဲ.	
lasso	To use a rope to catch or grab hold of things	G
	တၢ်စူးကါပျံၤလၢကဖိာ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ကွီၤယၢ်တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤတဖၣ်.	
last	You are last when everyone else is in front of you.	WV
	နအိၣ်လၢခံကတၢ်ဖဲပှၤကိးဂၤးအိၣ်လၢနမၤဝဲညါအခါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
Latin American	Someone from one of the countries of South America or Central America	
	ပှၤတဂၤလၢအဟဲလၢကီၢ်လၢကလံၤထံးအမဲရကၤမ့တမ့ၢ် ကီၢ်အမဲရကၤခၢၣ်သး	
launch	When something is shot into the air, outer space, or water	
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်ခးထီၣ်အီၤ လၢကလံၤကျါ, အူမူကပိာ်လီၤမ့တမ့ၢ် ဖျိထံကျါ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
leader	The leader is the person who shows where to go.	WV
	The people or person in charge of a group.	G
	ပှၤကဲခိၣ်ကဲန့ၢ် မ့ၢ်ပှၤတဂၤလၢ အုးန့ၣ်တၢ်လၢကတၢ်လဲၤဖဲလဲာ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
legal	Allowed by the law	WA
	ဇီးန့ၢ်ဘၣ်တၢ်ပျဲလၢသဲးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
legally blind	When someone cannot see well, even while using eyeglasses	G
	ဖဲပှၤတဂၤလၢတထံၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၤဂ့ၤ, ဖဲအစူးကါမဲၣ်ဇီးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
legend	An old story, often about mysterious or magical things, that many people know but not many believe	G
	တၢ်စံာ်ယဲၤတဲယဲၤလီၤလံၤ, ထီၣ်ဘိဘၣ်ယးဇီးတၢ်လၢအလီၤကမၢၤမၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ် လၢအလီၤလးတဖၣ်, လၢပှၤအါဂၤသ့ၣ်ညါဝဲဘၣ်ဆၣ် တမ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢပှၤအါဂၤန့ၣ်ဝဲဘၣ်.	
legendary	Very famous	G
	တၢ်စံာ်ယဲၤလၢအမံၤဟူသ့ၣ်ဖျါနမးဇီးဘၣ်တၢ်ကတိၤလၢပှၤအါဂၤ.	
length	Length is how long something is.	WV
	တၢ်အထီၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအထီၣ်ဆဲးအါ.	
less than	Something is less than another thing if it is not as big.	WV
	တၢ်တမံၤန့ၣ်ဆဲးစ့ၤန့ၢ်တၢ်အဂၤတမံၤ ဖဲတၢ်အဝဲန့ၣ်အိၣ်တထဲသီးအခါ.	
let alone	An idiom you use to show what can't be done	G
	တၢ်ကတိၤလၢညိန့ၢ်န့ၢ်န့ၢ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်လၢနမၤအီၤတသ့ဘၣ်.	
lights, camera, and action	A phrase used when making movies that tells the lights and camera to turn on and the actors and actresses to start acting	G, LT
	လံာ်ကျါလၢတၢ်စူးကါအီၤဖဲတၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤမူလၢအမၢတၢ်အိးထီၣ်မဲာ်အူၢ်ခဲမရီၢ် ခွါဂီၢ်မုာ်ဂီၢ်တဖၣ်စးထီၣ်ဂီၢ်တၢ်အဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
like a sheet of gray fog	This simile means there was a very thin layer of fog, like a bed sheet တကတီးအံ့အဓိပ္ပာယ်မှီဝဲ ဘွဲ့မှီဝဲစီလီ ကဘျိုးနီ၊ လီမီအသီး.	G, LT
likely	Very possible မအသးသ့ဝိုဏ်း.	G
line	A line is long and thin. The words that an actor or actress says in a play. တကတီးနုနုမှီဝဲလီအထီးဆဲးဝဲ. တကတီးတဖန်လီပုဂံ၊ မှီဝဲခွါတဖန် ကတီးဝဲလီတကတီးမူ အပူ	WV G
link	A place on a website that you can click to go to other websites with similar information တကတီးလီလီယံသန့အလီလီ နစံလီအီသုလီကလဲအပူယံ သန့အဂါလီအအိဉ်တကတီးကတီး လီလီကလီလီသးန့လီ.	G, WT

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
liquid	Water and milk are liquids. ထီးတကတီးထံမှီဝဲအထံတဖန်လီ.	WV
list	You list things when you write them down. နရဲလီတကတီးလီတဖန် ဝဲနကွဲးလီအီအခါ.	WV
lithely	Easily, lightly, gracefully ညီကံ၊ ဖဲသလိး၊ သံဉ်စူးဆဲးလီ.	G, LT
local	Close to home or nearby, not far away အိဉ်ဘူတံ၊ မတမူ လီအဘူးလီသး၊ တအိဉ်ဖးယံဘဉ်	
locate	To find where a place or object is လီကယုထံဉ်န့တကတီးမှီဝဲတမူမှီဝဲလီ အိဉ်ပဲလဲန့လီ.	G, LT, WA
love-struck	Describes someone who is in love လပံဖျါထီဉ်ပုဂံတဂါလီအအိဉ်တကတီးအိဉ်.	G

# M

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
machine	A machine is something we make to do work. ဝဲးမှီဝဲတမံလီပုးအိဉ် ထီဉ်အီလီကမါတံ.	WV
magazine	I like to read sports magazines. ယအဲဉ်ဖးတကတီးလီလီကွဲးဝဲကစံ တဖန်လီ.	WV
magician	Someone who entertains others by doing magic tricks ပုဂံတဂါလီအမါသုဉ်ဖဲသးညီ ပုဂံအဂါတဖန်ခီဖျါမါတံမါကံ၊ ဝဲတကတီးတရံးတဖန်.	G
magma	Hot melted rock in the earth လီကီလီလီပံလီဟီဉ် ခိဉ်ချါအီအပူ.	G
magnificent	Amazing လီကမါကမံ.	G

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ပဲလဲ
main	Biggest or most important တကတီးကတီးမှီဝဲအရံဉ်ကတီး.	WA
main character	The most important person in a play or story. Sometimes a story can have animal or supernatural characters. ပုဂံအရံဉ် ကတီးလီတကတီးမှီဝဲပုဂံအပူန့ လီ. တဘျီတခိဉ်တကတီးပုဂံအိဉ်တကတီးအရံဉ် ကတီးလီအမူ ဆဉ်ဖိကီဖိမှီဝဲ လီအ သုအပို၊ သုဝဲန့လီ.	WT
major	Important အရံဉ်.	G, LT
mangy	Dirty လီအဘဉ်အဘဉ်သီ.	G
mannequin	A fake human figure used to fit clothing ပုဂံကညီမိဉ်ပုဂံကီလီအလီအပျီလီတကတီး ကါအီလီတကတီးထီဉ်ဆုကါအဂီ.	G



Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စလံာ်
margin	The space between the writing and the edge of the paper တၢ်အလၢ်လၢတၢ်ကွဲးလံာ်စးခိအကနူအဘၢာ်စၢၤ.	WV
master	A person who owns or controls something is the master of that thing ပုၤတၢ်ဂၤလၢအပၤဘၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ပၤဆှၢ်ရဲၣ်ကျဲၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်အဝဲန့ၣ်အကစၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
measure	To find the length or weight of something. You measure something when you see how long it is. လၢကယုန့ၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ အထီ မ့တမ့ၢ်အတယၢ်အယၢ်. နထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ ဝဲနထီၣ်အထီအိၣ်ဆံးအါအခါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G WV
medicine	Something used to make sick people better. There are many different kinds of medicine, like medicines for headaches, colds, and cuts. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်စူးကါအိၣ်လၢပုၤလၢအဆူးအဆါအိၣ်မ့ၢ်ထီၣ်က့ၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. ကသံၣ်ကသီအိၣ်အါကလုာ်, ခိအမ့ၢ်ကသံၣ်ကသီလၢခိၣ်အါအဂီၢ်. တၢ်ခုၣ်ဘၣ်, ခိတၢ်ဘၣ်ကူးဘၣ်ကါအဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WT
membership	Something that makes you a member of a group or club တၢ်တမံၤလၢအလံးကထီၣ်န့ၣ်ကရူၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ကရၢတဖုအကရၢဖိ.	G
memorize	To remember what you read so that you can repeat it to someone else လၢကသ့ၣ်နီၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်လၢနဖး လၢအဝဲန့ၣ်အယိနတဲကါက့ၤဆူပုၤအဂၤတၢ်အအိၣ်သ့ဝဲလီၤ.	G
mention	To talk or write about someone or something in a quick way without giving away any details လၢကတဲမ့တမ့ၢ်ကွဲးဘၣ်ယးပုၤတၢ်ဂၤမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢကျဲၤလၢအချ့လၢတအိၣ်တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်လီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲး.	WA

Word လိပ်ဖျာ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စလံာ်
message	Did you get the message from your mom? မ့ၢ်နီၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ကစီၣ်တမံၤမံၤလၢနမိၢ်အအိၣ်စါ.	WV
meteor	A piece of rock or metal that makes a bright light in the sky when it falls to Earth from space လၢမ့တမ့ၢ်သးတူးအက့အခိလၢအလံးကထီၣ်တၢ်ကပီၤလၢမူကပိၢ်လီၤအပူၤဝဲအလီၤတၢ်လၢမူပျီဆူဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤ.	
method	A planned way to do something ကျဲၤလၢတၢ်တိၢ်ကျဲၤအိၣ်လၢကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	G, WA
Mexico	A country also known as the United Mexican States, located on the North American continent. may people in Mexico speak Spanish. ထံကီၢ်တဘျီလၢတၢ်သ့ၣ်ညါအိၣ်အမ့ၢ် United Mexican States, အိၣ်သ့ၣ်လီၤအသးလၢကလံးစးအဝဲရကၤကီၢ်မိၢ်ပုၤအပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. ပုၤကညီအါဂၤလၢကီၢ်မဲးကစံၣ်ကိၣ်အပူၤန့ၣ်ကတိၤစပုၣ်အကျိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WT
microscope	A tool scientists use to make very small things look larger. တၢ်ပီးတၢ်လိတခါလၢပုၤဝဲအုၣ်ဖိစူးကါအိၣ်လၢကကွၢ်တၢ်အဆံးလၢကမျါန့ၣ်ထီၣ်အဂီၢ်	G, WV
microwave oven	Something that cooks food quickly using tiny waves တၢ်တမံၤလၢစူးကါတၢ်ကီၢ်လပီၤအဆံးဖိတဖုခိၣ်အဖိတၢ်အိၣ်ချ့သး.	G
middle	The part between the first and the last တၢ်အကူၣ်လၢအိၣ်လၢတၢ်အခိၣ်ထံးခိၣ်အကတၢ်အဘၢာ်စၢၤ.	WV
Milky Way	The white band of stars that stretch across the sky at night ဆၣ်ကဝီၤဆၣ်လၢအရၢလီၤအသးလၢမူကပိၢ်လီၤလၢမ့ၢ်န့ၣ်အဆၢကတီၢ်.	G
millions	A very large number; more than thousands နီၣ်ဂံၢ်လၢအအါ, အါန့ၢ်အကထီတဖု.	G
miracle	A thing or event that is wonderful or amazing တၢ်တမံၤမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤအသးလၢအလီၤတီၢ်လီၤဆီ မ့တမ့ၢ် လီၤကမၤကမ့ၢ်	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလံာ်
miserably	Poorly and unhappily. An antonym for happily.	G, LT
	ဖိုၣ်ဖိုၣ်ယာ်ယာ်ဒီးသုၣ်တဖံးတညီ. ဝီၣ်န့ၣ်ချာလၢတၢ်သုၣ်ဖံးတညီ.	
mislead	To make someone believe something that is not completely true. It has a prefix that means wrong.	G, LT
	မၤပုၤတၢ်ဂၤနီၤပၢ်တၢ်တမံၤလၢတမံၤတၢ်လၢအဘၣ်လၢလၢပုၤပုၤဘၣ်. တၢ်အံၤအိၣ်ဒီးလံာ်ဖျါနလၢအမဲၣ်ညါလၢအိၣ်ပညိၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်အကမၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
mission	An important job or task	
	တၢ်မၤမ့ၢ်တမံၤလၢအကၢၢ်	
mistake	A mistake is something a person did wrong	WV
	တၢ်ကမၣ်မ့ၢ်တမံၤလၢပုၤတၢ်မၤတၢ်တဘၣ်ဘၣ်.	
model	A good example of something; people want to copy it.	G
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအိၣ်အတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်န့ၣ်, ပုၤကညီအိၣ်ဒီးမၤဒီးအိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
moist	Only a little bit wet	G
	ဘၣ်စိၣ်ထဲတဖံးဖိစိၣ်.	
mold	A fuzzy fungus that grows on things that are wet, warm, or decaying	G
	ကုၤလၢအိၣ်ဒီးအဆူၣ်ကပုၤလုၤလၢအိၣ်ထီၣ်လၢတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢအဘၣ်စိၣ်, ကလၢၤ, မ့တမံၤ တၢ်အကျါအလီၤ.	
money	You use money to buy things.	WV
	နစူၤကိၣ်စ့လၢကပုၤတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤအဂီၢ်.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလံာ်
month	A month is a part of a year.	WV
	လၢမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤလၢအအိၣ်လၢနီၣ်အပူၤ.	
mountain top	The highest part of the mountains	G
	တၢ်လီၤအထီၣ်ကတၢ်လၢအအိၣ်လၢကစၢ်အလီၤ.	
move	You move something when you put it in another place.	WV
	နသုးကွံာ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖဲနပာ်လီၤအိၣ်ဆူတၢ်လီၤအဂၢၢ်တတီၤ.	
movie set	Where movies are made	G
	တၢ်လီၤလၢပုၤတၢ်ဂီၤမူ.	
mummy	A dead body from long ago that has been wrapped in special cloth	G
	နီၣ်ခိၣ်လၢအသံလၢတၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်ဖးယံာ်အပူၤဒီးတၢ်ဘိၣ်ဘံာ်အိၣ်လၢတၢ်ကံးညၢာ်လီၤအိၣ်.	
muscle	Muscles help you move your arms and legs.	WV
	ညၢာ်ထူၣ်. ယုၤညၢာ်မၤစၢၤနၢနကမၤဟူးနစူၣ်တီၤဒီးနခိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	
mystery	A problem that no one can figure out and a detective tries to solve. A mystery is also the name of a type of story, play, or movie.	G, WT
	တၢ်ကိတၢ်ခဲလၢပုၤမၤလီၤကဆူၣ်အိၣ်တနီၣ်တဂီၢ်ဒီးပုၤယံာ်ထံတၢ်ဂုၢ်ကျဲးစးမၤလီၤကဆူၣ်အိၣ်. <b>Mystery</b> မ့ၢ်စ့ၢ်ကိးတၢ်ယဲၤပူၤ, တၢ်ဂဲၤလိာ်ကွဲး, မ့တမံၤတၢ်ဂီၤမူအမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	



Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလံာ်
narrator	The person who is telling a story. When I tell my own story, I am a first-person narrator. When I tell someone else's story, I'm a third-person narrator. ပုဂံတဂါလါအတဲပူန့ၣ်လီၤ. ဖဲယတဲယနီၣ်ကစၢ်ၣ်ယဲအဂီၢ်အကျိၤန့ၣ်, ယမ့ၢ်ပုၤအဆိကတၢ်တဂါလါအစံၣ်ယဲတၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ဖဲယတဲပုၤအဂါတဂါအဂီၢ်အကျိၤန့ၣ်, ယမ့ၢ်ပုၤစံၣ်ယဲတၢ်သါတဂါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
narrow	An antonym for wide. Thin or skinny. ဝီၣ်န့ၣ်ချါးတၢ်အလံာ်. အံၣ်ဘူ မ့တမ့ၢ် ယဲ.	LT G
national	Having to do with the whole country တၢ်မၤဘၣ်ယးးထံကီၢ်တဘျီ.	G
native	Describes something that grows or lives naturally in a specific area ဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလါအိၣ်ထီၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် အိၣ်ဆိးန့ၣ်အိၣ်ဝဲအသိးလါတၢ်လီၤလါအလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲး.	G, LT, WT
natural resources	Things found on the earth that are useful, such as land, lakes, and minerals တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလါတၢ်ထံၣ်န့ၣ်အီၤလါ ဟံၣ်ခိၣ်ချါလါအဘျးအိၣ်အမ့ၢ်ဟံၣ်ခိၣ်, နီၣ်တဖၣ်, ဝီၣ်ဟံၣ်လၢပနံၣ်တဖၣ်.	WA
nature	Everything in the world that is not made by humans, like animals, plants, and the weather တၢ်ကိးမံၤလါဟံၣ်ခိၣ်ချါလါတဘျီတၢ်မၤကဲထီၣ်အီၤလါပုၤဟံၣ်ခိၣ်ဖိ, ယ အံၣ်ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိ, တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဘိ, ဝီၣ်တၢ်ကီၢ်တၢ်ခုၣ်.	G
near	Close to; I'm near her. ဘူးး, “ယအိၣ်ဘူးးအီၤ”	WV
neighbor	A neighbor is a person who lives near you. ပုၤလၢပယၤမ့ၢ်ပုၤလါအအိၣ်ဆိးဘူးးန့ၣ်.	WV
nervously	Acting very worried ဟူးၤလါတၢ်သ့ၣ်ကီၢ်သးဂီၤအပူၤ.	G, LT, WT

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလံာ်
next to	Can I sit next to you? မ့ၢ်ယဆ့ၣ်နီၤလၢနကပၤသ့ၣ်ခါ.	WV
no luck	An idiom that means something you tried didn't work တၢ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်လါအဓိပ္ပာယ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲ နကုၣ်ကျဲးစးလါတၢ်တမံၤဘၣ်ဆၣ် တကဲထီၣ်လိၣ်ထီၣ်ဘၣ်.	G
no problem	A phrase said when it isn't hard to do something လံာ်ကျိၤလါအတဲတၢ် ဖဲနမၤတၢ်တမံၤလါတအိၣ်ဝီၣ်တၢ်ကီၢ်တၢ်ခဲအခါ.	G
no way	An idiom that means, “Could this be true?” တၢ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်လါအဓိပ္ပာယ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲ, “မ့ၢ်တၢ်အံၤအမ့ၢ်အတိၤခါ.”	G
nothing	When there is nothing there is no even one thing. ဖဲတၢ်တအိၣ်နီၣ်တမံၤအခါန့ၣ် ထဲတခါၣ်လဲၣ်တအိၣ်ဘၣ်.	WV
notice	To see, hear, or touch something. A synonym for observe. လါကထံၣ်, နံၤဟူ, မ့တမ့ၢ် ထိးဘၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ. ဝီၣ်ဩလါတၢ်ကွၢ်ထံကွၢ်ဆဲးအဂီၢ်.	G LT
nourish	To give a living thing what it needs to live and grow လါကဟ့ၣ်တၢ်လါအအိၣ်မူအိၣ်ဂဲၤအတၢ်လိၣ်ဘၣ်လါတၢ်အိၣ်မူးတၢ်ဝီၣ်ထီၣ်အဂီၢ်.	G, LT
number	A number tells how many or which one. နီၣ်ဂံၢ်တခါလါအတဲဘၣ်ဝဲအိၣ်ထဲလဲၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖဲလဲၣ်တခါလဲၣ်.	WV
nutrient	A chemical or food that helps plants or animals grow ကံတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်အိၣ်လါအမၤစၢၤတၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဘိ မ့တမ့ၢ်ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိအတၢ်ဝီၣ်ထီၣ်.	G, LT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဗဲလံာ်
observe	To watch closely. The girl observed the bird carefully building its nest. ကွာ်ဘူးဘူးတံာ်တံာ်.ပိာ်မုာ်ဖိသုာ်ကွာ်ထံ ကွာ်ဆးဝဲထီၣ်ဘျီထီၣ်အသွံလီၤတံာ်လီၤဆဲး.	G, LT, WT
obvious	Describes something that is easy to see or understand ဝဲနီၣ်ပာ်တံာ်တံာ်မံၤလၢပထံၣ်အီၤမ့တမ့ၢ် နီၣ်ပာ်အီၤညီ.	WA
occur	To happen လၢအကဲထီၣ်အသး.	WA
ocean	Big ships sail on the ocean. ကဘီဖးၣ်လဲၤတံာ်လၢမးသမးအပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
odd	Numbers that end with 1, 3, 5, 7, or 9 are odd numbers. နီၣ်ဂံၢ်လၢအကတၢ်ဖး ၁, ၃, ၅, ၇, ၉ မ့တမ့ၢ် ၉ တဖၣ် မ့ၢ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်လၢအကတၢ်လိာ်သးဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
odometer	An instrument in a vehicle that measure how many miles it has traveled. တံာ်ပီးတံာ်လီၤတခါလၢထီၣ်သီလုာ် အတံာ်လဲၤအယံၤအိၣ်ဆဲးအါ.	G
of course	An idiom used when something happens that was expected တံာ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်လၢတံာ်စူးကါအီၤဝဲတံာ်တံာ် လၢတံာ်တယာ်ပာ်အီၤကဲထီၣ်အသး.	G
off	I'm off the beam. ယစံၣ်လီၤလၢကျိၤလီၤ.	WV
offer	To say you are willing to do something လၢကတဲလၢနသးဆူၣ် လၢကမၤတံာ်တံာ်မံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
often	Almost always ဘူးကထီၣ်ဘိယာ်ယာ်.	G
on	I'm on the beam. ယအိၣ်လၢတံာ်တိာ်အဖီခိၣ်လီၤ.	WV
on top of	The globe is on top of the bookcase. ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဂီၤဖျါနအိၣ်လၢလံာ်စီၣ်ခိၣ်အဖီခိၣ် လီၤ.	WV
once	Once is one time. တဘျီမ့ၢ်ဝဲၣ်ထဲတဘျီန့ၣ်လီၤ.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဗဲလံာ်
onlooker	Someone who watches but doesn't participate ပုၤလၢကွာ်ဟ့ၣ်တံာ်ဘၣ်ဆၣ်တမၤသကိးတံာ်.	
onomatopoeia	Words that try to copy the sounds animals and things make. For example, the word "buzz" is like the sound a bee makes. "Splash" is like the sound of a rock hitting water. ဝီၤဩတဖၣ်လၢမးဆၣ်ဖိကိာ်ဖိတံာ်ဖိ တံာ်လံၤအသိၣ်.အီၤဝီၤဩဖျါန "ဝု" အသိၣ်လီၤကီၢ်ကနဲအသိး. "ပျး" သိၣ် လီၤကီၢ်ထံဆဲးပးဘၣ်လၢအသိး.	G, WT
opinion	A belief or idea about something. It is not a fact and cannot be proven. တံာ်န့ၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တံာ်ဆိကမိၣ်ဘၣ်ယးတံာ် တမံၤမံၤ.တမ့ၢ်တံာ်ကဲထီၣ်သးနီၣ်နီၣ်တံာ် အုၣ်သးလၢတအိၣ်လၢအဂီၢ်ဘၣ်.	G, WT
opportunity	A chance to do something အစူးအယာ်အိၣ်လၢကမၤတံာ်တံာ်မံၤ	
orbit	To travel around a much larger object in a curved path တံာ်လဲၤတရံးတံာ်ဖးၣ်လဲၤလၢအကျိၤကွၢ်ကျိၤ.	G, LT
order	The way things happen. For example: first, next, and last. ကျဲလၢတံာ်ကဲထီၣ်အသး. အီၤ - အဆိကတၢ်, ဆူညါ, ဖီးအကတၢ်.	G
organism	A living thing တံာ်လၢအအိၣ်မူအိၣ်ဂဲၤ	G
organize	To put plans, ideas, or things into some kind of order ဟ်လီၤတံာ်တိာ်ကျဲၤ, တံာ်ထံၣ်တံာ်ဆိကမိၣ်, မ့တမ့ၢ် တံာ်အကလုာ်တနီၤလၢတံာ်ရဲၣ်ကျဲၤ.	G, WA
original	The first version တံာ်ထံၣ်တံာ်ဆိကမိၣ်အဆိကတၢ်.	
out of	Come out of the fort. ဟဲထီၣ် အိၣ်ထီၣ် လၢတံာ်တံာ်မံၤ	WV
out dance	To dance better than someone else ဂဲၤကလံာ်ဖျဲးန့ၣ် ပုၤအဂၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
outer space	Beyond the earth's atmosphere, where the planets and stars are တလၢထီၣ်ကွဲၣ်ဆူဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖျါကလံာ် ကကြာအချာလၢအိၣ်မူဖျါဆၣ် တဖၣ်အိၣ်အလီၤ.	G
out jump	To jump higher than someone else စံၣ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်န့ၣ်ပှၤအဂၤ.	G
out lasso	To lasso better than someone else စံၣ်ပျံၤကွီၤမူန့ၣ်ဂ့ၤန့ၣ်ပှၤအဂၤ.	G
outside	I'm outside of the car. ယအိၣ်လၢသိလ့ၣ်အချာ.	WV
outside force	Something separate from a person or object that makes the person or object change what they were doing တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအိၣ်ယံၤပှၤတၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤန့ၣ်ဆိတလဲပှၤမ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤတၢ်လၢအဝဲသ့ၣ်မၤဝဲ	G

over	I'm walking over the bridge. ယကလံာ်ခိၣ်တၢ်.	WV
overhanging	Describes something that hangs above you တဲန့ၢ်ပၢၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအိၣ်လဲၤဝဲၤ လၢန့ၣ်ခိၣ်.	G
overpopulate	To fill an area with too many animals or people မၤပှၤလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆၣ်ဖိကိၢ်ဖိး ပှၤကညိၣ်ဂီၢ်မ့ၢ်.	G
overpopulating	Filling an area with too many animals or people တၢ်မၤပှၤလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆၣ်ဖိကိၢ်ဖိးပှၤက ညိအနီၣ်ဂံၢ်အါအါဂီၢ်ဂီၢ်.	LT

## P

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
pack up their families	An idiom that means to gather your family and things together and move somewhere else တၢ်ကတိၤခွၢ်လၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်တၢ်ကရၢ ဖိၣ်ထီၣ်န့ၣ်ဟံၣ်ဖိယိဖိးတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤ န့ၣ်သးလီၤဆူအဂၤ.	G
paddle	A long object with a flat surface with rounded edges and a handle ပိးလီၤတခါလၢအိၣ်အစုဖိၣ်ဖးထီၣ်အနီၣ် ကဘျၢၣ်တဘျၢၣ်	
panic	To suddenly feel frightened or worried တၢ်တူၢ်ဘၣ်လၢပျံၤသပျီၤဖးတၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖးသံပျီၤဂီၤသတူၢ်ကလၢၣ်.	G
panicked	Feeling frightened or worried လၢအတူၢ်ဘၣ်လၢပျံၤသပျီၤတၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖးသံ ပျီၤဂီၤသတူၢ်ကလၢၣ်.	LT
panther	A large black cat found in the wild; a cougar ခူသုဖးၣ်တကလုာ်အိၣ်လၢပျံၤလၢၣ်ကျါ- ခူသု(အဝဲရကၤခူတကလုာ်)	G

parachute	A piece of material worn on someone's back to help them land safely when jumping from a plane. ပိးလီၤတခါလၢတၢ်သိးအီၤလၢချာယံ တလၢထီၣ်အသးဖဲတၢ်စံၣ် လီၤလၢကဘိယူၤ.	G
paragraph	A paragraph is one or more sentences talking about the same idea. လံာ်အဆၢမ့ၢ်ဝဲလံာ်တကျိၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် အါက ဂျါတဲဘၣ်ယးတၢ်ထံၣ်တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်တမံၤယံ န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
parallel	When two lines are near each other and go in the same direction without ever crossing ဝဲပနီၣ်ခံၣ်အိၣ်ဘူးလီၤသးပိးလဲၤကတြၢ အသးတကျိၤယံလၢတခါလီၤသး	
paraphrase	To use your own words to describe what someone else has said or written တၢ်ကွဲးနီၣ်ကွဲးယါပှၤတၢ်အတၢ်စံးကတိၤ တၢ်လၢနနီၣ်ကစၢ်န့ၣ်ဝဲအကျိၢ်အတၢ်န့ၢ်ပၢၢ်	WA

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
parents	Parents are people who have children. မိာ်ပာ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၣ်ပုၤလၢအအိၣ်ဒီးအမိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
Paris	The capital city of France; the city where the leaders of France work ဖြၣ်စ့ၣ်အခါခိၣ်- ဝုၣ်လၢဖြၣ်စ့ၣ်အခိၣ်န့ၣ်မၤတၢ်အလီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
participate	To be a part of, take part in ပၣ်ယုၣ်မၤသကိးတၢ်, မၤသကိးတၢ်လၢအပူၤ	
particle	Tiny pieces of something bigger တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအကူၢ်အက့ၢ်ပံၣ်ပိၣ်	G
particular	The thing or person you are talking about တၢ်ပီးတၢ်လီၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ပုၤလၢန့တဲာ်အဂ့ၢ်အကျိၤ	
partnership	When two people or two groups work together on a project ပုၤခံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ပုၤခံၤဖုၤသကိးတၢ်လၢတၢ်မၤတမံၤလီၤ	
pass	To give to someone else ဟ့ၣ်လီၤတၢ်ဆူပုၤလၢအအိၣ်	G
passage	A passage is a small piece of writing. A closed walkway that connects rooms. လံာ်ကျိၤဖုၣ်မ့ၢ်ပံၣ်တၢ်ကွဲးဖုၣ်ဖုၣ်မိ ကျဲးဆဲးဆဲးဖိလၢၤတဖၣ်အဘၢၣ်စၢၤ	WV G, LT
pathetic	Pitiful or poor. Boring or not very good. လၢအလီၤသးကညီၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် အဖီၣ်အယၢ် လၢအလီၤကၢၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တဂ့ၤအါအါဘၣ်	LT G
patience	When you wait for something without complaining or being angry န့အိၣ်ခိးတၢ်တမံၤလၢနတကအုကစၢၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တသးဝီၣ်သးဖျိးဘၣ်	G, LT
patriot	Someone who loves his or her country and will fight for it ပုၤလၢအအိၣ်အကလုာ်ဒီးကမၤတၢ်လၢအကလုာ်အဂီၢ်	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
pay attention	To focus on someone or something သးစၢ်ဆၢလၢပုၤတဂၤဂၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	G
peer	To look very carefully at something that is hard to see ကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်ထံၣ်န့ၣ်အီၤကီၢ်	G
penicillin	A type of medicine used to treat infections. Doctors give you penicillin to cure infections like a sore throat. ကသံၣ်တကလုာ်လၢအကူၢ်တၢ်ဆါယၢ်တကလုာ်လၢကသံၣ်သရၣ်ဟ့ၣ်န့ၣ်	G, LT, WT
percentage	One part of a whole. The whole equals 100. A percentage is shown using this symbol: %. တၢ်တကူၢ်လၢတၢ်ခဲလၢာ်အကျိၤ, တၢ်ခဲလၢာ်န့ၣ်ထဲသိးဒီး 100 န့ၣ်လီၤ. ဖျးကယၢ်အတၢ်ပနီၣ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ပံၣ် %	G
perform	To do something in front of others မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢပုၤလၢအမဲာ်ညါ	G
perfume	A liquid used to give people or things a good scent. We say that a person wears perfume. တၢ်ထံတမံၤလၢအမၤန့ၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ် ပုၤန့ၣ်လီၤ. ပစံးလၢပုၤတဂၤန့ၣ်သိးထံန့ၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
period	A length of time that starts and ends. A period is the dot at the end of a sentence. တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်လၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤစးထီၣ်တုၤလၢအကတၢ်ယံာ်ထဲလဲာ် တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်မ့ၢ်ပံၣ်ဖျါနဆဲးဖိလၢလံာ်ကျိၤအကတၢ်	WA WV
permission	Allowed to do something ပျဲမ့တမ့ၢ်ဟ့ၣ်အခွဲးလၢကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	G, LT
permit	To let someone do something; to allow ပျဲပုၤတဂၤဂၤမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ, ဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ခွဲး	WA
Petri dish	A small clear dish with a lid, used by scientists to grow things. လီၤခိဆဲးဆဲးဖိလၢအအိၣ်ဒီးအခိၣ်ကး, လၢပုၤဖဲအုၣ်ဖိတဖၣ်စူးကါအီၤလၢကသုၣ်တၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤဖးထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
petroglyph	A picture scratched on rocks by people who lived long ago to tell a story	G, WT
	တၢ်ဂီၤလၢပုၤလၢပျါတုဲ နီၣ်လၢလၢအလီၤ ကတဲဖျါတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤအဂီၢ်.	
phantom	A ghost, or something that doesn't seem real	
	တၢ်တယၣ်, မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်က့ၢ်ကလၢ	
phrase	A group of words that is not a complete sentence	WA
	ဝီၤဩကၢၢ်တက့ၢ်လၢတမ့ၢ်လံာ်ကျိၤလၢပုၤတၢ်ဘၣ်	
physical	Having to do with the body	
	တၢ်လၢအဘၣ်ထွဲးနီၣ်ခိ	
physician	A doctor	
	ကသံၣ်သရၣ်	
pie chart	A type of graph that looks like a circle divided into parts to show how each part compares to the other parts	G, LT
	လံာ်တၢ်ဖျါတကလုာ်လၢအအိၣ်လၢကဝီၤကျိၤနီၣ် ဘၣ်တၢ်တၢ်နီၣ်ဖးလီၤအိၣ်တက့ၢ်ဘၣ်တက့ၢ်တၢ် ကထီၣ်သတြီၤအက့တဖၣ်အိၣ်အဆဲးအဂီၢ်	
piece	A piece is one part of a whole thing.	WV
	တၢ်တက့ၢ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲ နီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤလၢတၢ်ခဲလၢ နီၣ်အကျါ	
piece of cake	A phrase that means something is very easy to do	G
	ဝီၤက့ၢ်တက့ၢ်လၢအနီၣ်ဟံးဖျါလၢတၢ် တမံၤန့ၣ်အညီၣ်မးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
pilgrims	People who came to America so they could practice their own beliefs about God	G
	ပုၤလဲၤအိၣ်ဆူကီၢ်အဖဲရကတဖုၤ အဝဲသ့ၣ် ကမၤအတၢ်ဘူၣ်တၢ်ဘၣ်အတၢ်ဟူးတၢ် ဂဲၤတဖၣ်သ့အဂီၢ်	
piñata	A decorated container that is filled with candy and gifts and is usually hung up at a party. People are blindfolded while they try to hit the piñata with sticks. When they break it open, the candy spills out.	LT, WT
	တၢ်ကယၢတၢ်ပူၤတၢ်လိတဖျါလၢအိၣ် ဝီၤတၢ်ဆၢကိၣ်လိၣ်တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်တဖၣ်လၢ အပူၤနီၣ်ညီၣ်တၢ်ဘျးလီၤဖဲၤအိၣ်လၢမူး န့ၣ်လီၤ.ပုၤတကတၢ်ဘၣ်ဘံအဖဲဝီၤအဝဲ ဘၣ်တၢ်ပံၤနီၣ်နီၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. ဖဲတၢ်ဝဲဘၣ်နီၣ်, တၢ်ဆၢကိၣ်လိၣ်တဖၣ်လီၤတၢ်လီၤ.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
pioneer	A person who is the first to do something or the first to live in a place	G, LT, WT
	ပုၤလၢအမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် အိၣ်ဆိးလၢတၢ်လီၤတတိၤတၢ်အခိၣ် ထံးအဆိကကတၢ်တဂၤ	
plague	Any sickness that many people get at the same time	G, LT
	တၢ်ဆိတမံၤလၢလၢပုၤအါဂၤ ဘၣ်ကူဘၣ်ဂံၢ်တၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်တတိၤယီၤ.	
planet	Earth is a planet. Planets follow a path around the sun.	G, LT, WV
	ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲ နီၣ်မူဖျါန့ၣ်လီၤ. မူဖျါတဖၣ် အဝးတရံးမ့ၢ်လီၤ.	
playlist	A list of songs to play	G
	တၢ်သးဝံၣ်အမံၤရဲၣ်စရိလၢတၢ်ကဲၤအိၣ်	
plot	The events that happen in a story	WA
	တၢ်ဟူးတၢ်ဂဲၤလၢအအိၣ်ကထီၣ်သးလၢတၢ် ယဲၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တဲအပူၤ	
plunge	To fall quickly	G
	လီၤတၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် စံၣ်ဖူလီၤချ့ချ့.	
plus	One thing plus another means you add the two things together.	WV
	တၢ်တမံၤဟံးဖျါတၢ်အဂၤတမံၤန့ၣ်အခိပ ညီၣ်လၢနဟံးတၢ်ခဲၤတတိၤယီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
poetry	A kind of writing that uses a few carefully chosen words to describe feelings, ideas, and stories. Sometimes poetry rhymes.	G, WT
	တၢ်ကွဲးတကလုာ်လၢယုထၢစူးကါလံာ် ဖျါလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲးဝီၤသိးကတဲဖျါထီၣ် တၢ်တူၢ်ဘၣ်,တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်,တၢ်ဂ့ၢ် တၢ်ကျိၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.တဘျီဘျီသီၣ်သ ယဲၤလီၤသးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
point of view	The way a person sees or understands the things that happen in the world	G, LT, WT
	ပုၤတကတၢ်ထီၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်အတၢ်န့ၣ်ဟံးတၢ် တမံၤမံၤလၢအကဲထီၣ်သးလၢဟီၣ်ခိၣ် ချါအံၤ.	
poison	Something that can make you sick or kill you if you eat it, drink it, or touch it	G
	တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢနမ့ၢ်အိၣ်ဘၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် နၢ ဘၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖီၣ်ဘၣ်န့ၣ်ကမၤကဲထီၣ်တၢ် ဆူးတၢ်ဆါလၢနဂီၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤသံနၢသ့ န့ၣ်လီၤ.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
poisonous	Describes something that contains poison, which can cause death or sickness	G
	တဲနာ်ပာ်တံာ်တမံမံလၢအိၣ်ဒီးအစုၣ်, လၢဒီးကဲထီၣ်တံာ်တမံမံမုတမုာ်တံာ်ဆူးတံာ်ဆါသ့.	
polar	Something that has to do with the North Pole or the South Pole	
	တံာ်တမံမံလၢဘၣ်ထွဲဒီးဟီၣ်စိးလီၢ်ကဝီၤ မုတမုာ် ဟီၣ်ထံးလီၢ်ကဝီၤ	
polio	A disease that affects the nerves in the spine. Because of this disease, some people are never able to use certain muscles.	G
	တံာ်ဆါတကလုာ်လၢမၤဘၣ်နီၣ်တဖၣ် လၢပျီၤယံပူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.ခိဖျါလၢတံာ်ဆါအံၤ အယံ,ပုၤတနီၤနီၤစူးကါအယုၤညၣ်တသ့ လုၤတက့ၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
polluted	Describes something that is so dirty, it is dangerous to live in	G
	တဲနာ်ပာ်တံာ်တမံမံလၢအဘၣ်အဘၣ် သီၣ်မး,တဂ့ၤလၢတံာ်အိၣ်တံာ်ဆိးအဂီၢ်.	
pollution	Something that makes the environment too dirty to live in safely	G
	တံာ်တမံမံလၢမၤဘၣ်အဘၣ်သီန့ၣ် ဆၢၣ်ခိၣ်ဂၤဒီးမးတဂ့ၤလၢတံာ်အိၣ်မူအဂီၢ်.	
popular	Describes something that many people like	G, LT
	တဲဖျါတံာ်တမံမံလၢပုၤဘၣ်သးလၢအိၣ်အါ	
population	All of the people living in an area, or all of a certain type of plant or animal living in an area	G
	ပုၤခဲလၢာ်လၢအိၣ်ဆိးလၢဟီၣ်ကဝီၤတကဝီၤ, မုတမုာ် တံာ်မုာ်တံာ်ဘိ မုတမုာ် ဆၢၣ်ဖိ ကီၢ်ဖိခဲလၢာ်လၢအိၣ်မူအိၣ်ဖးထီၣ်လၢ ဟီၣ်ကဝီၤတကဝီၤအပူၤ	
pore	To look carefully at lots of papers without getting tired	G
	ကွၢ်ထံကွၢ်ဆးလံာ်တဖၣ်လၢ တအိၣ်ဒီးတံာ်လီၤဘျဲးလီၤတံာ်ဘၣ်	
portrait	A painting, drawing, or photograph of a person or group of people	
	ပုၤအဂီၢ်လၢတံာ်တုအိၣ် မုတမုာ် ဝံအိၣ်	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
poster	A big, stiff piece of paper used to display pictures or information	G
	လံာ်ကုဖးလံာ်တဘျီလၢပုၤစူးကါပာ်ဖျါထီၣ် တံာ်ဂီၤ မုတမုာ် တံာ်ဂုၢ်တံာ်ကျိၤ	
pottery	Jars or other objects made from baked clay	
	သပၤသဟၤလၢတံာ်တုအိၣ်ဒီးကဝီၤတဖၣ်	
pound	To beat or fall hard	G
	တံာ် မုတမုာ် စံာ်ဆူၣ်ဆူၣ်	
pounding	Hitting very hard	LT
	တံာ်တံာ် မုတမုာ် ဆူအိၣ်နးနး	
powerful	Strong; can do a lot	G
	ဂံၢ်ဆူၣ်ဘါဆူၣ်, မၤတံာ်သ့အါမံၤ	
practice	You practice an action by doing it over and over.	WV
	နမၤလီၤသ့တံာ်တမံမံခိဖျါလၢနမၤဝံမၤကွၢ် အိၣ်ခဲအံၤခဲအံၤ	
precious	Very valuable, worth a lot	G
	အလုၢ်အပူၤအိၣ်အါ	
predator	An animal that hunts and eats other animals	G
	ဆၢၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိလၢအဂ့ၢ်ဆူၣ်ပျိဆူၣ်အိၣ်ဆၢၣ်ဖိ ကီၢ်ဖိအဂၤ	
predicament	A problem that you do not know how to solve	G
	တံာ်ဂုၢ်ကီၢ်လၢနတသ့ညါကျဲလၢကယုၣ် လီၤဘျါလီၤအိၣ်ဘၣ်	
predict	To guess what will happen	G
	ထံာ်ဆိ,တယးဆိပာ်စၢၤတံာ်လၢ ကကဲထီၣ်သး	
prepare	To get ready for something	G
	ဟံၣ်သ့ၣ်ဟံၣ်သးဆိလၢတံာ်တမံမံအဂီၢ်	
present	To share an object or idea with a group of people.	LT, WT
	Something you give someone.	
	န့ၣ်လီၤတံာ်ဂုၢ် မုတမုာ် တံာ်ထံာ်တမံမံ သကိးဒီးပုၤဂၤ	G
	တံာ်တမံမံလၢနဟ့ၣ်ပုၤဂၤ.	



Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
preserve	To save something from harm or destruction တၢ်ကတိၤမၤပူၤဖျါးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်မၤဘၣ်ဘၣ်အိၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်မၤဟူးမၤဂီၤဘၣ်အိၤ	
press	To push against something တၢ်ဆိၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	G
pretend	To act like something is true or to use your imagination မၤတၢ်အမ့ၢ်တၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်တီၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ဖူးကါနတၢ်ထံၣ်မွဲ	G
previous	Describes something that came before တဲဖျါတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကဲထီၣ်သးဆိ	WA
prewrite	You prewrite by writing down your plan. နကွဲးဆိတၢ်ခိဖျါနကွဲးလီၤနတၢ်တိၢ်ကျါတဖၣ်	WV
price	The price is what something costs to buy it. တၢ်အပူၤမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢနဘၣ်ဟ့ၣ်အိၤလၢစုထဲလဲၣ်ထဲလဲၣ်	WV
pride	A feeling of importance because of something you can do. When people act in a proud way, they might brag and boast about themselves. တၢ်ပလၢာ်ဘၣ်သးလၢမ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအရ့ၢ်ခိဖျါလၢနမၤတၢ်န့ၢ်တမံၤမံၤ. ပှၤတၢ်န့ၢ်မ့ၢ်ပာ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်အသးန့ၢ်အကဲလိာ်သ့အသးတၢ်ဂီၤကတိၤတၢ်လီၤအသးန့ၢ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
prime meridian	An imaginary line that runs north to south around the center of the Earth ပနီၣ်ထံၣ်မ့ၢ်တဘီၤလၢအအိၣ်စးထီၣ်လၢဟီၣ်စးဆူဟီၣ်ထံး လၢအအိၣ်ဝးတရံးဟီၣ်ခိၣ်အခါသး	G
print	You print by putting letters on paper. နစဲကျဲးခိဖျါလၢတၢ်လၢနဟံးလီၤလံာ်ဖျါလၢစးခိအလီၤ	WV
privacy	Being able to be alone and not seen or heard by others တၢ်အိၣ်ထဲတၢ်ပှၤဂုၤတၢ်န့ၢ်ဟူ မ့တမ့ၢ်တထံၣ်ဘၣ်အလီၤ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
probably	A synonym for likely. Describes something that is very likely to happen or be true. အဓိပ္ပာယ်လီၤကိၤလၢအမ့ၢ်သ့ တဲဖျါတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကဲထီၣ်သးသ့ မ့တမ့ၢ် အကမ့ၢ်တၢ်တီၤလီၤသ့	LT G
problem	Something that is going wrong. Something that causes trouble. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအလဲၤသးကမၣ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအန့ၢ်ကဲထီၣ်တၢ်ကိၤတၢ်ခဲ.	WV G
procedure	A way to do something, especially the correct or usual way ကျဲလၢကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ, လီၤဆိၣ်ကျဲလၢအဘၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ကျဲညီန့ၢ်တဖၣ်	WA
process	The steps you take to do or make something တၢ်အပတီၢ်တဖၣ်လၢနကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအဂီၢ်	WA
produce	To make something or cause something to happen ပှၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ပှၤကဲထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	WA
product	Something that is grown or made so it can be sold တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢဘၣ်တၢ်သ့ၣ်ဖိထီၣ်ဖးထီၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ပှၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်လၢတၢ်ကဆါအိၤသ့အဂီၢ်	G, LT, WT
professor	Someone who teaches at a college ပှၤလၢအသိၣ်လိတၢ်လၢခိလုၣ်ကွီ	G
project	Work done on a certain school subject that takes careful planning တၢ်မၤလၢအဘၣ်ထွဲးကွီအလံာ်မိၢ်ပှၤတဘၣ်ဘၣ်လၢအအိၣ်တၢ်တိၢ်ကျဲလၢအိၤလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲး	G
pronounce	You pronounce a word or sound by saying it clearly နဖးသိၣ်ထီၣ်ဝီၤသြဲ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်ကလုၢ်ခိဖျါနကတိၤဖျါထီၣ်အိၤဖျါဖျါပျီပျီ	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
proof	Facts that show something is true တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလၢပာ်ဖျါထီၣ်လၢ တၢ်တမံၤန့ၣ်အမ့ၢ်တၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်တီ	G, LT
prosperous	Describes someone that is successful and happy တဲဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်လၢပုၤတၢ်ဂၤန့ၣ်အလဲၤထီၣ် လဲၤထီၣ်အသုၣ်မုၢ်သးဖုံ	G
protect	To keep something safe လၢကတိၤယၢ်တၢ်တမံၤလၢကပူၤဖျါအဂီၢ်	G, LT, WT
protection	Something used to keep yourself safe တၢ်တမံၤလၢတၢ်စူးကါအီၤလၢ နကပူၤဖျါအဂီၢ်	G
protest	To say that you really disagree with something တဲလၢနတတၢ်လိာ်တၢ် တမံၤန့ၣ်ဘၣ်သ့ၣ်ကတၢၢ်	G, LT
proud	Describes a person who is pleased about something he or she did တဲဖျါထီၣ်ပုၤတၢ်ဂၤလၢအသုၣ်မုၢ်သးမုၢ်ဘၣ် ထွဲတၢ်တမံၤလၢအမၤဘၣ်ဝဲၣ်	G
prove it	A phrase used when you don't believe something and you want to see if it's true ဝိၤကူၢ်လၢပုၤစူးကါအီၤဖဲနမ့ၢ် တန့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်အိၣ်သ့ၣ်ညါလၢ အမ့ၢ်တၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်တီ	G, LT, WT
provide	To give something to someone because they want or need it ဟ့ၣ်လီၤတၢ်လၢပုၤတၢ်ဂၤအအိၣ်ခိဖျါလၢ အအိၣ်ဝဲ မ့တမ့ၢ်အလိၣ်ဘၣ်ဝဲ	G
public	Describes something anyone can use တဲဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤလၢပုၤ တၢ်လၢလံာ်လံာ်စူးကါအီၤသ့	G
publish	You publish something when it is printed in a book or magazine. နမ့ၢ်ဖဲကျဲးထုးထီၣ်ရၤလီၤတၢ်တမံၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ် ဝဲၣ်ဖဲကျဲးအီၤလၢလံာ်အက့ၢ်အဂီၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ် မဲးကစံးအက့ၢ်အဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ	G, WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
publisher	A person who makes newspapers, magazines, or books ပုၤလၢအုၤအိၣ်ထီၣ်လံာ်တၢ်ကစီၣ်, မဲးကစံး, မ့တမ့ၢ်လံာ်တဖၣ်	G
pull	You pull when you move something toward you. နထုးတၢ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲၣ်တၢ်လၢနသုးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ ဘူးထီၣ်လၢနအိၣ်တကပၤန့ၣ်လီၤ	WV
punctuation	Punctuation marks help you understand a sentence. လံာ်ပနီၣ်မၤစၢၤနၤလၢနကနၢ်ပၤလံာ်ကျိၤ တဖၣ်အဂီၢ်	WV
purchase	To give someone money in trade for a product တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်စုဆူပုၤတၢ်ဂၤအအိၣ်ကိးန့ၣ်ဘၣ် ပနီၣ်အဂီၢ်	G
push	You push when you move something away from you. နအိၣ်တၢ်ဖဲနသုးတၢ်တမံၤ ကအိၣ်ယံၤထီၣ်န့ၣ်နၤအဂီၢ်	WV
put into practice	To start doing something regularly စးထီၣ်မၤတၢ်တမံၤဘၣ်ဆါဘၣ်ကတီၢ်	WV
put the finishing touches	The idiom that means adding extra things to a project right before you complete it တၢ်ကတိၤခွဲၣ်အဓိပ္ပာယ်မၤအါထီၣ်တၢ် တမံၤမံၤတချုးနမၤဝဲၣ်လၢပုၤအီၤ	LT
pyramid	A large building that has four walls shaped like a triangle that meet in a point at the top တၢ်သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်ဖးၣ်တကလုာ်အူၣ်ပၤ အိၣ်လွံၢ်နၢၣ်အက့ၢ်ဂီၤလီၤကံးသၢနၢၣ် အိၣ်ၤတစ့ၤအခိၣ်စု	G



Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
quarter	A quarter is one of four equal pieces. လွံာ်ပူတပူမာ်တတပူထဲသးသးလိာ်သးလါ လွံာ်ပူအကျါ.	WV
question mark	A question mark shows that you are asking a question. တံာ်သံကွာ်ပနိာ်ဟ်ဖျါထီာ်လါနအိာ်နီၤ တံာ်သံကွာ်.	WV
quetzal	The type of money they use in Guatemala ကျိာ်စုတကလုာ်လါတံာ်စူးကါအါလါဝါ Guatemala	G
quick as lightning	This is a simile that means the boy is going really fast. တံာ်ကတိာ်အံၤအဓိပညိမ့ၢ်ဟီာ်ခါမိသံာ် အံၤကမ့ၢ်ပုၤလါလဲၤတံာ်ချ့ၣ်မး.	G
quotation marks	Show that you are writing exactly what someone else said ဟ်ဖျါထီာ်လါနကွဲးလိာ်တံာ်ပုၤတကါ အတံာ်ကတိာ်တံာ်နီၤနီၤ.	WV
racket	A loud noise တံာ်သိာ်နီၤနီၤကလဲာ်.	G
radar	A tool that uses radio waves to track how weather moves ဝါးလိတမံၤလါအစူးကါကွဲးလုာ်လါ အလပိတဖာ်လါကသံာ်ညါမူခိာ် ကလံၤသိာ်ဂါအတံာ်တံာ်ဟူးတံာ်ဂါအကျါ.	G
radiant	Bright ကဝါကပြါကပြါ.	G
rail/rails	A long, narrow bar of wood or metal သုာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ထးဘိဆဲးဆဲးဖိဖးထီ	G, LT
rainforest	A forest where it rains at least 50 inches each year. Rainforests have different layers. Over half of all plants, insects, and animals on the earth live in rainforests. သုာ်ပုၤလါတံာ်စူးအိာ်ခါအံၤ ကတံာ်တံာ် ၅၀ စုမုာ်နီၤ. တံာ် ကိာ်လိာ်ကဝါတံာ်စူးသုာ်ပုၤအိာ်နီၤအကထာ အါကလုာ်န့ၣ်လါ. တံာ်မုာ်တံာ်ဘိ, တံာ်ဖိယာ်, ဝါးဆဲးဖိကိာ်ဖိလါဟီာ်ခါခိာ်ဘုာ် ညါအံၤအါနီၤတတန့ၣ်အိာ်ခါခိာ်လါတံာ် ကိာ်လိာ်ကဝါတံာ်စူးသုာ်ပုၤအပူၤန့ၣ်လါ.	G, LT, WT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
range	A group that includes the highest and lowest number of something ကရူၢ်လါအပုၤယုာ်ဝါးတံာ်တမံၤအနီၣ်ဂံၢ်လါ အဖုာ်ကတံာ်ဝါးထီကတံာ်	G, LT
rare	Not seen or found very much; unusual တထံာ်ကြီဘုာ်အါဘုာ်, တမ့ၢ်တံာ် အညါန့ၣ်ဘုာ်	G
react	To change because something else happens ဆိတလဲခိဖျါလါတံာ်အဂါတမံၤကဲထီာ် အသး	G, LT, WT
real	You can eat a real apple. ဖိသုာ်နီၤကိာ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်အိာ်အါသုၤန့ၣ်လါ.	WV
reality	Something really happens and is not made up တံာ်မံၤလါအကဲထီာ်သးနီၤနီၤတမ့ၢ်တံာ်လါ တံာ်နီၤအိာ်ထီာ်အါဘုာ်	G, LT, WT
realize	To suddenly understand something နီၤပာ်တံာ်တမံၤသတူၢ်ကလဲာ်	G
reasonable explanation	An explanation for something that is hard to believe တံာ်တဲဖျါတံာ်တမံၤလါတံာ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်အါကိာ်အဂါ	G, WT
receive	To take something that has been given to you ဝါးန့ၣ်ဘုာ်တံာ်တမံၤလါပုၤဟ့ၣ်လါန့ၣ်	G, WA
recent	In the near past, not long ago ဖဲအပူၤကွဲာ်တယံာ်ဘုာ်, တယံာ်ဘုာ်	
record	To write down information about something ကွဲးနီၣ်တံာ်ဂုာ်တံာ်ကျါဘုာ်ထွဲတံာ်တမံၤမံၤ.	G
record to break	The best score or time that you want to beat တံာ်အမး မ့တမ့ၢ် တံာ်ဆါကတိာ်လါ အဂုၤကတံာ်လါနဘုာ်သးမးန့ၣ်ကွဲာ်အါ.	LT
recommend	To suggest that somebody do something ဟ့ၣ်ကူာ်	
recover	To get better after an illness, injury or surgery ဘျါကွဲးတံာ်အိာ်တဆုာ်ဝံၤ, မ့တမ့ၢ် တံာ်ကွဲးကွဲးယါဘျါဝံၤအလိာ်ခံ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဘဲလံာ်
recovery	The time when a person who has been sick is getting better တၢ်ဆၢကတိၢ်ဖဲပုၤတၢ်လၢအိၣ်တဆူၣ်အိၣ်တချ့ၤကိညါထီၣ်	G
recruit	To invite someone to join a team or do a special job ကွဲမုၢ်ပုၤတၢ်လၢကန့ၣ်လီၤမၤသကိးတၢ်လီၤဆိတမံၤ	
rectangle	A rectangle is a shape that has four sides. နၢၣ်ဘၣ်ခံကနူၤယူၣ်အကွၢ်အဂီၢ်အိၣ်ဝဲလွံၢ်ကပၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
refer	To look somewhere for information, like a book or your notes ယူၣ်ကွၢ်တမံၤမၤတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤအဂီၢ်, အမ့ၢ် လံာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် နတၢ်ကွဲးနီၣ်တဖၣ်	WA
refuse	To say no to something လၢကတဲဟ့ၣ်အၢလၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	G
region	An area of land ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်အကဝီၤ.	WA
rein	The rope held when riding a horse to slow the horse down or to stay in control ပျံၤလၢတၢ်ဖိၣ်ယာ်အိၣ်ဖဲကသ့ၣ်အခါလၢကမၤကယိထီၣ်ကသ့ၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်အိၣ်လၢတၢ်ပၤဆုၢ်ရဲၣ်ကျိၤအပူၤ.	G
relative	A person from the same family ပုၤတၢ်လၢဟံၣ်ဖိယိဖိတူၣ်ယိအပူၤ.	G, LT
reliable	Someone or something that can be trusted ပုၤတၢ်လၢ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်အိၣ်သ့.	G
religious	Having to do with a belief in a god or gods အိၣ်ဖဲတၢ်လၢကစၢ်န့ၣ်ကစၢ်ယူၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် သးခိၣ်မုၢ်ဃါတဖၣ်	G
reluctantly	To do something slowly because you don't want to do it မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤကယိကယိမ့ၢ်လၢတဆဲးမၤဝဲအယိလီၤ.	G, LT
remain	To stay in the same place or condition အိၣ်ဆိးလၢတၢ်လီၤတတိၤယိ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်အိၣ်သးတမံၤယ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဘဲလံာ်
repeat	You repeat words by saying them over. နစံးကတိၢ်အဝဲသ့ၣ်တၢ်ကတိၤဖျါအသိၣ်တဘျီ.	WV
reply	To answer စံးဆၢကၤကွၢ်.	G
report	I wrote a report about my country. ယကွဲးလံာ်ဖျါဘၣ်ယးယထံၢ်ကီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
represent	To speak or act for another person or group. To be a symbol for or stand for something. ကတိၤတၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤတၢ်ဟူးတၢ်ဂဲၤလၢပုၤအဂၤတၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ကရူၢ်အဂီၢ် တၢ်ပနီၣ်တမံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ဆၢထၢၣ်လၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအဂီၢ်.	WA G
reptile	A cold-blooded animal that usually has scales and lays eggs. Snakes, lizards, and crocodiles are all reptiles. ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိလၢအသ့ၣ်ခုၣ်ညိၣ်အိၣ်အသ့ၣ်နီၣ်လီၤအိၣ်တဖၣ်. ဂုၢ်, တရူး, ဝဲသမၣ်ခဲလၢၢ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိလၢအစွါလီၤ.	G
require	To need something လၢအလိၣ်ဘၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	WA
rescued	To be saved from danger လၢအမၤပူၤဖျဲးလၢတၢ်လီၤပျံၤ.	G
rescuer	Someone who saves another person from harm or danger ပုၤတၢ်လၢအမၤပူၤဖျဲးပုၤအဂၤလၢတၢ်ဘၣ်ဘၣ်ထံး မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်လီၤပျံၤ.	G, LT
research	You research by finding out information about something. နမၤတၢ်ယုထံၣ်သ့ၣ်ညါခိဖျါယုထံၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤဘၣ်ယးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	WV
researcher	A person who explores new ideas or develops new technology ပုၤလၢအယုထံၣ်သ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်အသိ မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤဂုၤထီၣ်ပသိထီၣ်စံးဖိကဟံၣ်ပိညါအသိ.	
resident	A person who lives in a particular place ပုၤတၢ်လၢအအိၣ်ဆိးလီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲးလၢတၢ်လီၤတတိၤ.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲန
resources	Things like money, people, and information that help you complete a project တံာ်တမံမံၤ အမုၢ်ကျိၣ်စ့, ပှၤကညိ. ဝီတံာ်ဂ့ၢ်တံာ်ကျိၣ်လၢ အမၤစၢၤနၤလၢနတံာ်မၤကဝံၤအဂီၢ်.	WA
response	An answer to a question စံးဆၢကတၢၢ်သံကွၢ်.	
responsibility	The job of taking care of something or somebody တံာ်မၤလၢဘၣ်တံာ်တၢ်ကွၢ်ထွဲအိၤလၢတံာ်တမံ မ့တမ့ၢ် ပှၤတဂၤ.	G, WA
result	Something that happens because of something else တံာ်တမံလၢအကဲထီၣ်အသး မ့ၢ်လၢတံာ်တမံယီၤဝဲန့ၣ်အယိ.	WA
reusable	Describes something that can be used again ဝဲန့ၣ်ပၢၢ်တံာ်လၢနစူးကၢက့ၤအိၤသ့ကဝီးတဘျီ.	G
reveal	To tell or show something that nobody knew before ဝဲဖျါထီၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ဟံၤဖျါထီၣ်တံာ်တမံမံၤလၢပှၤတသ့ၣ်ညါအိၤနီတဂၤ.	G, WA
revise	You revise by changing your writing to make it better. နကွၢ်ကၢက့ၤခိဖျါဆိတလဲနတံာ်ကွၢ်သိးကဝဲထီၣ်အဂီၢ်.	WV
reward	To give someone a prize because they have worked for it or done something helpful ဟ့ၣ်ပှၤတဂၤလၢအခိၣ်ဖးခိဖျါလၢအဝဲမၤစၢၤတံာ်မ့တမ့ၢ်မၤကျဲဘျုးဘၣ်တံာ်တမံမံၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲန
rhythm	A beat or sound that is repeated in a pattern တံာ်တီၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တံာ်သီၣ်လၢလဲၤအသး အလီၢ်ကွၢ်ကွၢ်လၢအကျဲ.	G
rights	Things you should be allowed to do or have တံာ်လၢနကြးဟ့ၣ်အစူး မ့တမ့ၢ် အိၣ်ဝီးအစူးလၢကမၤ	
ruin	To damage something so it can't be used anymore မၤဟးဂီၤကွၢ်တံာ်တမံမံၤလၢနစူးကၢအိၤတသ့လၢ.	G
ruler	A ruler is used to find out how long something is. ပနီဘျုးမ့ၢ်တံာ်လၢတံာ်စူးကၢအိၤလၢကသ့ၣ်ညါဘၣ်တံာ်တမံမံၤ အထီဆဲးအါလဲၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
Russian	A language that comes from Russia ကျိၣ်တကလုာ်ဟဲလၢကီၢ်ရၢရှါ	G
rust	The reddish-brown matter that forms when some metals gets wet တံာ်အလွၢ်ဂီၤယးလၢထီၣ်လၢထးအလီၤဝဲအဘၣ်စီၣ်.	G
rustle	To make a small rubbing noise မၤသီၣ်တံာ်သွၤသွၤ	G

Word လံာ်ဖျာန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
sample	A small part of something that shows what the whole thing is like တၢ်တမံၤတမံၤအကွၢ်ဂီၤဆဲးကိၣ်ဖိလၢတဲဖျါ ၵိၣ်တၢ်မိၣ်ပုၤတခါအကွၢ်ဂီၤ.	WA
scarce	Not easy to get or find လၢတၢ်ယုၣ်အိၣ်ကိမ့တမ့ၢ်အိၣ်စ့ၤ	WA
scene	A play is divided into scenes. During a scene, there is no change in time or location. Where the action happens in a play. တၢ်ဂဲၤလၢဘၣ် တၢ်နီၤလီၤလီၤအိၣ်လၢအဆၢတဖၣ်. ဖဲတၢ်ဂဲၤအကတိၢ်.လၢကဲထီၣ်တဆၢကတိၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်လီၢ်တတိၤယီ ဖဲတၢ်ဂဲၤမၤအသးလၢတၢ်နီၣ်နီၣ်အပူၤ.	G, WT LT
scholarship	Money you are given to pay for college စ့လၢတၢ်ဟ့ၣ်အိၣ်လၢတၢ်မၤလိမၤအိၣ်အဂီၢ်.	G
scientist	Someone who researches and experiments to understand the world around us ပုၤလၢယုၣ်ညါတၢ်မၤကွၢ်တၢ်သိးက န့ၢ်ပၢၢ်တၢ်အိၣ်လၢပဒိၣ်ပယၢၤ.	G, LT, WT
scoot	To move quickly in little bursts of speed လဲၤတၢ်လၢအချ့ၤလၢခါခိၣ်ချ့ၤသ့ၤ.	G
scorch	To burn ကံၤသ့ၣ်ကိၣ်ယံၣ်.	G
score	The score tells how many points you have တၢ်အမးလၢဟံၣ်ဖျါန့ၢ်န့ၢ်လၢနမၤန့ၢ်အမးထဲလဲၣ်	WV
scramble	To move or do something quickly, especially when in a hurry လဲၤတၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်မၤတၢ်တမံၤမၤချ့ၤသ့ၤ, လီၤအိၣ်တၢ်ဖဲကရိအခါ.	G
scratch	To make a mark on a surface, like skin, by dragging something sharp against it မၤပနီၤထီၣ်တၢ်အကျိၤလၢတၢ်ဖဲးဘ့ၣ် ခိၣ်အမ့ၢ်ဖဲးဘ့ၣ်.ခိဖျါတြုၤတၢ်ခိၣ်စူတမံၤ မံၤလၢအလီၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျာန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
script	How a play is written on paper; it includes the words the characters should say and how they should act. If you are in a play, you will have to learn what to say from the script. တၢ်ဂဲၤအတၢ်ကွဲးအကျိၤတယုၣ်-လၢအိၣ် ဗူးပုၤဂဲၤတၢ်ဖိတဖၣ်ကဘၣ်စဲးကတိၤအိၣ် ကဘၣ်ဂဲၤဝဲလဲၣ်.နမ့ၢ်အိၣ်လၢတၢ်ဂဲၤပူၤ. နကဘၣ်မၤလိသ့ၤလၢကဘၣ်စဲးကတိၤ တၢ်လၢတၢ်ကွဲးအကျိၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
sculpture	An object or piece of art made of stone, clay, wood, ice, or other material လၢအတၢ်အမိၣ်ပုၤမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်အကုတ မံၤလၢဘၣ်တၢ်မၤအိၣ်လၢလၢၤ, ကပံၤ, သ့ၣ်.ထံခုၣ်ကိၣ်လိၣ်, မ့တမ့ ၢ်တၢ်အဂုၤအဂၤ	
season	There are four seasons in a year. Spring and winter are seasons. လၢတန့ၣ်အပူၤတၢ်အိၣ်ဝဲလဲၣ်ကတိၢ်လီၤ. တၢ်ယီၤခါးတၢ်ဂီၢ်ခါမ့ၢ်တၢ်အကတိၢ် တဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
secret	Describes something that only a few people know တဲန့ၢ်ပၢၢ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢပုၤသ့ၣ် ညါအိၣ်စ့ၤ.	G
section	A section is a part of the whole thing. An area or part of something bigger; a piece. တၢ်အကရူၢ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲတၢ်ခဲလၢၢ်အံၤဖိတခါ န့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်မိၣ်ပုၤဖိတမံၤမၤအလီၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ် အကွၢ်ဂီၤ-တၢ်အကုအခါ	WV G
seek	To look for ယုၣ်ကွၢ်တၢ်လၢ	
select	You select something when you choose it. နယုၣ်ထၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖဲတန့ၣ်ထၢထီၣ်အိၣ်.	WV
selection	Something that has been chosen တၢ်မံၤမံၤလၢဘၣ်တၢ်ရုထၢထီၣ်အိၣ်.	WA
sentence	This is a sentence. တၢ်အံၤမ့ၢ်လံာ်ကျိၤ.	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
serendipity	When important things are found by accident. Explorers who went looking for India found a new land instead—America. ဖဲတၢ်အကၢ်နီၣ် တမံၤမံၤအသးလၢတၢ်တဟ်သးအပူၤ. ပှၤယုထံၣ်သ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်တဖၣ် လၢလဲၤယုကွၢ်နီၣ်ကီၢ်အးယါဘၣ်ဆၣ်ထံၣ် န့ၣ်လၢကီၢ်အမဲရကၤ.	G, LT, WT
series	A number of similar things that come one right after another တၢ်တမံၤယီၤလၢပိာ်လိာ်အခံတမံၤဘၣ်တမံၤ.	WA
serious	Dangerous or bad လီၤဘၣ်ယိၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တဂ့ၤတဝါ.	G
setting	The place and time of the story တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤအတၢ်လိာ်တၢ်ကျိးတၢ်ဆါ ကတီၢ်	WA
settle	You settle in a place when you make your home there. နဆိလီၤကျဲၤလီၤနသးလၢတၢ်လိာ်တတိၤန့ၣ် လီၤနဟ့ၣ်တယီၤန့ၣ်.	WV
settle down	An idiom that means “calm down and be quiet” တၢ်ကတီၢ်လၢအဓိပ္ပာယ် “ဟ်ခုၣ်လီၤ နသးဒီးအိၣ်ဘျီ”	G
several	More than a few, but not a lot အါန့ၣ်တတခါ,ဘၣ်တၢ်တမ့ၢ်တခါ	G, LT
shaded	Something is shaded when it is colored darker than the rest of the picture. တၢ်လိာ်တတိၤလၢဘၣ်တၢ်ခဲၣ် လီၤကျဲၤအလွၢအါတၢ်လိာ်အဂၤလၢတၢ်ဂီၤတဘျီ အပူၤ.	WV
shadowy figure	A dark shadow of someone you don’t recognize တၢ်အကူၤလၢနတသ့ၣ်ညါအမ့ၢ်မတၤတဂၤ.	G
shallow	Describes something that does not go down very far; not deep တၢ်အကူၤလၢနတသ့ၣ်ညါအမ့ၢ်မတၤတဂၤ.	G
shape	Circles and squares are shapes. တၢ်ကဝီၤကျိၤတဖၣ်ဒီးလွံၢ်နၢၣ်ကွီၤတဖၣ် မ့ၢ်တၢ်အကူၤအဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
shatter	To break into many small pieces မၤလီၤကလဲၤအလုၣ်န့ၣ်က့ၢ်ခိးခိးဖိ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
shiver	To shake because of the cold or fear ကနိးခိဖျါလၢတၢ်ဂီၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ပျံၤတၢ်.	G
shoot	To move quickly ဟးထီၣ်လၢအချ့.	G
shot	Someone a doctor puts in your body with a needle to keep you from getting sick. One kind of shot is an immunization shot. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢကသံၣ်သရၣ်ဆဲးန့ၣ်လီၤဆူ န့ၣ်လၢဒီးထးတဘျီသိးနကအိၣ်ဆူၣ်အိၣ် ချ့အဂီၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.တၢ်ဆဲးကသံၣ်တနီၤနီၤ မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဆဲးကသံၣ်သ့ၣ်တၢ်ဆါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
show	You show something when you let someone else see it. နဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤဖဲတုးထံၣ်အီၤ လၢပှၤတဂၤဂၤ.	WV
shred	To tear or rip to pieces ဖျိယာ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ဖျိတဲာ်အီၤလၢအက့ဆဲး	G
shrink	To get smaller ဆဲးလီၤ.	G
side	He ran along the side of the house. အဝဲယုာ်လၢဟံၣ်အယၤ.	WV
sidekick	Someone who helps another person ပှၤလၢအမၤစၢၤပှၤဂၤ.	G
sigh	To make a long sound by breathing in and out, usually to show that you are bored, disappointed, or tired ကသါသဖျိထီၣ်ကလံၤဖးထီၣ်ညါန့ၣ်ဖဲဟ် ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်ဘျီနသးသးဘျီ,မ့တမ့ၢ် လီၤဘျီအခါ.	
sign	Something that gives information or shows what is coming တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအိၣ်ဒီးတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤမ့တမ့ၢ် ဟ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤကမၤအသး.	G
signal/ signaled	To make a sound or action to tell someone to do something မၤသိၣ်တၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ဟ့ၣ်ဒီးသိးကတဲ ဘၣ်ပှၤတဂၤလၢကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	G
similar	Something is similar when it is almost the same as another thing. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအလီၤပလီၤလိာ်သးဒီး တၢ်အဂၤတမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤဂၢ်လိာ်သးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
simile	A phrase that describes something by comparing it, using the words “like” or “as.” For example, “fast like a bunny” or “as big as a house.” ဝီကူလာတဲနာ်ပာ်တဲတမံခါဖျါတဲထီ ာ်သတြီအီ.တဲတူးကါဝီသြဲတဖာ်“သိး” မုတမုာ်“အမုာ်”န့ာ်လီ.အီ. “ချီသိးပ” မုတမုာ်“ဝီထဲသိးဟံာ်တဖျါအသိး” န့ာ်လီ.	G, WT
single	A single thing is only one. တဲတမံန့ာ်အိာ်ထဲတမံခါန့ာ်လီ.	WV
situation	All the things that are happening to you at one time and in one place တဲခဲလဲာ်လဲာ်ထီသးဒီးနဲဖဲတက တီခါလဲာ်တဲတီအပူ.	G, WA
skeleton	All the bones in the body put together ယံတကွီာ်လဲာ်ခါမိာ်ပူတဂါ.	G, WV
sled	To ride down a snowy hill while sitting on a board တဲဆုာ်နီထီတလုာ်လီသးလဲမုခိာ် ဖီကစါကပလဲာ်တဲဘုာ်ဖီခိာ်.	G
slice	To cut ဆီလီတဲ.	G
slither	To slide along the ground like a snake စွါလဲာ်နီကျါခိာ်သိးဂုာ်အသိး.	G, LT
smallpox	A serious illness that makes spots and marks on your skin တဲဆူးကူးဒီးတဲတမံလဲာ်ထီဒီးဒီး အိာ်လီတဲအပနဲလီလဲာ်နဲဖဲဘုာ်လီ.	G
smell	You smell with your nose. နနဲဘုာ်တဲခါဖျါနနဲ.	WV
snake	To move like a snake စွါသိးဂုာ်.	G
snarl	To make a deep, low, angry sound မဲသိာ်တဲလဲာ်သိာ်လီဘုာ်,သိာ်လီ ကပလဲ.သိာ်လီသးဒီးတဲ.	G, LT
snooze	A short sleep or nap တဲမံခါမုတမုာ်မံတပုသး.	G
snout	The part of an animal’s head that includes the nose and mouth ဆဲာ်ဖီကီာ်ဖီအခိာ် တကူလာအိာ်အနီ.ဒီးအထးခိာ်	

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
snowdrift	A big pile of snow that is formed by the wind မုခိာ်ဖီအပူဒီးဒီးလဲာ်ထီသး ခါဖျါကလဲအူတဲ.	G
social media	A way or place to share things like pictures, videos, and messages online ကျဲမုတမုာ်တဲလီတဲတဲလဲာ်တဲလဲာ် တဲသုာ်တဖာ်အမုာ်တဲဂါတဖာ်,လီ ယဲကွါတဖာ်.ဒီးတဲကစီာ်တဖာ်.	
society	A large group of people who share customs and rules ပုအကရူဒီးလဲာ်ဟုာ်ခါနီလီာ် သးတဲသုာ်တဖာ်တဲသိာ်တဲသိာ်တဖာ်.	
soldier	A person that fights to protect others ပုလဲ.ဒီးဆဲာ်တဲသိးကကဟုကယာ်ပုဂါ.	G
solution	The answer to a problem. A liquid that is mixed with other substances. တဲခဲဆဲာ်လဲာ်တဲဂါကီတမံအဂီ. တဲအထဲတမံလဲာ်ယဲာ်သးဒီးကဲအ ဂါတဖာ်.	WA WA
solve	To find the answer to a problem ယုနုာ်တဲခဲဆဲာ်လဲာ်တဲဂါကီတမံအဂီ.	G, LT
sore	Describes the feeling when part of your body hurts တဲနဲပာ်တဲတူာ်ဘုာ်ဖဲနနီခါကွါဂါတူာ်ဘုာ် တဲဆါ.	G
sort	You sort things by putting them in groups. နနီပးလီတဲသုာ်တဖာ်ခါဖျါဟံလီ အီလဲအကရူစုာ်စုာ်.	WV
source	Where something comes from တဲလီလဲာ်တဲတမံမဲဟဲအလီ.	G, WA
souvenir	Something you buy or find to remind yourself of somewhere you visted တဲတမံမဲလဲာ်နပုအီမုတမုာ်ယု ထံာ်နီအီသိးကုးသုာ်နီထီာ် ကုနဲတဲလီလဲာ်နဲလဲဟးဘုာ်အီ.	G



Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလံာ်
space	Space is an empty area. The area beyond the earth's atmosphere where the planets and stars are also called space, or outer space. မူပျီမ့တ်လီၤအိၣ်ကလိန့ၣ်လီၤ.တၢ်လီၤလၢတလၢထီၣ်ကွံာ်ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်ချါအကလံာ်ကဵုမူဖျါဝီၤဆၣ်တဖၣ်ဘၣ်တၢ်ကိးစ့ၢ်ကိးအီၤလၢမူပျီ.မ့တမ့ၢ်မူကပိာ်လီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WV
space shuttle	A vehicle used to travel to and from space ကဟၣ်လၢတၢ်စူးကါအီၤလဲၤထီၣ်ဝီၤဟဲက့ၤလၢမူပျီ.	G, LT, WT
spaceship	The thing astronauts ride in to get to space ပိးလီၤလၢပုၤမူပျီဝီၤအီၤလဲၤထီၣ်ဆူမူပျီ	G
Spanish	A language that comes from Spain ကျိၣ်လၢတကျိၣ်လၢဟဲလၢကီၢ်စပုၣ်	G
specialist	Someone who knows a lot about a certain subject—a weather specialist knows a lot about weather. ပုၤတဂၤလၢသ့ၣ်ညါတၢ်တမံၤအဂီၢ်လီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲး—မူခိၣ်ကလံၤသီၣ်ဂီၤအပုၤစံၢ်နီၤတဂၤသ့ၣ်ညါဘၣ်ယးမူခိၣ်ကလံၤသီၣ်ဂီၤအါမးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
species	Animals or plants that share the same characteristics. Lions are one species. Jaguars are another species. Lions and jaguars are different species of big cats. ဆၣ်မိကီၢ်မိတဖၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်မဲတၢ်မါတဖၣ်လၢအိၣ်ဝီၤအက့ၢ်ဂီၤပနီၣ်တမံၤယိ. ခုယုၢ်တဖၣ်စၢၤန့ၣ်တစၢၤ. ခုဘူတဖၣ်မ့ၢ်သၣ်မံၤယိဖးဝီၤအစၢၤအဂၢတစၢၤလီၤ.	G, LT, WT
specific	Detailed or exact လၢဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တဂ့ၢ်လၢပဲၤမ့တမ့ၢ်လီၤတၢ်လီၤဆဲး.	WA
speech therapist	A kind of teacher trained to help people with their speech ပုၤသီၣ်လိတၢ်တကလုာ်လၢသီၣ်လိစၢၤပုၤတဖၣ်လၢကကတိၤလိတၢ်.	G, LT
speed	To travel quickly လဲၤတၢ်ချ့ချ့.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဝဲလံာ်
spell	You spell a word when you say its letters in the right order. နကီၢ်ဝီၤသြတဖျါန့ၣ်နဖးအီၤဆိလီၤသးအသိး.	WV
spew	To force something out quickly ဒီးဟးထီၣ်ကွံာ်တၢ်မံၤဆူခိၣ်လၢအချ့.	
spin	To turn in a circle quickly တရံးသးကဝီၤကျိၤလၢအချ့.	G
spot	To notice something, especially something that is hard to see ဟံးသးလၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလီၤဆိၣ်တၢ်တၢ်လၢပထံၣ်အီၤကီၢ်.	
spotlight	A bright light that shines on things; also means the focus or center of attention တၢ်ကပိၤဖးဝီၤလၢလ့ၢ်တၢ်တၢ်လ့ၢ်စ့ၢ်ကိးတၢ်ပနီၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်သးစဲအလီၢ်.	G
spread	To move out over a large area ရၤလီၤအသးသကုၤဆးဒီး.	G
spunk	Energy or courage တၢ်ဂံၢ်တၢ်ဘါမ့တမ့ၢ်သးသဟီၣ်.	G
squeeze	To hold on tight or close စိာ်တၢ်ယးသးမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်တၢ်.	G
squint	To look carefully at something that is hard to see by partly closing your eyes ကွၢ်ထံတၢ်တမံၤလီၤတၢ်တၢ်လၢနထံၣ်အီၤကီၢ်ခိၣ်ဖျိဘဲန့ၣ်ခဲချ့.	G
squirm	To twist your body from side to side because you are uncomfortable or want to get free from something တလုာ်ကံၣ်ကူနနီၢ်ခိၣ်ဆူအံၤဆူဘးမ့ၢ်လၢနတူၢ်ဘၣ်တမ့ၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်အိၣ်ဝီၤမၤထူၣ်ဖျးထီၣ်ကွံာ်သး.	G
stable	The place where horses live and are kept တၢ်လီၤလၢတၢ်ဟံကသ့ၣ်အိၣ်အလီၢ်.	G
stage	A stage is a high floor where people put on plays. ပျီစီၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်လီၤထီၣ်ထီတတိၤလၢပဲၤဂီၢ်ဒီးန့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအဖီခိၣ်.	WV
staircase	A set of stairs all in a row ယိလၢအိၣ်ဝီၤအသ့ၤတဖၣ်.	G
stand	You stand when you're on your feet. နဆၢထၢၣ်ဝဲန့ၣ်အိၣ်လၢအဆၢထၢၣ်	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
star student	Someone who does very well in school ပုၤတဂၤဂၤလၢမၤန့ၢ်အမးဂၤကတၢၢ်လၢကွၢ်.	G
stare	To look at something without closing or blinking your eyes. You might stare at something that is really interesting or unusual. ကွၢ်ထံတၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢတဘၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တဖျးဆဲးမဲာ်.နကွၢ်ထံတၢ်တမံၤထဲန့ၢ်ညါကဘၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအလီၤသးစဲမ့တမ့ၢ်လီၤဆိမးလီၤ.	G, LT, WT
startled	Surprised ဖုးသံပျီၣ်ဂီၤကမၤမာ်ဘၣ်သး	G, LT
state of motion	A phrase that means the speed and direction of something moving ဝီၣ်ကွၢ်လၢအညိပညိမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤအတၢ်လၢအသးဒီးအတၢ်ချ့.	G, LT, WT
statement	Something that is said or written တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢဘၣ်တၢ်စံးအိၤမ့တမ့ၢ်ကွဲးလီၤအိၤ.	WA
statesman	A government leader ပီၣ်အပုၤတီခိၣ်ရီၣ်မဲတၢ်.	G
statue	A person or animal made of stone, metal, or clay ပုၤကညိမ့တမ့ၢ်ဆၣ်ဖိကီၢ်ဖိလၢတၢ်ဘျီအိၤလၢလၢၢ်,ထးမ့တမ့ၢ်ကပံာ်.	G
stock	A part of a company that you can own, by, trade, or sell ခိပနံၣ်အတၢ်တမံၤလၢနပၤအိၤ,ပုၤအိၤ,ကူလဲၢ်မၤကၤအိၤ,မ့တမ့ၢ်ဆါအိၤသ့	
stopwatch	A watch that has a timer on it န့ၣ်ရံၣ်လၢအိၣ်ဒီးတၢ်ဖိတၢ်ဆါကတီၢ်.	G
store	To save extra things until you need them ဟံးဖိတၢ်တံးတၢ်အါမံၤတုၤလၢနလိာ်ဘၣ်အိၤတစု.	G, LT
stowaway	A person or thing that hides on something to ride for free ပုၤတဂၤမ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤလၢဒီးခူသ့ၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤသးတလၢာ်ဘူးလဲ	G, LT, WT
stranded	Describes someone who can't leave or get out တၢ်တဲန့ၢ်ပၢ်အခိပညိလၢပုၤတဂၤဟးထီၣ်တန့ၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်ထူးဖျးတသ့.	G
strategy	A plan for reaching a goal တၢ်ရဲၣ်တၢ်ကျဲၤလၢကတုၤထီၣ်ဖိတၢ်အဂီၢ်.	G, WA

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
street	Rosetta style. Show pictures of three streets. Voice over says, "Street... street... street." The truck drove down the street. “ရီၣ်စံာ်ထီၣ်အကျဲ.ဟံးဖျါဝဲကျဲသၢဘီ.တၢ်ကလုာ်သိၣ်စံးဝဲ-“ကျဲ...ကျဲ...ကျဲ”သိလုာ်လဲၤလီၤဆူကျဲလဲ”	WV
stretch	To make something longer or wider by pulling it မၤထီထီၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်မၤယုာ်ထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤခိဖျိထူးယုာ်ထီၣ်အိၤ.	G
study	To learn about something. A research project that helps you understand more about a topic or problem မၤလိတၢ်တမံၤမၤ တၢ်ယုသ့ၣ်ညါအတၢ်တီၢ်ကျဲၤဒီးန့ၢ်ပၢ်စၢၤအါထီၣ်န့ၢ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်ကီၢ်တၢ်ခဲ	G
style	A certain way of doing something လုာ်လံာ်ကျဲလၢနမၤတၢ်တမံၤညိန့ၢ်အသိး	G
subject	What you are thinking about, talking about, writing about, or studying တၢ်လၢနဆိကမိၣ်,နစံးကတီၢ်အဂ့ၢ်,ကွဲးအဂ့ၢ်,မ့တမ့ၢ်မၤလိအဂ့ၢ်.	WA
substance	A special kind of solid, liquid, or gas တၢ်အကီၢ်,တၢ်အထံမ့တမ့ၢ်ကသံဝဲလီၤဆိတမံၤ.	WA
succeed	To do a good job မၤဝံၤန့ၢ်တၢ်ဖဲးတၢ်မၤလၢပုၤ.	WA
success	When things turn out the way you planned or wanted ဝဲတၢ်သ့ၣ်တဖၣ်လဲၤအသးလၢအဂ့ၢ်အကျိၤန့ၣ်ရံၣ်ကျဲမ့တမ့ၢ်အိၣ်ဒီးအိၤအသိး.	G
such a rush	An idiom that means a strong feeling of excitement တၢ်ကတီၢ်လၢအခိပညိတၢ်သ့ၣ်ပိၤသးဝးဖးဒီး.	G, LT
suddenly	Something happens quickly or unexpectedly တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢကတီၢ်ထီၣ်အသးချ့သးဒီးမ့တမ့ၢ်လၢတၢ်တတီၢ်သ့ၣ်ဟံးသးအပူၤ.	G



Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
suggest	To give an idea about what to do. To give an idea for others to think about. ဟ့ၣ်ကူၣ်လၢကမၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.ဟ့ၣ်ကူၣ်ပှၤဂၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤသိးကဆိကမိၣ်ဖဲအဂီၢ်.	G, WA
superhero	A person who has special powers ပှၤလီၤဆိတဂၤလၢအိၣ်ဦးအသဟိၣ်လီၤဆိ.	G
support	To help; to keep something alive. To help a person or an idea be successful. မၤစၢၤ-မၤစၢၤတၢ်သးသမူတမံၤမံၤ. မၤစၢၤပှၤတဂၤမ့တမ့ၢ်တဆိကမိၣ်တမံၤသိးကကဲထီၣ်လီၢ်ထီၣ်.	G G, WA
suppose	To think or believe something, although you are not sure တၢ်တမံၤလၢနတနၢ်အိၣ်သပှၢ်ကတၢ်ဘၣ်ဆၣ်နဆိကမိၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်နတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢမၤအသးသ့.	G
sure enough	An idiom that means “just what I expected” တၢ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်လၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်“လၢယဆိကမိၣ်ဟ်အိၣ်အသိး”	G
surface	The top layer of something. The top or outer layer of an object. တၢ်အဖံးဘၣ်ခိၣ်.တၢ်တမံၤအချၢမ့တမ့ၢ်အဖံးဘၣ်ခိၣ်.	G, LT
surge	A quick and powerful forward movement သးအသးဆူညါလၢအဆူၣ်ဦးချ့.	G
survey	A set of questions you ask lots of people because you need information about them. You might need information from a survey for a report. တၢ်သံကွၢ်ကတြၢၣ်တဖၣ်လၢနသံကွၢ်ပှၤအါဂၤခိဖျါလၢနအိၣ်ဦးတၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤဘၣ်ဃးအဝဲသ့ၣ်.နလိၣ်ဘၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤလၢတၢ်ယုသ့ၣ်ညါလၢတၢ်ဟ်ဖျါအဂီၢ်.	G, LT, WT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
suspect	A person that others think did something bad, like break the law To think that something is probably true ပှၤတဂၤလၢပှၤဂၤဆိကမိၣ်လၢအမၤတၢ်အၢ, ိအမ့ၢ်မၤကမၤတၢ်သိၣ်တၢ်သိ ဆိကမိၣ်လၢဘၣ်သ့ၣ်သ့ၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤမ့ၢ်တၢ်အတီ.	G, LT G
suspicious	Describes something that seems not quite right or may even seem wrong ဝဲနၢ်ပၢၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတမ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအဘၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ်စ့ၢ်ကိးတၢ်လၢအကမၤစ့ၢ်ကိးဘၣ်.	G, LT, WT
swiftly	Quickly; fast. Antonym for slowly. ဝဲနၢ်ပၢၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတမ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအဘၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်တမ့ၢ်စ့ၢ်ကိးတၢ်လၢအကမၤစ့ၢ်ကိးဘၣ်.	G, LT
symbol	A shape or design that represents something else. A symbol takes the place of a word. တၢ်အကွၢ်ဂီၤမ့တမ့ၢ်ကွၢ်ပနီၣ်လၢးဟ်ဖျါ□ ါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ. တၢ်ပနီၣ်တမံၤလၢကဲထီၣ်သးခိဖျါတၢ်ကတိၤတဖျါ.	G, LT, WT WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
table	A list of numbers or information that is arranged in rows and columns. A table is a set of rows and columns with information in them. တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤမ့တမ့ၢ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်အရံၣ်တဖၣ်လၢလံာ်ရံၣ်တၢ်ပူၤနီၣ်လံာ်ကွဲးဖၣ်တဖၣ်အပူၤ. လံာ်ရံၣ်တၢ်မ့ၢ်လံာ်ရံၣ်တၢ်ကွဲးဖၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤတဖၣ်လၢအပူၤ.	G, LT, WT, WV
Tagalog	A language that comes from the Philippines ကျိၣ်တကလုာ်ဟဲလၢကီၢ်ဖဲလံးပု(န).	G
take apart	To separate into different pieces နီၤဖးလီၤဆူအကရူၢ်လၢအလီၤဆီလိာ်သး.	G
take away	To take something out of a group of things or from someone စိၣ်ကွဲာ်တၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢကရူၢ်အပူၤ မ့တမ့ၢ်ဆူပုၤတကၤအအိၣ်.	WV
take forever	A phrase that means you are waiting for something for a very long time လံာ်ကျိၤကူၣ်အံၤအဓိပ္ပာယ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲအိၣ်ခိးတၢ်တမံၤမၤလၢတၢ်ဆၢကတီၢ်ဖးယံာ်.	G
talented	Describes a person who can do something very well. For example, a girl who can play the piano well is talented. တဲဖျါထီၣ်ပုၤတကၤမၤတၢ်တမံၤသ့ၤဂ့ၢ်မးလီၤ. အံၤ ပိာ်မုၢ်ဖိသၣ်တကၤအိၣ်တၢ်လၢလၢအံၤတနီၣ်ဂံၢ်သ့ၤဂ့ၢ်မးလီၤ.	G, LT, WT
tall tale	A story that is funny because the events and characters are exaggerated တၢ်ယဲၤပူၤလၢအလီၤနီၤမ့ၢ်လၢတၢ်မၤအသးပုၤလၢအံၤနီၣ်ထီၣ်ရီၤတၢ်အတဲလုာ်တၢ်အါတလၢအယိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
tally mark	A symbol used to keep track of numbers တၢ်ပနီၣ်လၢတၢ်စူးကါအီၤလၢတၢ်ကမၤနီၣ်နီၣ်ဂံၢ်တဖၣ်.	G
taper off	To become smaller or less as something goes on ဆဲးလီၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် စ့ၤလီၤကယိကယိ	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
tapestry	A heavy piece of cloth with pictures and patterns made of colored thread တၢ်ကံးညၢ်အကုတီၣ်လၢအအိၣ်တၢ်ဂီၤတၢ်ကံးညၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤလၢအလွၢ်တဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
tarantula	A type of spider that is large and hairy ကပိၤတကလုာ်လၢအိၣ်တၢ်အဆူၣ်အါ.	G
taste	You taste food by taking a small bite. နလုာ်ကွၢ်တၢ်အိၣ်ခိဖျါအုၣ်ကွၢ်တၢ်အိၣ်တဖၣ်ဖိ.	WV
team	A team is a group of people who play a game together. ကရူၢ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲၣ်ပုၤကညိကရၢလၢအဂီၢ်လိာ်ကွဲးတပူၤယိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
tell	You tell something when you talk about it. နတဲတၢ်တမံၤမၤဖဲနကတီၢ်တၢ်ဘၣ်ယးတၢ်ဝဲန့ၣ်အခါ.	WV
temperature	The temperature tells how hot or cold something is. တၢ်ကီၢ်တၢ်ခုၣ်(အနီၣ်ဂံၢ်)နီၣ်ဝဲၣ်တၢ်တမံၤလၢအကီၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် အခုၣ်.	WV
terrified	Afraid ပျံၤတၢ်.	G
test an idea	A phrase that means you check to see if you were right လံာ်ကျိၤဖျါလၢ အဓိပ္ပာယ်မ့ၢ်ဝဲ တၢ်မၤကွၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်ဘၣ်တဘၣ်	G, LT
the following	A phrase that shows something is coming next လံာ်ကျိၤဖျါလၢ အဟံၤဖျါဝဲ တၢ်မနုၤကဟဲ ပိာ်ထွဲထီၣ်အခံဆူညါ.	G, WA
theory	An idea about why things happen that hasn't been proven တၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်ဘၣ်ယးဘၣ်မနုၤအယိဝဲတၢ်ကထီၣ်သးန့ၣ်တၢ်တမၤကွၢ်အီၤဘၣ်လဲၣ်.	

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
think	You think when you make pictures or ideas in your head. နဆိကမိာ်တၢ်ဖဲနခဲာ် တၢ်ဂီၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ဆိကမိာ်တယးတၢ်လၢနခိာ် န့ၣ်ပူၤ.	WV
thousands	A very large number of years or things. For example, “thousands of years” or “thousands of people.” နံာ် မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအနီၣ်ဂံၢ်အီၣ်မး. အီၣ်“နံာ်လၢအကထိတဖၣ်” မ့တမ့ၢ် “ပၤကညီလၢအကထိတဖၣ်”.	G
thrive	To become very strong and healthy လၢအဂံၢ်ဆူၣ်ထီၣ်ဦးအိၣ်ဆူၣ်အိၣ်ချ့ၣ်မး.	G, LT
throughout	Everywhere, in every part of လၢတၢ်လီၤကိးပူၤဦးလၢတၢ်ခဲလၢာ်အကျါ.	
thrust	To push something forward quickly ဆိၣ်ဖျါးထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအချ့သး.	G
tide	The daily rise and fall of the water level in the ocean ဝီၣ်လဲၣ်အထံထီၣ်ထံလီၤအပတီၢ်လၢတ နံၤစုာ်စုာ်.	
time period	A length of time in history ဆၢကတီၢ်လၢလဲၤပူၤကွၢ်အသး.	G
timeline	A line that shows when things happened ဆၢကတီၢ်ပနီၣ်လၢဟံၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်မနုၤ တဖၣ်ကထီၣ်တၢ်အသး.	G
tinged	Colored slightly ဖျါအလွဲၤကဖိလိ.	
tool	Something that is useful in getting a job done တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကျးအိၣ် လၢကမၤဝံၤတၢ်မၤအဂီၢ်.	G
topic	The subject you are writing about or giving a speech about တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်လၢနကွဲး မ့တမ့ၢ် ဟ့ၣ် တၢ်ကတိၤဘၣ်သးအဂ့ၢ်.	G, WA
total	The total number is what you have all together နီၣ်ဂံၢ်ခဲလၢာ်ဟံၣ်ဖျါ မ့ၢ်ဝဲတၢ်လၢအအိၣ်ဦးနၢခဲလၢာ်.	WV
touch	You touch things with your fingers. နထိးကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤဦးနစုမ့ၢ်တဖၣ်.	WV

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
tour	A trip through a place to see it. You could take a tour through a museum. တၢ်လဲၤဖျါမ့ၢ်လၢကထံၣ်ဘၣ်တၢ်လီၤတတီၤ န့ၣ်လီၤ. နကြးဟးဆုၣ်တရံးတၢ်ဟံၣ်ကွၢ်ကီ အလီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
tourist	Someone who is just visiting a place but does not live there ပၤတဂၤလၢအဟးကွၢ်ကီတၢ်လီၤတ တီၤန့ၣ်ဘၣ်ဆၣ်တအိၣ်ဆိးဝဲဖဲန့ၣ်ဘၣ်.	
tower	A tall, narrow building. To be much taller than the things around you. တၢ်သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်လၢအထီၣ်ဦးအအံၣ်. လၢအထီၣ်န့ၢ်ဦးတၢ်လၢအအိၣ်လၢ နယၢၤဝးဝး.	G G
towering	Very tall ထီၣ်မး.	G, LT, WT
tradition	An idea, belief, or way of doing something that you got from your family, religion, country, etc. A way of doing things that has been done for a long time. တၢ်ဆိကမိာ်,တၢ်န့ၣ်,မ့တမ့ၢ်ကျဲလၢ တၢ်မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢန့ၢ်ဦးဘၣ်အီၤ လၢနဟံၣ်ဖိဃီဖိ,တၢ်စူၢ်တၢ်န့ၣ်,ထံကီၢ်, ဂုၤဂၤတဖၣ်. တၢ်ဖဲးတၢ်မၤတၢ်အကျဲလၢဘၣ်တၢ်မၤ ယုၤတၢ်အီၤဖးယံၣ်ဖးစၢၢ်.	WA G, LT
transform	To completely change into something else ဆီတလဲ လဲလီၤသးဆူတၢ်အဂၤတမံၤ.	
trapdoor	A secret door that is hidden ဝဲတြီၤသ့ၣ်လၢတၢ်အကျါဘၢတၢ်.	G
treasure	Something valuable or expensive တၢ်တမံၤလၢအလုၤဦးပူၤဦး မ့တမ့ၢ် အပူၤဦး.	G, LT
treat	To behave in a special way toward someone or something လၢအိၣ်ဦးတၢ်ဟံၣ်သးလီၤဆီလၢပၤတ ဂၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
triangle	A triangle is a shape that has three sides တၢ်သၢနၢာ် မ့ၢ်တၢ်အကွၢ်အဂီၢ်တခါလၢအအိၣ်သၢ ကနူၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
tropical	Having to do with a part of the world that is usually wet and very hot ဘၣ်ထွဲးဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လီၢ်တတၢ်လၢအညိၣ်န့ၢ် ယုထီၣ်အကီၢ်န့ၢ်မး.	
trouble	A bad thing; problem တၢ်လၢအတၢ်ဂ့ၤ- တၢ်ကီၢ်တၢ်ခဲ.	G, LT
trudge	To walk slowly and unhappily တၢ်ဟးကယိကယီၣ်သ့ၣ်တဖၣ်သးတညိဘၣ်.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
tube	To ride on a board while a wave circles around you, like a tube ဇီးတၢ်ဘၣ်ဘၣ်ဇီးလပိဟဲကျါလီၤန့ၢ် လီၤကဲနအိၣ်လၢပိကျါအပူၤ.	G
tumor	A growth of cells that is not normal တၢ်ညၢာ်ကီၢ်လိာ်လၢတညိၣ်န့ၢ်ကဲထီၣ်သး.	
turn	You turn when you go a different way than you were going. နယၢ်တရံးသးဇီး လဲၤဆူကျဲအကၢတဘီၣ်လီၤ.	WV
twice	Twice is two times. ခံးမ့ၢ်ဝဲခံးဘျီလီၤ.	G, WV

## U, V, W, X, Y, Z

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
unbearable	More than you can stand or handle အါန့ၢ်န့ၢ်တၢ်အိၣ်န့ၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ပၤဆၢအိၣ်န့ၢ် န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
unconscious	Not awake and not aware of where you are တဟံၤထီၣ်ဇီးတသ့ၣ်ညါလၢနအိၣ်ဖဲလဲာ်ဘၣ်	
under	I'm under the bridge. ယအိၣ်လၢတၢ်အဖိလၢလီၤ.	WV
under attack	A phrase that means many people or things are trying to hurt you တၢ်ကတိၤခွၢ်လၢအဓိပညိမ့ၢ်ပုၤအါဂၤမ့ၢ် တမ့ၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢကျဲးစးမၤဘၣ်အါန့ၢ်.	G
under control	To make things move or happen the way you want them to လၢကသးတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် ိုးကဲထီၣ် အဝဲသ့ၣ်န့ၢ်တၢ်ဘၣ်သးအသိးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, Wt
underline	You underline something when you draw a line under it. နတၢ်တၢ်အဖိလၢတမံၤမံၤဖဲနတၢ် လီၤတၢ်ကျါလၢတၢ်အဝဲန့ၢ်အဖိလၢန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
understory	The area of a forest that grows in the shade of the taller trees. The understory has shrubs and young trees. တၢ်လီၢ်လၢပုၤပုၤလၢတၢ်ဖီၣ်ထီၣ်လၢသ့ၣ် ဖးၣ်က့ၢ်ဖိလၢ.တၢ်က့ၢ်လီၤပျီအိၣ်ဇီး သ့ၣ်ဖိဆဲးတဖၣ်ဇီးသ့ၣ်တပျီတဖၣ်လီၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပညိ	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
unearth	To dig up from the earth, to uncover ခူၣ်ထီၣ်က့ၤလၢဟီၣ် ခိၣ်လၢ, လၢကမၤဖျါထီၣ်က့ၤအဂီၢ်	
unequal	Things are unequal when they are not the same size or amount. တၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤတဖၣ်တၢ်သိးလိာ်အ သးဖဲအကွၢ်အဂီၢ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ဟံၣ်ဖျါ ခဲလၢာ်တထဲသိးလိာ်အသးဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
unexpected	Describes something that you didn't know would happen တဲနၢ်ဟံၣ်တၢ်လၢနတမ့ၢ်ဆိကမိၣ်လၢက ကဲထီၣ်အသး.	G
unison	Describes something that is done at the same time တဲနၢ်ဟံၣ်တၢ်လၢအကဲထီၣ်သးတပူၤယီၤဖဲ တဆၢကတီၢ်ယီၤ.	G, LT
universe	All of space ကယၢ်မူပျီတဖၣ်ခဲလၢာ်.	
unplanned	Not expected. The prefix “un” means not. လၢတမ့ၢ်လၢကွၢ်ဆိ. လံာ်ဖျါလၢညါ“un” အဓိပညိတကဲထီၣ်.	G
unpredictable	When someone acts or does something in a surprising way. ဖဲပုၤတဂၤမၤတၢ်လၢအလီၤကမၤမၢ် ဘၣ်သး.	G, LT, WT

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
unsettled	Describes a place that no one has lived in before တဲနာ်ပာ်တၢ်လီၤလၢပုၤတဖၣ်အိၣ်ဆိးဘူနီတဂၤ.	G
untangled	Not twisted or messy; the opposite of tangled လၢတဘံပကံးသးမ့တမ့ၢ်တဘံဘူသး-တခါတၢ်ယၢ်တံးဘူဆးယၢ်.	G
unusual	Not normal. A talking dog is unusual. Something is unusual when it isn't like other common things. တမၤညီၣ်နီၤအသးဘၣ်. ထွံၣ်လၢအကတၢ်တၢ်န့ၣ်တမ့ၢ်တၢ်လၢအညီၣ်နီၤဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအတညီၣ်နီၤလီၤၤကံးတၢ်ဖိတၢ်လံၤအဂၤတဖၣ်ဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT, WV
urge	To encourage လၢကမၤဆူၣ်ထီၣ်ပုၤသးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
usually	Most of the time; almost always တၢ်ဆၢကတၢ်အိၣ်တၢ်တက့ၢ်- ခဲလၢာ်ယၣ်ယၣ် ထီၣ်တံး	G, LT, WV
vehicle	A machine that carries people or things. A car is a type of vehicle. ကဟၣ်လၢအစီၣ်ပုၤကညီ မ့တမ့ၢ်တၢ်ပိးတၢ်လီၤတဖၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ. သိလုၣ်လၢအမ့ၢ်လုၣ်ခိၤလီၤတကလုၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
Velcro	A material made of two pieces that stick to each other when pressed together ပိးလီၤတကလုၣ်လၢအိၣ်ခံဘၣ်စဲဘူလီၤသးဖဲတၢ်ကျဲးတၢ်လီၤအီၤလၢအဖိခိၣ်.	G
version	A particular kind of something that is different from another kind အဟံၤဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအလီၤဆီလိာ်အသးဒီးတၢ်အဂၤ	
vertical	Straight up and down ဘျၢၤဘျၢၤလၢအဖိခိၣ်ဒီးအဖိလၢာ်	WA
Vietnamese	A language that comes from Vietnam ကျိၣ်လၢအဟဲလၢဘၣ်ယဲးန့ၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
villain	A person or thing that causes a lot of trouble ပုၤတဂၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအန့ၣ်အိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်ကိၤအါမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ	G, LT, WT

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲာ်
virus	A tiny creature that can cause humans, other animals, and plants to get sick တၢ်သးသမုၤအိၣ်ပြဲကံးဖိလၢအန့ၣ်အိၣ်ပုၤကညီ. ဆၣ်ဖိကိၤဖိတဖၣ်. ဒီးတၢ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်ဘီၤသိးကဆူးကဆါသ့	
volcanic	Describes something caused by volcano, as in “volcanic eruption” or “volcanic ash” တဲဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအကဲထီၣ်ကစၢ်မ့ၢ်အူ. ဒီးအမ့ၢ် “ကစၢ်မ့ၢ်အူပိးထီၣ်” မ့တမ့ၢ် “ကစၢ်မ့ၢ်အူအဖၣ်ဆါ” လီၤ.	G, LT, WT
volunteer	To agree to do a job or help someone without getting paid အါၣ်လီၤလၢကမၤတၢ်မၤ မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤစၢၤပုၤတဂၤလၢတအိၣ်ဒီးတၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်အဘူးအလဲဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WT
vote	You can vote by raising your hand or by writing down what you want. နဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ပးသ့ခီဖျါန့ၣ်ယုၣ်ထီၣ်နစု မ့တမ့ၢ် ကွဲးလီၤတၢ်လၢနဘၣ်သ့ၣ်ဘၣ်သးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
vowels	A, E, I, O, and U are called vowels. A, E, I, O, ဒီး U တဖၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ကိးအီၤလၢတၢ်သိၣ်မိၢ်ပုၤလီၤ.	WV
wait	You wait when you stay in one place. နအိၣ်ခိးဖဲနအိၣ်လၢတၢ်လီၤတတီၤအခါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
warn	To tell someone something bad will happen before it does. လၢကတဲပုၤတဂၤလၢတၢ်တဂ့ၢ်ဘၣ်တမံၤမံၤကကဲထီၣ်အသးဖဲတဖျါကဲထီၣ်အသးဒီးဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	LT, WT
waste of time	Something that takes time to do but isn't useful. When you have homework to do, watching TV might be a waste of time. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအသူတၢ်ဆၢကတၢ်ဘၣ်ဆၣ်အအဘျူးတအိၣ်ဘၣ်. ဖဲနကဘၣ်မၤကွဲးဟံၣ်တၢ်မၤန့ၣ်, နကွၢ်တၢ်ဂီၤမူန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်မၤလၢာ်ဂီၤတၢ်ဆၢကတၢ်လီၤ.	G
weak	Not strong အဂံၢ်တဆူၣ်ဘၣ်.	G
weapon	Something used to fight with တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢတၢ်စူးကါအီၤလၢတၢ်လံးတၢ်ယၢ်အုၣ်လိာ်ဆိးကွဲးအဂီၢ်	LT, WT

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
weave	To make cloth by tightly crossing threads over and under each other တၢ်မၤတၢ်ကူတၢ်သးခိဖျါတၢ်ဆုံန့ၣ်လီၤလုၣ်လၢအဖီခိၣ်ဖိလၢသးသးတကတၢ်စုၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, WT
website	A place on the internet where you can find information တၢ်လီၤလၢအထၢနဲးအပူၤလၢနယုထံၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ဂ့ၢ်တၢ်ကျိၤသ့န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
week	There are seven days in a week. တနံၣ်န့ၣ်အိၣ်န့ၣ်သိန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
weigh	To measure how heavy something is ထီၣ်ကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤလၢအယၢဆဲးအါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT
weight	A measurement of how heavy something is; to find out its weight တၢ်ထီၣ်ကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤအတယၢ်ယၢဆဲးအါ- လၢကထံၣ်ဘၣ်လၢအနီၣ်တယၢ်ယၢဆဲးအါန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT, WT, WV
welcome	To say hello or greet someone who has arrived လၢကတဲၤဖဲလိၣ် မ့တမ့ၢ် ဟံးစုကွၢ်မိၣ်ဖဲပှၤတကတၢ်တၢ်တၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
What's with the shoes, dude?	An idiom that means his shoes are unusual. No one else is wearing shoes like those. တၢ်ကတိၤခွၢ်လၢအဓိပ္ပာယ်ပှၤတကတၢ်အခိၣ်ဖဲလီၤဆိ. ပှၤတညီနီၣ်ခိၣ်ဖဲန့ၣ်အသးဘၣ်.	G
wheat farm	A place where weheat is grown. Wheat is used to make bread. တၢ်လီၤလၢဘုကူၣ်မဲထီၣ်အလီၤလီၤ. ဘုကူၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်စူးကါအီၤလၢတၢ်ကမၤကိၣ်ပၣ်မူးလီၤ.	G
whether	A word you use when you are going to give a choice between things တၢ်ကတိၤဖျါနလၢနစူးကါအီၤဖဲနကမၤ တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ယုထၢလၢတၢ်တမံၤမံၤအဘၢၣ်စၢၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
whir	To make a quiet sound by moving very fast လၢအတမၤသီၣ်တၢ်ကလုာ် ခိဖျါတၢ်သးတၢ်လၢအချ့ၣ်မးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါန	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where ဖဲလဲန
whisper	To speak very softly လၢကတိၤတၢ်ကတိၣ်မးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
whole	The whole pizza is all of the pizza; all of something ကိၣ်ဖဲစ့ၣ်တၢ်ညါမ့ၢ်ဖဲစ့ၣ်လီၤ- တၢ်တမံၤမံၤတၢ်ညါ	WV
wide variety	A lot of different kinds တၢ်အါမံၤလၢအလီၤဆိလိၣ်အသးန့ၣ်လီၤ.	G
widow	A woman whose husband has died ပှၤပီၢ်မုၢ်တကတၢ်လၢအဝၤသံသံၣ်ကွၢ်အီၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	
width	Width is how far something is from one side to the other. တၢ်အလံာ်န့ၣ်မ့ၢ်တၢ်အကတၢ်တကတၢ်လၢအယံးအါတကတၢ်လၢန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
wife	A wife is a woman who is married. မၤန့ၣ်မ့ၢ်ပီၢ်မုၢ်လၢအဖျါအသးဝံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
wiggle	To move from side to side in little movements တၢ်သးထီၣ်သးလီၤသးတဲးဖိလၢတကတၢ်ဆူအကတၢ်တကတၢ်.	G
wilderness	Land that has not been changed by humans ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်လီၤလၢတဘၣ်တၢ်ဆိတလဲခိဖျါပှၤကညီဘၣ်.	G, LT
wings like an airplane's	This simile explains that the wings on the seeds look and work a lot like an airplane's wings. တၢ်ကတိၤအါတဲနီၣ်ပၢ်တၢ်အလၢၣ်စၢ်လၢဟဲထီၣ်လၢတၢ်ချဲမဲထီၣ်ဖျါလီၤကတိၤကတိၤယူၤအံး.	G
wipe them out	To get rid of something မၤစိထီၣ်ကွၢ်တၢ်တမံၤမံၤ	G
wisdom	Knowledge gained through experience and time တၢ်သ့ၣ်ညါလၢနီၣ်န့ၣ်ဘၣ်အီၤခိဖျါတၢ်လဲခိဖျါတၢ်ဆၢကတိၤ.	G
wonder	To think about something ဆိကမိၣ်တၢ်ဘၣ်သးတၢ်တမံၤမံၤ.	G
work	You work when you try to get something done. နမၤတၢ်ဖဲနအဲၣ်ဂ့ၢ်ကျဲးစးမၤဝံၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤန့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV



Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲာ်
worship	To show love and respect လၢအံၤနဲၣ်ဖျါထီၣ်တၢ်အဲၣ်တၢ်ယုးယီၣ် ဟံၣ်ကဲ.	G
wove	What you did when you made a cloth တၢ်လၢနမၤအီၤဖဲတထါတၢ်ကံးညး.	LT
wrinkle	To make something have small lines or folds in it. For example, you can wrinkle paper by crumpling it, or you can wrinkle your nose by scrunching it. မၤတၢ်တမံၤမံၤသိးကထိၣ်တၢ်အကျိၤ ဆဲးဆဲးဖိတဖၣ်မ့တမ့ၢ်အကထၢတဖၣ်အိၣ်, နဆးနးစးစးသိးဖိဖျါမၤကံးအိၣ်,မ့တမ့ၢ် မၤသွံးနန့ၢ်ဖိဖျါမၤစံးစံးအိၣ်.	
wrong	Something is wrong when it is not done the way it should be. တၢ်တမံၤမံၤကမူၤကမၣ်ဝဲဖဲအတံၢ်ဝဲအိၣ် ကးဝဲကဲဝဲဘၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	WV
x-ray	A photograph of the inside of your body တၢ်ဂီၤလၢပုၤနီၢ်နီၢ်ခိၣ်ဂီၤလၢနလဲၣ်ပူၤ.	G
year	There are twelve months in a year. တနံၣ်န့ၣ်အိၣ်တဆံၣ်လါလီၤ.	WV
yelp	A short, loud cry. Animals yelp when they are hurt. တၢ်ကိးဖုၣ်, တၢ်ဟီၣ်သိၣ်တၢ်ဆၣ် ဖိကိးဖိကိးပသုးအဝဲသ့ၣ်ဘၣ်ဆါအခါန့ၣ် လီၤ.	G

Word လံာ်ဖျါ	Definition အဓိပ္ပာယ်	Where စဲလဲာ်
you'll be in hot water	An idiom that means "you'll be in trouble" တၢ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်အဓိပ္ပာယ် "နကဘၣ်တၢ် ကိတၢ်ခဲ"	G
you're out	Short for "you're out of the game," or "you lost." If it is the game hide and seek, it means that someone caught you. တၢ်ကတိၤဖုၣ်လၢ "နယၣ်တၢ်လိာ်ကွဲလဲ", မ့တမ့ၢ် "နယၣ်လဲ" လၢတၢ်ဂဲၤ ယုၢ်အိၣ်သ့ၣ်,ပုၤမ့ၢ်ထံၣ်န့ၢ်နီၤဖိၣ် န့ၢ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT
zero	A zero shows there is nothing. နီၣ်ဂံၢ်(၀)နဲၣ်ဖျါလၢတၢ်တအိၣ် နီတမံၤဘၣ်.	WV
Zeus	The king of the gods in Greek mythology. He also controlled the sky and thunder. ကစၢ်တဖၣ်အကစၢ်စီၤပၤလၢကီၢ် ကံးအတၢ်စုၢ်တၢ်န့ၣ်အပူၤပၤဆုၤဝဲၣ်မူ ခိၣ်လိၣ်န့ၣ်လီၤ.	G, LT







# Certificate of Completion



# گواهی اتمام دوره

# تبریک!

نام

شما با موفقیت Imagine Learning زبان  
انگلیسی دررا به اتمام رساندید

تاریخ

تاریخ



میراث © Imagine Learning, Inc.





